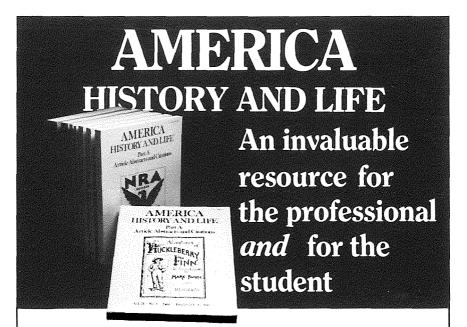
A H A 1884 1984

Anniversary Meetings Chicago December 27-28-29-30

H S S 1924 1984



The United States Hotel, Saratoga Springs Founding site of the American Historical Association



"... It helps [the] beginning researcher ... by putting basic information at his or her fingertips, and it helps the mature scholar to be sure he or she hasn't missed anything."

Wilbur R. Jacobs Department of History University of California, Santa Barbara

"... students love [it]. The indexing is so thorough they can tell what an article is about before they even look up the abstract ..."

Kristi Greenfield Reference/History Librarian University of Washington, Seattle

"... an incomparable way of viewing the results of publication by the experts."

Aubrey C. Land Department of History University of Georgia, Athens

AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE is a basic resource that belongs on your library shelves.

Write for a complimentary sample copy and price quotation.



ABC-Clio Information Services Riviera Park, Box 4397 Santa Barbara, CA 93103 SAN:301-5467

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Ninety-Ninth Annual Meeting



HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY

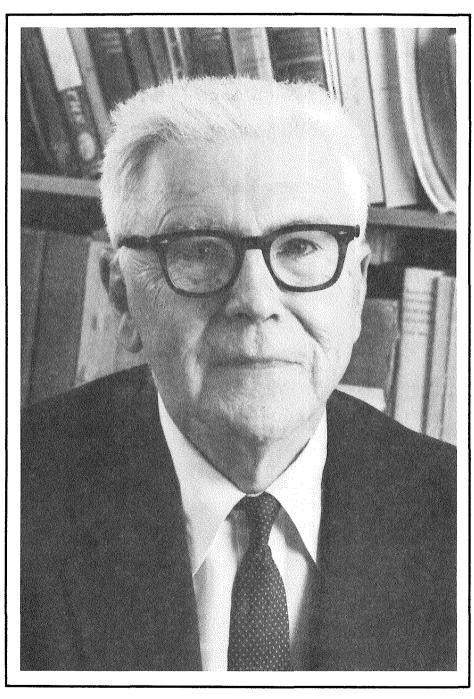
Sixtieth Annual Meeting



December 27–30, 1984

CHICAGO

Photographs of the United States Hotel are from the collection of George S. Bolster, photographer, Saratoga Springs, NY



ARTHUR S. LINK
GEORGE H. DAVIS PROFESSOR OF AMERICAN HISTORY
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

1984 OFFICERS

President: ARTHUR S. LINK, Princeton University

President-elect: WILLIAM H. McNEILL, University of Chicago

Executive Director: Samuel R. Gammon Editor: Otto Pflanze, Indiana University

Controller: James H. Leatherwood

COUNCIL

ARTHUR S. LINK WILLIAM H. MCNEILL GERHARD L. WEINBERG, vice-president JOHN A. GARRATY, vice-president Research Division (1984) University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

PHILIP D. CURTIN SAMUEL R. GAMMON, ex officio Teaching Division (1985) Columbia University

RICHARD S. KIRKENDALL, vice-president Professional Division (1986) Iowa State University

ELIZABETH L. EISENSTEIN (1984) University of Michigan Robert I. Rotberg (1984) Massachusetts Institute of Technology ROBERT M. WARNER (1984) Archivist of the United States

JOYCE O. APPLEBY (1985) University of California, Los Angeles KATHERINE FISCHER DREW (1985) Rice University John V. Lombardi (1985) Indiana University

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: ALEXANDER DECONDE, University of California, Santa Barbara

Vice-President: EDWIN R. BINGHAM, University of Oregon Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, JR., University of California, Los Angeles

PRESIDENTS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

1004.0*		100	
	Andrew Dickson White	1937	GUY STANTON FORD
	GEORGE BANCROFT	1938	Laurence M. Larson
	Justin Winsor		Frederic L. Paxon
	WILLIAM FREDERICK POOLE	1939	WILLIAM SCOTT FERGUSON
1889	CHARLES KENDALL ADAMS	1940	Max Farrand
1890	JOHN JAY	1941	JAMES WESTFALL THOMPSON
1891	WILLIAM WIRT HENRY	1942	ARTHUR M. SCHLESINGER
1892-93	JAMES BURRILL ANGELL	1943	Nellie Neilson
1893-94	HENRY ADAMS	1944	WILLIAM L. WESTERMANN
1895	George Frisbie Hoar	1945	Carlton J. H. Hayes
1896	RICHARD SALTER STORRS	1946	SIDNEY B. FAY
1897	James Schouler	1947	Thomas J. Wertenbaker
1898	George Park Fisher	1948	Kenneth Scott Latourette
1899	James Ford Rhodes	1949	Conyers Read
1900	EDWARD EGGLESTON	1950	Samuel E. Morison
1901	CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS	1951	ROBERT L. SCHUYLER
1902	Alfred Thayer Mahan	1952	JAMES G. RANDALL
1903	HENRY CHARLES LEA	1953	Louis Gottschalk
1904	GOLDWIN SMITH	1954	Merle Curti
1905	JOHN BACH MCMASTER	1955	Lynn Thorndike
1906	SIMEON E. BALDWIN	1956	Dexter Perkins
1907	I. Franklin Jameson	1957	WILLIAM LANGER
1908	GEORGE BURTON ADAMS	1958	Walter Prescott Webb
1909	Albert Bushnell Hart	1959	Allan Nevins
1910	FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER	1960	Bernadotte E. Schmitt
1911	WILLIAM MILLIGAN SLOANE	1961	SAMUEL FLAGG BEMIS
1912	THEODORE ROOSEVELT	1962	CARL BRIDENBAUGH
1913	WILLIAM ARCHIBALD DUNNING	1963	Crane Brinton
1914	Andrew C. McLaughlin	1964	JULIAN P. BOYD
1915	H. Morse Stephens	1965	Frederic C. Lane
1916	George Lincoln Burr	1966	Roy F. Nichols
1917	WORTHINGTON C. FORD	1967	Hajo Holborn
1918-19		1968	John K. Fairbank
1920	EDWARD CHANNING	1969	C. Vann Woodward
1921	JEAN JULES JUSSERAND	1970	R. R. PALMER
1922	Charles H. Haskins	1971	DAVID M. POTTER
1923	EDWARD P. CHEYNEY	10,1	JOSEPH R. STRAYER
1924	Woodrow Wilson	1972	Thomas C. Cochran
1924-25	Charles M. Andrews	1973	Lynn White, jr.
1926	Dana C. Munro	1974	Lewis Hanke
1927	HENRY OSBORN TAYLOR	1975	GORDON WRIGHT
1928	James H. Breasted	1976	RICHARD B. MORRIS
1929	James Harvey Robinson	1977	Charles Gibson
1930	EVARTS BOUTELL GREENE	1978	William J. Bouwsma
1931	CARL LOTUS BECKER	1978	Iohn Hope Franklin
1932	HERBERT EUGENE BOLTON	1980	DAVID H. PINKNEY
1932	CHARLES A. BEARD	1980	BERNARD BAILYN
1933	WILLIAM E. DODD	1981	GORDON A. CRAIG
1934			
1935	MICHAEL I. ROSTOVTZEFF	1983	PHILIP D. CURTIN
1930	CHARLES McIlwain	1984	ARTHUR S. LINK

PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1984 ANNUAL MEETING

Program Committee

Chair: C. Warren Hollister University of California. Santa Barbara

Cochair: JAMES KIRBY MARTIN University of Houston, University Park

IOHN COATSWORTH

University of Chicago

ROBERT M. HARTWELL

University of Pennsylvania

SUELLEN HOY

North Carolina Division of Archives & History

CAROLYN C. LOUGEE Stanford University JACQUELINE FLORANCE MEADOWS North Carolina School of Science & Mathematics

JOHN MORROW, JR.

University of Tennessee,

Knoxville

BETTY M. UNTERBERGER Texas A&M University

RICHARD S. WORTMAN Princeton University

Local Arrangements Committee

Chair: Paul Barton Johnson Roosevelt University

NANCY AISHTON

Roosevelt University

SHARON ALTER

William Rainey Harper College

ELIZABETH BALANOFF

Roosevelt University

CHARLES BARBER

Northeastern Illinois University

KENNETH BARNES

Concordia College

EDWARD COOK

University of Chicago

Sr. Joan Frances Crowley

Mundelein College

ALEXANDER DEGRAND Roosevelt University

ALBERT ERLEBACHER

DePaul University

WALTER FALK

Loop College

RICHARD FRIED

University of Illinois,

Chicago

WALTER GRAY

Loyola University

SR. ANNE HARRINGTON

Mundelein College

PETER HAYES

Northwestern University

T. WILLIAM HEYCK

Northwestern University

SR. MARY JOSELMA HROMCHO College of St. Francis

MARY LAURANNE LIFKA Mundelein College

Albert Logan

Roosevelt University

I. FRED MACDONALD

Northeastern Illinois University

THE REV. M. J. MADAJ

St. Mary of the Lake Seminary

Edward Meachen

The Newberry Library

Ignacio Mendez

Northeastern Illinois University

Susan Mikula

Illinois Benedictine College

Thomas Moodie

Lake Forest College

Prudence Moylan

Mundelein College

IHOR MYKYTIUK

College of St. Francis

Roger Nash

Chicago

JAMES NEWMAN

Indiana University, Gary

IRVIN E. OESTERREICH

College of St. Francis

SR. MARY DENIS O'GRADY

St. Xavier College

PAULA PFEFFER

Mundelein College

Susan Ramirez

DePaul University

JAMES SACK

University of Illinois,

Chicago

TIMOTHY JACOBSON
Chicago Historical Society
EWARD KANTOWICZ
Chicago
THEODORE KARAMANSKI
Loyola University
SR. DOROTHY KINSELLA
College of St. Francis
THOMAS KNAPP
LOYOLA University
BARRY KRITZBERG
MORGAN PARK ACADEMY
JAMES KROKAR

DePaul University

GREGORY SINGLETON Northeastern Illinois University RUTH SOLOFF Park Forest ROBERT STELTON Morgan Park Academy DIANNE ROBERTA TURNBALL Skokie GLORIA TYSL Illinois Benedictine College Marsha Weinstein Arai Middle School **JAMES WRIGHT** Triton College ARTHUR ZILVERSMIT Lake Forest College

AHA Editorial Staff Eileen Gaylard Michael Fitzsimmons Andrew Wise Ann Ince

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION	
General Information	8
Meetings of Affiliated Societies and Groups	10
Floor Plan of Hyatt Regency	
AHA Sessions	
Luncheons	37, 59, 80
Topical Index	87
List of Participants	88
Scholars from Abroad	
Exhibitors	95
Annual Reports of the Executive Director	99
Editor, AHR	
Controller	110
HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY	
Program	125
List of Participants	
MAP OF CHICAGO	
ADVERTISERS - december of december of the control o	

GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: All sessions will be held in the Hyatt Regency, 151 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601, as will registration and sale of meal tickets. The Local Arrangements Committee offices will be rooms 264 and 261, Press in room 273, and AHA staff offices in rooms 265 and 269, all on the mezzanine (Skyway) level behind the Concierge and East Tower elevators. The job register will be in Regency C and D on the Ballroom level, West Tower; book exhibits will be in basement East Exhibit Hall.

HOTEL ACCOMMODATION: Members who have not yet reserved hotel accommodation should send their reservation forms (contained in the September *Perspectives*) directly to the Hyatt Regency, 151 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601. Given the very low rates (\$32 single, \$39 double, triple, quad) the association is not using any overflow hotels.

SPECIAL AIRFARES TO CHICAGO: Conference Air Services (CAS), the American Historical Association's official air travel coordinator, is offering special discount airfares to those attending the Chicago meeting. The airfares offered by CAS are lower than coach fares and most supersaver fares. For more information and to reserve a flight, call CAS toll free at 800/336-0227, Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. EST. Virginia and greater Washington DC residents should call 703/528-0114.

GROUND TRANSPORTATION: Either for long-distance road maps, or for official indications of best routes to the Hyatt Regency within the city from major throughways, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Paul B. Johnson, Roosevelt University, 430 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60605. From Midway and O'Hare airports, major limousines stop at the Hyatt Regency; from O'Hare, a Chicago Transit Authority train stops five short blocks (cheap taxi) from the hotel. For indoor pedestrian access from the Illinois Central commuter trains to the hotel, take underground platform north to South Water Street station exit, and follow instructions. From south, buses 146, 147, 145 or 151 follow Michigan Avenue to Wacker; buses 22 or 36 go between hotel vicinity and the Conservatory-Historical Society area (near north). From Northwestern Station, eastbound bus 20 on Madison connects at State with northbound 11, 146, 147 and 151 to Wacker. Horse carriages circle the park—and await historians at the hotel door! Special tour bus 146 connects with Shedd Aquarium, Adler Planetarium, Field Museum, and McCormick Place.

For restaurant guides, directions to "Chicago in History" landmarks, and guide to current attractions, write Paul Johnson, as above.

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of \$25.00 (nonmembers \$35, students and unemployed \$10). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be \$30.00 (nonmembers \$45, students and unemployed \$12). The registration desk at the Hyatt Regency in the East Exhibit Hall will be open during the following hours:

Thursday, December 27 12 noon—9:00 p.m. Friday, December 28 8:00 a.m.—6:00 p.m. Saturday, December 29 8:30 a.m.—4:00 p.m. **BUSINESS MEETING:** Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December issue of *Perspectives*; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with a copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, Vanderbilt Universi-

ty, Nashville, TN 37235.

At its meeting on May 15–16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1-4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5) There shall be a quorum for the annual Business Meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE, INFORMATION DESKS, BULLETIN BOARDS, MESSAGE CEN-

TER: Registrants' current addresses will be at the locator file in the East Tower ballroom corridor, along with LAC information desks, message center, and bulletin boards. Maps, hotel floor plan, current Chicago activities guides will be there—or at the Local Arrangements office, room 264 on Skyway level. These facilities will be open from 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., Thursday through Saturday.

JOB REGISTER: The job register, located in Regency Ballroom sections C and D, West Tower, will be in operation during the following hours:

Thursday, December 27 2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m. Friday, December 28 9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. Saturday, December 29 9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. Sunday, December 30 9:00 a.m.-12 noon

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: The main corridor of the Ballroom level, East Tower, has been reserved from 11:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

WOMEN HISTORIANS' CENTER: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained through the annual meeting in the Hong Kong room, Ballroom level, West Tower, during the following hours:

Thursday, December 27 7:00 p.m.—10:00 p.m. Friday, December 28 9:00 a.m.—10:00 p.m. Saturday, December 29 9:00 a.m.—10:00 p.m. Sunday, December 30 9:00 a.m.—4:00 p.m.

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in the East Exhibit Hall and will be open during the following hours:

Thursday, December 27 3:00 p.m.—7:00 p.m. Friday, December 28 9:00 a.m.—6:00 p.m. Saturday, December 29 9:00 a.m.—6:00 p.m. Sunday, December 30 9:00 a.m.—12:00 noon **CHILD CARE:** A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Hyatt Regency. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting at a charge of \$2.50 per hour. Hours of the center are:

Thursday, December 27
Friday, December 28
Saturday, December 29
Sunday, December 30

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Paul B. Johnson, Department of History, Roosevelt University, 430 South Michigan, Chicago, IL 60605, no later than December 7.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m., except where noted. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desk. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. Menus and other information may be obtained from the Director of Catering, Hyatt Regency, 151 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601 (312/565-1234).

MEETINGS OF AFFILIATED SOCIETIES AND GROUPS

AHA Committee on Women Historians

Saturday, Dec. 29

7:30-9 a.m. Grand Ballroom B, breakfast meeting open to all (admission by ticket only). Speaker: Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University

9:30 a.m. Grand Ballroom B, session, Women in the Historical Profession—100 Years of Progress? (p. 51)

Sunday, Dec. 30, 9:30 a.m. Grand Ballroom B, workshop, Teaching Black Women's History (p. 74)

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

Friday, Dec. 28, 4–9 p.m. Columbian Room, business meeting

American Catholic Historical Association

Thursday, Dec. 27, 8 p.m. San Francisco Room, Executive Council meeting Friday, Dec. 28

9:30 a.m. San Francisco Room, joint session with American Academy of Franciscan History: The Mission and the California Indian, chair: Frederick Pike, University of Notre Dame. "The Indian Reaction to the Franciscans," Lowell Bean, University of California, Hayward; "The Impact of the European upon the California Indian," Harry Kelsey, Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History; "If Junipero Serra Were Alive: Missiological-Anthropological Theory Today," Louis J. Luzbetak, S.V.D., Washington, DC; open discussion

2:30 p.m. San Francisco Room, Toledo at the Time of the Reconquest, chair: Joseph O'Callaghan, Fordham University. "The Reconquest of Toledo by Alfonso VI of

Leon-Castile in 1085," Bernard F. Reilly, Villanova University; "The Jewish Community in Mozarabic Toledo," Norman Roth, University of Wisconsin, Madison; "The Art and Architecture of Toledo in the Eleventh Century," David Raizman, Western Illinois University; comment: Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of California, Los Angeles

4:45 p.m. San Francisco Room, business meeting

5:30 p.m. Regency Ballroom A, social hour

Saturday, Dec. 29

9:30 a.m. Columbus H, joint session with ASCH, Medieval Christianity: New Problems and Approaches, chair: Bernard McGinn, Divinity School, University of Chicago. "The Christian Middle Ages: Model or Myth?," John Van Engen, University of Notre Dame; comment: Karl F. Morrison, University of Kansas. "The Changing Nature of Late Medieval Theology," Stephen Brown, Boston College; comment: Keith J. Egan, St. Mary's College, IN

12:15 p.m. Regency Ballroom A, presidential luncheon (p. 59)

2:30 p.m. San Francisco Room, A 400-Year Debate: The Problem of Cultural Accommodation in the Catholic Church in China, chair: Theodore N. Foss, Institute for Chinese-Western Cultural History, San Francisco. "Rome and Peking, The Diplomatic Legation of Maillard de Tournon, 1704–1710: The Ricci Interpretation Condemned," Edward J. Malatesta, S.J., Institute for Chinese-Western Cultural History, San Francisco; "Manchuria and the Question of the Chinese Rites in the 1930s," George Minamiki, S.J., University of Notre Dame; "Toward a Chinese Church, 1918–1952: The American Catholic Missioners—Friends or Enemies?" Jean-Paul Wiest, Maryknoll China History Project, Maryknoll, NY; comment: Robert Gowen, East Carolina University

4:45 p.m. New Orleans Room, seminar/workshop, The Teaching of Church History in the Catholic Seminary, chair: Lawrence Nemer, S.V.D., Catholic Theological Union, Chicago. "Church History Courses: The Number and Content," Robert J. Wister, Immaculate Conception Seminary, Mahwah, NJ; general discussion. "Church History Courses: The Person of the Teacher," James Hennesey, S.J., Boston College; general discussion: group discussion and reports

Sunday, Dec. 30

7:30 a.m. Belmont Room, Eucharistic Liturgy

9:30 a.m. San Francisco Room, joint session with AHA: Religion and Politics in

Germany in the Nineteenth Century (see p. 79)

1 p.m. San Francisco Room, The Catholic Church in Chicago: Some Factors in Its Development, chair: Mary Lauranne Lifka, B.V.M., Mundelein College. "Bernard J. Sheil—A Titular Archbishop," Harry C. Koenig, Mundelein, IL; "The Catholic Church and Hispanics in Chicago," Louise A. Kerr, Loyola University of Chicago; "The Chicago Black Catholic Church: From Motherless Child to Awakening Prophetic Giant," Carmelita M. Madison, Chicago; comment: Edward R. Kantowicz, Chicago

American Committee on the History of the Second World War

Friday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Water Tower Room, joint session with AHA, Two Wars or One: Interpretations of the Two World Wars (p. 47)
Saturday, Dec. 29, 5–7 p.m. Water Tower Room, business meeting

American Society for Environmental History

Friday, Dec. 28

10 a.m.-noon. Haymarket Room, annual business meeting

12:15 p.m. Haymarket Room, presidential luncheon (p. 37)

Saturday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Grand Ballroom D, joint session with AHA, Comparative Trends in Land-Use Environmental History (p. 63)

American Society of Church History

Thursday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m. Columbus G, Council meeting (open to membership)

Friday, Dec. 28, 9:30-11:30 a.m. Columbus G, Session A, Perspective on the Role of the Christian Churches in the Middle East Conflict, chair: Gerald P. Fogarty, University of Virginia. "Marching Toward Zion: Protestants Debate the State of Israel, 1948-1983," Paul R. Dekar, McMaster Divinity College; "The Holy See and the Lebanon Conflict, 1975-1983," George Irani, University of California, Los Angeles; comment: Charles A. Frazee, California State University, Fullerton; Robert B. Betts, Washington, DC

9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus H, Session B, joint with AJHS, New Perspectives on American Religious Congregations, chair: Robert W. Lynn, Lilly Endowment, Inc. "Recent Studies in American Congregations: An Overview and Assessment," James P. Wind, Lutheran General Hospital; "Congregational Analysis," Melvin D. Williams, University of Maryland; "The American Synagogue Historically Considered," Jack Wertheimer, Jewish Theological Seminary; workshop discussion

1:30–3:30 p.m. Columbus G, Session A, New Perspectives on Medieval Personalities, chair: Donald Weinstein, University of Arizona. "Francis of Assisi: A Psychological Interpretation of an Exemplary Self," Hester Gelber, Stanford University; "Ademar of Chabannes: Pathological Mythomaniac or Man of His Times?" Richard Landes, Berkeley, CA; comment: Barbara Newman, Northwestern University; Donald Weinstein

1:30–3:30 p.m. Columbus H, Session B, The Religious World of Catholic Immigrants, chair: Jerald C. Brauer, University of Chicago. "Publishing Literacy and the Romanization of Catholic Devotional Practices in the United States, 1840–1880," Ann Taves, School of Theology, Claremont; "The Catholic Immigrant Ethos," Jay P. Dolan, University of Notre Dame; comment: Catherine L. Albanese, Wright State University; Albert J. Raboteau, Princeton University

4-5 p.m. Columbus H, annual business meeting, 5:30 p.m. Presidential Address, chair: David C. Steinmetz, Duke University. "Ends and Means in Church History," Henry W. Bowden, Rutgers University

6:30 p.m. Columbus G, reception

Saturday, Dec. 29

9:30-11:30 a.m. Columbus G, Session A, joint with AHA, Comparative Study of Western Religious History, 1870-1933 (p. 50)

9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus H, Session B, joint with ACHA, Medieval Christianity: New Problems and Approaches (see p. 11 for details)

1:30–3:30 p.m. Columbus G, Session A, joint with North American Patristics Society, The Troubled Life of the Human Psyche: Patristic Scholarship and a New Look at the Darker Side of the Human Condition, chair: Everett Ferguson, Abilene Christian University. "The Inner Split Within the Soul: The Aesthetic Judgement and the Mind-Body Relationship in Augustine," J. Patout Burns, Loyola University of Chicago; "'A Dubious Twilight': Sleep, Dream, and Other Patristic Phantoms," Patricia Cox Miller, Syracuse University; comment: Elizabeth A. Clark, Duke University

1:30–3:30 p.m. Columbus H, Session B, Popular Spirituality in Seventeenth-Century England and New England, chair: Stephen J. Stein, Indiana University. "Writing Religious 'Inner History': The Example of Seventeenth-Century New England," Charles E. Hambrick-Stowe, Westminster, MD; "The Expression of Religious Anxiety in Seventeenth-Century England," Baird Tipson, Central Michigan University; comment: E. Brooks Holifield, Emory University; John F. Wilson, Princeton University

7:30-9:30 p.m. Columbus G, Session A, The Place of Providence in Puritan Thought, chair: Paul S. Seaver, Stanford University. "Providence, Chance, and the

New Science in Early Stuart Cambridge," Margo Todd, Vanderbilt University; "Understanding Providence," Barbara Donagan, University of Chicago; comment: William Hunt, St. Lawrence University; Keith Sprunger, Bethel College

7:30–9:30 p.m. Columbus H, Session B, Begriffsgeschichte as a Method for Investigating German Christianity, 1750–1850, chair: Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago. "Johann Salomo Semler's Historical Relativism and Its Consequences for the Role of the Church Historian," John M. Stroup, Yale Divinity School; "A Reappraisal of the Function of Dogmatic Development in the Works of Johann Sebastian Drey," Walter Sundberg, Luther-Northwestern Seminary; comment: Marilyn Chapin Massey, College of New Rochelle

Sunday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus G, Session A, Popular Religion in Sixteenth-Century Italy and Germany, chair: Thomas A. Brady, University of Oregon. "Popular Devotion in Modena," Mary O'Neill, University of Washington; "Popular Religion in Strasbourg Between Geiler von Kayserberg and the Formula of Concord," L. Jane Abray, University of Toronto, Scarborough; comment: Lionel Rothkrug, Concordia University, Montreal (joint with ASRR)

9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus H, Session B, Popular Religious Movements Among Women and Minorities in America, chair: Peter W. Williams, Miami University. "Mary Lyon, Revivalist and Moral Philospher: A New Look at Women and Religion in the Nineteenth Century," Elise Drakeman, Princeton University; "Religious feste in Italian Harlem: Popular Religion and the Italian Community," Robert Orsi, Fordham University; comment: Jon Butler, University of Illinois, Chicago

Association for the Bibliography of History

Theme: Present and Future Opportunities for Historical Bibliography Thursday, Dec. 27

10 a.m.—12:45 p.m. New Orleans Room, session, Employment Opportunities for Bibliographers, chair: Ruth Clinefelter, University of Akron. "Teaching Guide for the Bibliography of History," Charles D'Aniello, SUNY Buffalo; David Allen, SUNY Stony Brook; Jane Rosenberg, Association of Research Libraries

1:30–2:45 p.m. New Orleans Room, session, Bibliographic Method: Old Styles and New Technologies, chair: John Attig, Pennsylvania State University

3-5 p.m. New Orleans Room, business meeting, reception

Saturday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. New Orleans Room, joint session with AHA, Historical Bibliographies in Progress: Examples & Comparisons (see p. 67)

Chicago Historical Society

Saturday, Dec. 29, 6-8 p.m. Clark Street at North Avenue

Complimentary reception at the society's headquarters to meet the authors of *The Making of the Mayor, 1983*, (Eerdman's) and to view galleries. Parking available one block north of the society in Lincoln Park off Clark Street.

The College Board

Friday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Addams Room, panel, Toward Further Discussion: EQuality in the High School History Classroom. James Herbert, executive director for academic affairs and members of the Board's History & Social Sciences Advisory Committee will present suggestions about achieving the learning outcomes described in *Academic Preparation for College*

Committee on History in the Classroom

Friday, Dec. 28, 7:30-9 a.m. Field Room, breakfast/business meeting

Committee on Lesbian and Gay History

Thursday, Dec. 27, 8 p.m. Acapulco Room, a talk with slides, Radical Feminists of Heterodoxy, Judith Schwarz, Lesbian Herstory Archives, New York City; a reception will follow

Friday, Dec. 28, 8 p.m. Regency Ballroom B, panel, The Pursuit of Sodomy in Enlightenment Europe: Tradition and Innovation in Male Sexual Relations in the 18th Century, chair: John D'Emilio, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; papers presented by Kent Gerard, University of California, Berkeley; James Steakley, University of Wisconsin, Madison; and Randolph Trumbach, Baruch College, CUNY; comment: The Audience

Saturday, Dec. 29, 8 p.m. Grand Ballroom A, feature-length documentary film, The Life and Times of Harvey Milk. The filmmakers will be present to discuss the film.

Conference Group for Central European History

Saturday, Dec. 29

9:30 a.m. Water Tower room, joint session with AHA, The First World War & The Legacy of the Prussian Reform (p. 58);

8 p.m. Business Meeting, 9 p.m. Bierabend, Columbus A

Conference on Faith and History

Saturday, Dec. 29, Columbus K-L

8:15 a.m. coffee and business meeting, William R. Estep, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, presiding

9–10:30 a.m. session, Christian Women in the Nineteenth Century, chair: Elizabeth J. Wilcoxson, Northern Essex Community College, MA. "Images of the Christian Woman in Victorian England," Shirley A. Mullen, Westmont College; "Christian Women as Abolitionists," Deborah Van Broekhoven, Barrington College; comment: Lenore Schneider, New Canaan, CT

10:45 a.m.-12:15 p.m., session, chair: Russell K. Bishop, Gordon College. "Elizabeth Seton, Pioneer, Prototype, and Archetype," Mary J. Nusbaum, Mount St. Mary's College; "Phoebe Palmer," Charles E. White, Spring Arbor College; comment: George DeVries, Northwestern College

Conference on Latin American History

Thursday, Dec. 27, 7–10 p.m. Stetson E, General Committee meeting Friday, Dec. 28

8:30-10 a.m. Stetson D, Teaching & Teaching Materials Committee

8:30-10 a.m. Stetson G, Projects & Publications Committee

12:00–2 p.m. Belmont Room, *The Americas* open luncheon (see p. 37)

4:30-6 p.m. Stetson A, Demographic History Committee

4:30-6 p.m. Stetson B, Andean Studies Committee

4:30-6 p.m. Stetson D, Brazilian Studies Committee

4:30-6 p.m. Stetson E, session, The Frontier of Northern New Spain:

1750-1825

5:15-9:30 p.m. Stetson F, HAHR Board of Editors' dinner-business meeting

6–7:30 p.m. Stetson G, Caribe-Centro América Studies

Saturday, Dec. 29

7:30-9 a.m. Belmont Room, breakfast/business meeting

9–10:30 a.m. Stetson A, International Scholarly Relations Committee

9–10:30 a.m. Stetson C, Historical Statistics Committee

4:30-6 p.m. Stetson A, Chile-Rió de la Plata Studies Committee

4:30–6 p.m. Stetson G, Mexican Studies Committee

5:30-7 p.m. Stetson C, Gran Colombian Studies Committee

7:30–9 p.m. Regency Ballroom B, cocktail hour

Conference on Slavic and East European History.

Sunday, Dec. 30

9:30 a.m. Grand Ballroom D, joint session with AHA, Jewish Influence on East European Politics in the 19th & Early 20th Centuries (p. 74)

12:15 p.m. Grand Ballroom F, luncheon (p. 80)

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession—Conference Group on Women's History

Saturday, Dec. 29

12-2 p.m. Toronto Room, business meeting

2:30 p.m. Regency Ballroom A, joint session with AHA, The Politics of the ERA in the Post–World War II Period

7–9 p.m. Toronto Room, cocktail party cosponsored with the Association of Black Women Historians, Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Chesapeake Area Group of Women Historians, Chicago Area Women's History Conference, Women Historians of the Midwest, Southern Association of Women Historians, Washington, DC Area Women Historians, and Western Association of Women Historians

Group for the Use of Psychology in History

Friday, Dec. 28, 5 p.m. Columbus C-D, Board of Editors meeting

The Haskins Society

Friday, Dec. 28

2:30–4:30 p.m. Grand Ballroom F, joint centennial session with AHA and the Medieval Academy of America, Medieval History in America: Charles Homer Haskins (p. 42)

5-7 p.m. Columbus A, reception cosponsored with the Medieval Academy of America

Saturday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Buckingham Room, joint session with AHA, Rulers & Their Kindred in Pre-Conquest England and Normandy (p. 53)

Historians Film Committee

Saturday, Dec. 29, 12-2:30 p.m. Acapulco Room

A very short annual business meeting will be followed immediately by a screening, paper and discussion, New Light on Racism and Propaganda in Nazi Film, chair: John E. O'Connor, New Jersey Institute of Technology. "Vienna, 1910 (Berlin, 1943): Film Drama, Wartime Propaganda, and the Roots of Nazi Ideology," Richard S. Geehr, Bentley College, and John Heineman, Boston College; comment: Gerald Herman, Northeastern University, and Richard Levy, University of Illinois, Chicago. The session will include the first American screening of Vienna, 1910 (Berlin, 1943), an historically significant, outspokenly anti-Jewish feature film of the Nazi period. Banned by the Allied Control Commission after the war, the film has become accessible to scholars only recently. Though recognized by historians as a lie from first to last, Vienna, 1910 (approximately 90 minutes) represents a fascinating artifact for the study of the Nazi's use of film drama for racist and propaganda ends.

Illinois Association for the Advancement of History

Friday, Dec. 28, 2:30 p.m. Ogden Room, open discussion, Social Studies in Crisis: The Illinois Experience, chair: Arthur Zilversmit, Lake Forest College. Panelists: Martha Jantho, Chicago Board of Education, Ann Pictor, Social Studies Consultant, Illinois State Board of Education, William L. Scott III, Bureau of Social Studies, Chicago Public Schools, and Teacher Specialist International Labor and Working Class History Study Group

Friday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Ogden Room, business meeting and roundtable discussion "Chicago Labor History" (under the auspices of the Illinois Labor History Society)

National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

Friday, Dec. 28

8 a.m. Monarch Suite, biennial meeting of representatives of NCC member organizations

9:30 a.m. Monarch Suite, NCC National Policy Board meeting

Saturday, Dec. 29

11 a.m. Horner Room, NCC strategy meeting on federal cultural resource management policy

3 p.m. Horner Room, meeting of chairs of NCC state committees

National Council on Public History

Friday, Dec. 28, 7:30-11 p.m. Gold Coast Room, cash bar reception

Saturday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m. Columbus Hall K-L, joint session with AHA, History & the Military: New Directions (p. 61)

The Newberry Library

Friday, Dec. 28, 5:30–8 p.m. Cocktail reception (cash bar) at the Library, 60 West Walton Street, for alumni and those interested in the many programs of the Newberry

North American Conference on British Studies

Saturday, Dec. 29

9:30 a.m. New Orleans Room, joint session with AHA and the History of Science Society, The Theological Structure of Victorian Science

2:30 p.m. Columbus I-J, joint session with AHA, Perceptions & Politics in Medieval & Early Modern England

5–7 p.m. Columbus K, cocktail party (cash bar)

Polish American Historical Association

All meetings in Atlanta Room, except for presidential luncheon

Thursday, Dec. 27, 7 p.m. Meeting of Executive Officers and Council

Friday, Dec. 28

9 a.m. Registration

9:30 a.m. General business meeting, chair: Thaddeus V. Gromada, Jersey City State College, president

12:15 p.m. Presidential luncheon, Water Tower Room

2:30 p.m. Session, Ethnic Leadership in Polish America, chair: Victor Green, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee. "Building a Coalition Leadership for Polonia: The Case of World War I," M. B. Biskupski, St. John Fisher College; "Paul C. Supinski: A Polish American Leader in New Jersey from the First to the Second World War," Thaddeus V. Gromada, Jersey City State College; "Processes of Ethnic Leadership in American Polonia," Eugene Obidinski, State University College of New York, Oneonta; comment: James S. Pula, St. John Fisher College; Eugene Kusielewicz, St. John's University, NY

Saturday, Dec. 29

9 a.m. Registration

9:30 a.m. Session, The Polish Fraternal Movement in America: Historical Perspectives, chair: Angela T. Pienkos, Divine Savior Holy Angels High School, Milwaukee. "Varieties of Polish Fraternal Experiences: The View from the 'Provinces'," William Galush, Loyola University of Chicago; "The Fraternals and the Family," Frank Renkiewicz, St. Mary's College, MI; "Brother Against Brother: Conflict and Growth

in the Polish National Alliance, 1918–39," Donald Pienkos, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; comment: Thaddeus Radzialowski, Southwest State University 2:30 p.m. Session, The Warsaw Uprising of 1944: A Reassessment After Forty Years, chair: Jerzy Lerski, University of San Francisco, ret. "The Diplomatic Background of the Warsaw Uprising, 1944," Anna Cienciala, University of Kansas; "The Warsaw Uprising: A Participant's Perspective," Jan Nowak, author of "Courier from Warsaw," and consultant to the National Security Council; "The Reaction of the Soviet Union and the Polish Communists to the Warsaw Uprising," Andrzej Korbonski, University of California, Los Angeles; comment: Jerzy Lerski 7 p.m. Tour of Polish American Cultural Centers in Chicago

General Chairman, Rev. M. J. Madaj; Program Chairman, Thaddeus V. Gromada; Local Arrangements Co-Chairmen: Dominic Pacyga and John Kulczycki

Scholars in Transition—Institute for Research in History

Thursday, Dec. 27. Picasso Room, All-day workshop

Are you among the number of historians who are considering nonacademic employment? SIT, a career development service of the Institute for Research in History, can assist you. It will offer a full-day career workshop, the aim of which is to provide practical information to help you prepare for the nonacademic job market. First, the process of making a career transition will be explained. The focus of the workshop will be on self-assessment and skills analysis, research on the job market, and the design of an effective job campaign including resumé writing and interview techniques. Advance reservations for the workshop are required. The cost will be \$50.00 per person (including materials). For further information and reservations, please contact: Dr. Mary Hayes Somers, Scholars in Transition, Suite 1115, 432 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10016 (212/689-1931).

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Thursday, Dec. 27, 8–11 p.m. Haymarket Room, Council meeting Friday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Water Tower Room, reception (cash bar/no host) Saturday, Dec. 29, 12:00–2 p.m. Grand Ballroom E, luncheon (p. 59) Sunday, Dec. 30, 9:30 a.m. Regency Ballroom B, joint session with AHA, The Future of American Diplomatic History (p. 78)

Society for Italian Historical Studies

Saturday, Dec. 29, 4-8 p.m. Haymarket Room, business meeting followed by cash bar reception in Buckingham Room

Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

Friday, Dec. 28, 5–8 p.m. Haymarket Room, panel discussion on "The Future of Spanish and Portuguese Studies in the United States" followed by a brief business meeting and reception

World History Association

Friday, Dec. 28

5 p.m. Addams Room, open business meeting; 6 p.m. social hour, Belmont Room Saturday, Dec. 29, 8:30 p.m. Belmont Room, film showing of the Dutch classic "Max Havelaar"

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

Friday, December 28

American Society for Environmental History Conference on Latin American History Modern European History Section Phi Alpha Theta Polish American Historical Association U.S. Commission on Military History

Saturday, December 29

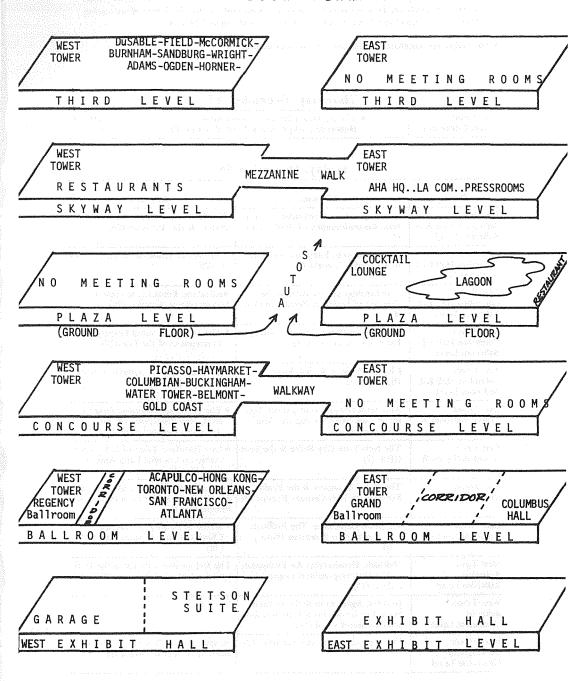
Advanced Placement American & European History American Catholic Historical Association Conference on Asian History Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations Sunday, December 30

Conference on Slavic & East European History

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: Those historical societies and groups which have arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA by time of going to press are listed above. Groups that have not yet done so should send their requests for room space by November 15 to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Professor Paul B. Johnson, Department of History, Roosevelt University, 430 South Michigan, Chicago, IL 60605, not to the hotel. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangements chairman, refreshments and other arrangements must be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements required at the time of the annual meeting should be made through the local arrangements chairman, whose office is located in the Skyway Level suite, East Tower.

18

HYATT REGENCY FLOOR PLAN



SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

• The bullets on this chart denote special centennial sessions.

Thursday, December 27

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		
East Tower	• The American Historical Association:	8:00 p.m.
Grand Ballroom F	Historical Background & Early Years (p. 27)	-

### Friday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
East Tower Columbus Hall A-B Ballroom Level	The Expansion of Secondary Educa- tion: Reconsiderations & Reflections (1)	The 'Less Traveled Road': Public History & the Academy (24)
East Tower Columbus Hall C-D Ballroom Level	The Decision to Emigrate: In Search of a Broader Context (2)	The Radical Tradition in Stuart Britain (25)
East Tower Columbus Hall E-F Ballroom Level	The Ideological Evolution of the Concept of Sexuality Related to Gen- der (3)	Radicalism, Ethnicity, & Class in Industrializing America (26)
East Tower Columbus Hall I-J Ballroom Level	Police & the People: Social Control in Latin American Cities (4)	• The Impact of Social History on Conceptions of the Past (27)
East Tower Columbus Hall K-L Ballroom Level	Changing Views of East Asian Diplomacy (5)	The Free Black Response to Colonization, 1817–60 (28)
East Tower Grand Ballroom A	Anti-Jewish Pogroms in Tsarist Rus- sia: A Case Study of Popular Anti- Semitism (6)	The Resilient Tradition: Progressives, Neo-Progressives & the American Revolution (29)
East Tower Grand Ballroom B	The New York City Police & the Jews (IHS) (7)	One Hundred Years of U.S. Scholarship on Colonial Latin America (CLAH) (30)
East Tower Grand Ballroom D	The Moral Economy & the Profit Economy in 16th-Century Europe (8)	South America & the United States: International Relations in Historical Perspective (31)
East Tower Grand Ballroom F	Beyond Consensus: The Problem of Synthesis in American History (9)	Medieval History in America:     Charles Homer Haskins (MAA/HS)     (32)
West Tower Acapulco Ballroom Level	Mykhailo Hrushevsky: An Evaluation of His Historiographical Legacy (UHA) (10)	The Debate over Science in the Institutions of Modern Europe (HSS) (33)
West Tower Belmont Concourse Level	Junkers, Agriculture & the German State: Confrontation & Compromise after Bismarck's Fall (11)	
West Tower Buckingham Concourse Level	19th-Century American Suburbs (12)	Perspectives on Peace & Internationalism in History (CPRH) (34)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
West Tower Burnham Third Level	Two Centuries of Drinking in Paris (13)	
West Tower Columbian Concourse Level	New Directions in the History of Science in Latin America (HSS) (14)	Politics & Public Opinion in 18th- Century France & Austria (35)
West Tower DuSable Third Level	Marginal Persons as a Component of the Population of Greek Cities (15)	Cultural Conservation & Educational Institutions in the Medieval Middle East, Spain & China (36)
West Tower Gold Coast Concourse Level	History and Public Policy: The Case of Social Security (16)	Turning the Old Corps into the New Corps: U.S. Marine Leadership in the Interwar Years (37)
West Tower McCormick Third Level	Theories of Spanish Anarchism (17)	entre de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la companya de l
West Tower New Orleans Ballroom Level	Social Complexity & Individual Initiative in 16th- & 17th-Century Russia (18)	Political Organization & Family Structure in Renaissance Italy (38)
West Tower Picasso Concourse Level	Indian Migration: The Interrelation- ship of Disease & Warfare (19)	
West Tower Regency Ballroom A	• European Intellectual Historiography: The Last Hundred Years (20)	• Modern French Historiography in America (39)
West Tower Regency Ballroom B	In the Interest 'Of American History & of History in America': The AHA & Edward Channing,     J. Franklin Jameson, & Waldo Gifford Leland (21)	Varieties of Historical Publishing & the Art of Getting Published (40)
West Tower Toronto Ballroom Level	Women in Medieval England & France: Bequests, Inheritances, & Credit (22)	Irish Nationalism in Press & Pamphlets (ACIS) (41)
West Tower Water Tower Concourse Level	The Visible & Almost Visible Side of the Invisible Man: The Black Ath- lete's Quest for Recognition, 1885— 1920 (23)	Two Wars or One: Interpretations of the Two World Wars (ACHSWW) (42)

12:15 p.m.

Luncheons (p. 37) American Society for Environmental History Conference on Latin American History Modern European History Section Phi Alpha Theta Polish American Historical Association

U.S. Commission on Military History

6:30 p.m. Centennial Dinner

General Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 48) 9:00 p.m.

### Saturday, December 29

	Y	
Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
East Tower Columbus Hall A-B Ballroom Level	The American Historical Review: The Next Fifty Years (43)	Documentation & Professionalization: 100 Years of the History of Science in the U.S. (HSS) (68)
East Tower Columbus Hall C-D Ballroom Level	One Hundred Years of U.S. Schol- arship on Latin America in the Revolutionary Era (CLAH) (44)	New Views of the 'Imperial School' in American Historiography (69)
East Tower Columbus Hall E-F Ballroom Level	Slavery, Race & Politics in the Ante- bellum Period (SHEAR) (45)	The Centrality of the Middle Ages (MAA) (70)
East Tower Columbus Hall G Ballroom Level	Comparative Study of Western Religious History, 1870–1933 (ASCH) (46)	
East Tower Columbus Hall I-J Ballroom Level	Recent Approaches to the Study of Calvin (ASRR) (47)	Perceptions & Politics in Medieval & Early Modern England (NACBS) (71)
East Tower Columbus Hall K-L Ballroom Level		History & the Military: New Directions (NCPH) (72)
East Tower Grand Ballroom A	• The Impact of New Left History on Modern Historiography (48)	Roosevelt, Wilson, & the American Historical Association: Historians as Statesmen (73)
East Tower Grand Ballroom B	• Women in the Historical Profession—100 Years of Progress? (CWH) (49)	Settlement Houses & the Black Experience (74)
East Tower Grand Ballroom D	• Chinese Historical Studies in America (50)	Comparative Trends in Land-Use Environmental History (ASEH) (75)
East Tower Grand Ballroom F	• European Cultural History: The Last 100 Years (51)	Interwar France in Moments of Crisis (76)
West Tower Acapulco Ballroom Level	Revolutions in Poland (52)	Teaching the Constitution: Three Demonstrations (77)
West Tower Belmont Concourse Level	• In Honor of Carl Becker (53)	Rural Dimensions of Urban History (78)
West Tower Buckingham Concourse Level	Rulers & Their Kindred in Pre- Conquest England and Normandy (HS) (54)	Technology, Family, & Work Culture in French Industrialism (SHOT) (79)
West Tower Burnham Third Level	Public Works in Urban History: The Case of Chicago (55)	
West Tower Columbian Concourse Level	The Culture of Boxing at Home & Abroad: Social & Comparative Perspectives (56)	The Labor Upsurge of the World War I Era: Social History in Compar- ative Perspective (80)
West Tower DuSable Third Level	Technological Literacy & History: Examining How the Concept of Technological Progress is Used in History (SHOT) (57)	New Trends in the Social & Political History of the Middle East (81)
West Tower Field Third Level	Legal Images & English Law, 1600– 1800 (58)	Defining Social Crime: A Comparative Approach (82)

Room	00 <b>9:30 a.m.</b> 00 , 30 } . 9#360	2:30 p.m.
West Tower Gold Coast Concourse Level	Police & Crime in 19th-Century Europe: Theory & Practice (59)	• One Hundred Years of U.S. Scholarship on Modern Latin America (CLAH) (83)
West Tower Haymarket Concourse Level	Alternative Approaches for Second- ary-School Programs in American History (60)	Japanese Historical Studies in America (84)
West Tower McCormick Third Level	War & Society in the Ancient World: A Sociological and Ethnographic Ap- proach (61)	
West Tower New Orleans Ballroom Level	The Theological Structure of Victorian Science (HSS/NACBS) (62)	Historical Bibliographies in Progress: Examples & Comparisons (85)
West Tower Picasso Concourse Level	Reform & Modernization in the Brazilian Army (63)	Historians & the Secondary School: The Chicago Neighborhood Project (86)
West Tower Regency Ballroom A	The Vatican & 20th-Century International Affairs (64)	• German Historiography: The Last Hundred Years (87)
West Tower Regency Ballroom B	Race & Politics in Chicago: Perspectives on Mayor Washington's 1983 Triumph (65)	The Politics of the Equal Rights Amendment in the Post–World War II Period (CGWH) (88)
West Tower Toronto Ballroom Level	Rebellion & Reintegration: The Social Context of Shays' Rebellion & Its Aftermath (66)	The Search for a New Urban Biography (89)
West Tower Water Tower Concourse Level	The First World War & the Legacy of the Prussian Reform Era (CGCEH) (67)	Culture, State & Society in Imperial Russia (90)

12:15 p.m.

Luncheons (p. 59)

Advanced Placement American and European History

American Catholic Historical Association

Conference on Asian History

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

4:45 p.m.

Business Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 70)

### Sunday, December 30

Room	9:30 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
East Tower Columbus Hall A-B Ballroom Level	• Turner & Parkman Remembered (91)	State & Society in 18th-Century Italy (SIHS) (112)
East Tower Columbus Hall C-D Ballroom Level	Reconstruction Republicans of the Southwest: A Reappraisal (92)	Words, Words, Words: Literary Language & the Truth of History (113)
East Tower Columbus Hall E-F Ballroom Level	National Efficiency in Edwardian Britain: Three Class Analyses (93)	Workshop: Textbook Selection & Evaluation (WHA) (114)
East Tower Columbus Hall I-J Ballroom Level	Implications for Women of the Public/Private Dichotomy: Sanctity, Work, & Power in the Middle Ages & Renaissance (94)	Documentary Editing & Black History (115)
East Tower Columbus Hall K-L Ballroom Level	The State & Technological Change: Large Scale Electrical Systems in the 20th Century (SHOT) (95)	Scholarship Programs for Historians (116)
East Tower Columbus Hall G-H Ballroom Level		The North American Resources Frontier (CHA) (117)
East Tower Grand Ballroom A	The 50th Anniversary of the National Archives (JCHA) (96)	• Women's History (118)
East Tower Grand Ballroom B	Workshop: Teaching Black Women's History (CWH) (97)	<ul> <li>Religion, Culture, &amp; Technology: A Centennial Session in Honor of Lynn White, jr. (SHOT/HSS) (119)</li> </ul>
East Tower Grand Ballroom D	Jewish Influence on East European Politics in the 19th & Early 20th Cen- turies (CSEEH) (98)	German Political History & Its Con- sequences: Recent Work & New Views (ICHRPI) (120)
East Tower Grand Ballroom F	Cultural Expression & American Identity in the 1920s & 1930s (99)	
West Tower Acapulco Ballroom Level	European Perceptions of Blacks in the 17th-19th Centuries (100)	
West Tower Belmont Concourse Level	Via Antiqua, Via Moderna (101)	The Emergence of Popular Culture in Latin America at the Turn of the Century (121)
West Tower Buckingham Concourse Level	The Republic of Letters: New Approaches to a Social History of the Enlightenment (102)	History, Culture, & the City (122)
West Tower Columbian Concourse Level	Political Generations in American History: Case Studies of Brazil, the United States, & Mexico (103)	Military Methods & Problems in the Medieval Middle East (123)
West Tower Gold Coast Concourse Level	State Control & Provincial Autonomy in 17th-Century France (104)	Popular Culture & Social Crisis (PCA) (124)
West Tower New Orleans Ballroom Level	Leaping Regional Boundaries: Periodizations, Conceptualizations, & Premises for a Global World History (WHA) (105)	

Room	9:30 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
West Tower Picasso Concourse Level	Disease, Race, & War: Determinants of Household Structure in Urban Latin America, 16th-19th Centuries (106)	Commerce & War in the Caribbean (125)
West Tower Stetson Suite E	Workshop: Varieties of Historical Writing, A Circle of Encouragement (107)	ta Li Jan Jan Jan Par Jan Jan Jan
West Tower Regency Ballroom B	The Future of American Diplomatic History (SHAFR) (108)	Religious Accommodation & the American Jewish Experience (AJHS) (126)
West Tower San Francisco Ballroom Level	Religion & Politics in Germany in the 19th Century (ACHA) (109)	
West Tower Toronto Ballroom Level	The Medieval Church: Patronage, Schism, & Spiritual Friendship (110)	
West Tower Water Tower Concourse Level	The State & Subsistence in the Early Modern Non-Western World (111)	The Transference of Property in Elite Families: Business & Inheri- tance in Latin America (127)
* ** ** **		

12:15 p.m.

Luncheon (p. 80)

Conference on Slavic & East European History

### JOINT SESSIONS Key to Abbreviations

ACHA American Catholic Historical Association (109)

ACHSWW American Committee on the History of the Second World War (42)

ACIS American Committee for Irish Studies (41)
AJHS American Jewish Historical Society (126)
ASCH American Society for Church History (46)

ASEH American Society for Environmental History (75)
ASRR American Society for Reformation Research (47)
CGCEH Conference Group for Central European History (67)

CGWH Conference Group on Women's History (88)

CHA Canadian Historical Association (117)

CLAH Conference on Latin American History (30, 44, 83) CPRH Conference on Peace Research in History (34)

CSEEH Conference on Slavic and East European History (98)
CWH AHA Committee on Women Historians (49, 97)
HS Charles Homer Haskins Society (32, 54)
History of Science Society (14, 33, 62, 68, 119)

ICHRPI International Commission for the History of Representative and Parlia-

mentary Institutions: North American Section (120)

IHS Immigration History Society (7)

ICHA Joint AHA-OAH-SAA Committee on Historians and Archivists (96)

MAA Medieval Academy of America (32, 70)

NACBS North American Conference on British Studies (62, 71)

NCPH National Council on Public History (72)

PCA Popular Culture Association (124)

SHAFR Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (108) SHEAR Society for the History of the Early American Republic (45) SHOT Society for the History of Technology (57, 79, 95, 119)

SIHS Society for Italian Historical Studies (112) UHA Ukrainian Historical Association (10) WHA World History Association (105, 114)

### Thursday, December 27: 8:00 p.m.

# THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION: HISTORICAL BACKGROUND AND EARLY YEARS

Grand Ballroom F, East Tower

CHAIR: John Hope Franklin, Duke University

The 1880s: The Transatlantic Setting at a Special Time
Walter Nugent, University of Notre Dame

Culture and Calculation in the Elaboration of a Founding Myth: 'Objectivity' and the Professionalization of History

Peter Novick, University of Chicago

Professionals versus 'Amateurs' in the Early AHA: The Problem of Mission David D. Van Tassel, Case Western Reserve University

The AHA, the Federal Government, and Documentary Publication Richard W. Leopold, Northwestern University

COMMENT: The Audience

Friday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

# 1. THE EXPANSION OF SECONDARY EDUCATION: RECONSIDERATIONS AND REFLECTIONS

Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Reba N. Soffer, California State University, Northridge

Expansion and Structural Change in French and German Secondary Education, 1870–1920

Fritz Ringer, University of Pittsburgh

Expansion and Opportunity in United States, French and Japanese Secondary Education, 1880–1980

Daniel P. Resnick and John Modell, Carnegie-Mellon University

Katsuhiro Arai, National Center for University Entrance Examination, Tokyo

COMMENT: Sheldon Rothblatt, University of California, Berkeley

# 2. THE DECISION TO EMIGRATE: IN SEARCH OF A BROADER CONTEXT

Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Samuel L. Baily, Rutgers University

Village Society, Mentality, and the Decision to Emigrate
Kristin Ruggiero, St. Lawrence University

Occupations, Enterprise, and the Migration Chain: The Fruit Traders from Termini Imerese in Toronto, 1900–30

John Zucchi, research fellow, Darwin College, Cambridge

COMMENT: Roger Daniels, University of Cincinnati

Ira A. Glazier, National Immigration Archives, Temple University at the Balch Institute

# 3. THE IDEOLOGICAL EVOLUTION OF SEXUALITY AS RELATED TO GENDER

Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CO-CHAIRS: Carroll Smith-Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania Shere Hite, researcher, The Hite Reports

What is 'Natural' Sex? Was Sex Ever 'Natural'? How Did Self-Conscious Sexuality Evolve in Paleolithic Times?

Robert Carneiro, Museum of Natural History, New York

Archaeological Clues to Sexuality and Gender Relations in Pre-Indo-European Era History

Marija Gimbutas, University of California, Los Angeles

Adam, Eve and the Serpent: Conflicting Views of Marriage and Sexuality in Early Christianity

Elaine H. Pagels, Princeton University

Approach and Avoidance: Women, the Cult of Sensibility, and the Man of Feeling, 1700–1800

G. J. Barker-Benfield, State University of New York, Albany

COMMENT: Jesse Lemisch, State University of New York, Buffalo Robina Quale, Albion College

## 4. POLICE AND THE PEOPLE: SOCIAL CONTROL IN LATIN AMERICAN CITIES

Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Thomas H. Holloway, Cornell University

Police Reform and Social Control in Late Colonial Mexico City
Gabriel Haslip-Viera, City College, City University of
New York

Changing Police Priorities in Buenos Aires, 1882–1914
Lyman L. Johnson, University of North Carolina,
Charlotte

From Crime to Cooptation: Social Control of Nonwhites in Rio de Janeiro Sam Adamo, University of New Mexico

COMMENT: Robert M. Levine, University of Miami

Friday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

#### 5. CHANGING VIEWS OF EAST ASIAN DIPLOMACY

Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Hilary Conroy, University of Pennsylvania

Diplomats and Diplomacy in Middle Period Chinese History
Melvin T.L. Ang, Salisbury State College

Chinese Diplomacy in the League of Nations Era
Pao-chin Chu, San Diego State University

The Road to Pearl Harbor

Alvin Coox, San Diego State University

COMMENT: Jerry Israel, Illinois Wesleyan University

# 6. ANTI-JEWISH POGROMS IN TSARIST RUSSIA: A CASE OF POPULAR ANTI-SEMITISM

Grand Ballroom A, East Tower

CHAIR: John Klier, Fort Hays State University

The Anti-Jewish Pogroms in Russia in 1881

I. Michael Aronson, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Israel

The Anti-Jewish Pograms in Russia 1903–06
Shlomo Lambroza, Georgetown University

The Anti-Jewish Pogroms During the Russian Civil War, 1918–22 Peter Kenez, University of California, Santa Cruz

COMMENT: Hans Rogger, University of California, Los Angeles
Alexander Orbach, University of Pittsburgh

### 7. THE NEW YORK CITY POLICE AND THE JEWS

Grand Ballroom B, East Tower

Joint session with the Immigration History Society

CHAIR: Phillip Thurmond Smith, St. Joseph's University

The Funeral of Rabbi Jacob Joseph: Ethnic Conflict in Urban America Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona

Jewish Criminals in New York: The View From Mulberry Street Jenna Weissman Joselit, New York City

COMMENT: Roger Lane, Haverford College

James F. Richardson, University of Akron

Friday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

# 8. THE MORAL ECONOMY AND THE PROFIT ECONOMY IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE

Grand Ballroom D, East Tower

CHAIR: David Sabean, University of California, Los Angeles

The Unchristian Economy: Rural Wealth and Poverty in Sixteenth-Century

Hohenlohe Thomas Barnett-Robisheaux, Duke University

Artisans, Magistrates, and the Moral Economy in Sixteenth-Century Dijon James Farr, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

COMMENT: Christopher Friedrichs, University of British Columbia

Philip Benedict, Brown University

# 9. BEYOND CONSENSUS: THE PROBLEM OF SYNTHESIS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

AHA

1884

Grand Ballroom F, East Tower

CHAIR: John Higham, Johns Hopkins University

Wholes and Parts: Images of Society and Principles of Synthesis
Thomas Bender, New York University

The Synthesis of Social Change: Prescriptions, Perceptions and Realities Olivier Zunz, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Paul S. Boyer, University of Wisconsin, Madison John Higham

# 10. MYKHAILO HRUSHEVSKY: AN EVALUATION OF HIS HISTORIOGRAPHICAL LEGACY

Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the Ukrainian Historical Association

CHAIR: Lubomyr Wynar, Kent State University

M. Hrushevsky's "Traditional Scheme of 'Russian' History" and Its Impact on East European Historiography

Edward Wynot, Florida State University

M. Hrushevsky's "History of Ukraine-Rus" and Soviet Ukrainian Historiography

Stephan Horak, Eastern Illinois University

The Cossack Role in Ukrainian History as Perceived by M. Hrushevsky Orest Subtelny, York University

COMMENT: Lubomyr Wynar

### 11. JUNKERS, AGRICULTURE, AND THE GERMAN STATE: CONFRONTATION AND COMPROMISE AFTER BISMARCK'S FALL

Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level

Robert M. Berdahl, University of Oregon CHAIR:

Demagoguery or Governmentalism? The Dilemma of German Conservatism in the Wilhelmine Era.

J. N. Retallack, Stanford University

State Autonomy or Class Domination in Wilhelmine Germany

G. Bonham, University of California, Berkeley, and Southern Methodist University

The Ironies of Decline: Agrarian Elites Since Bismarck

Shelley Baranowski

Robert G. Moeller, Columbia University COMMENT:

#### 12. NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICAN SUBURBS

Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level

Zane L. Miller, University of Cincinnati CHAIR:

Creating a Suburban Ethos for Chicago's North Shore, 1855–1900 Michael H. Ebner, Lake Forest College

The Political History of Romantic Suburbs

Henry C. Binford, Northwestern University

Michael P. Conzen, University of Chicago COMMENT: Carl Abbott, Portland State University

### 13. TWO CENTURIES OF DRINKING IN PARIS

Burnham, West Tower, Third Level

Robert M. Isherwood, Vanderbilt University CHAIR:

Drinking and Drunkenness in Eighteenth-Century Paris Thomas E. Brennan, United States Naval Academy

Between Pathology and Politics: Drinking and Drunkenness in Paris, 1870-90 W. Scott Haine, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

COMMENT: Susanna I. Barrows, University of California, Berkeley

Sarah Maza, Northwestern University

# 14. NEW DIRECTIONS IN THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE IN LATIN AMERICA

Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level

Joint session with the History of Science Society

HONORARY CHAIR:

Dirk J. Struik, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

CHAIR: Juan José Saldaña, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México

The Ideal and the Practical: Technical Careers in Colombia During the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

Frank Safford, Northwestern University

Eugenics, Genetics, and Public Health, 1900–30: A Brazilian Connection Nancy Stepan, Columbia University

Styles of Diffusion in Exact Sciences: French and German Researchers in Latin America, 1840–1940

Lewis Pyenson, Université de Montréal

COMMENT: Tulio Halperín Donghi, University of California, Berkeley

Thomas F. Glick, Boston University

Eduardo L. Ortiz, Imperial College, London

# 15. MARGINAL PERSONS AS A COMPONENT OF THE POPULATION OF GREEK CITIES

DuSable, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Walter Donlan, Pennsylvania State University

Slave Traders in the Greek World of the Classical Period

C. M. Reed, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

The Illegitimate Athenian

Cynthia Patterson, Barnard College

Dispersal and Concentration of Population in Colonial and Long-Distance Trading States

Thomas J. Figueira, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Glenn R. Bugh, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

## 16. HISTORY AND PUBLIC POLICY: THE CASE OF SOCIAL SECURITY

Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: James A. Smith, Twentieth Century Fund, New York

Social Security at Fifty: The Making of a Crisis

W. Andrew Achenbaum, Carnegie-Mellon Institute

Disability Insurance and the Limits of American History

Edward D. Berkowitz, George Washington University

COMMENT: Mark Leff, Washington University

James A. Smith

#### 17. THEORIES OF SPANISH ANARCHISM

McCormick, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Stanley G. Payne, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Anarchism During the Second Republic: The Emergence of a Mass Movement George Esenwein, Stanford University

Spanish Anarchism Refracted: Tone and Image in Interpretations of a

Movement Martha Duncan, Covington & Burling, Washington, DC

COMMENT: Joan C. Ullman, University of Washington

Edward Malefakis, Columbia University

# 18. SOCIAL COMPLEXITY AND INDIVIDUAL INITIATIVE IN SIXTEENTH- AND SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY RUSSIA

New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: David B. Miller, Roosevelt University

State versus Family: Conflicting Obligations and Individual Initiative
Ann M. Kleimola, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Social Cohesion and Death Rituals in Early Modern Russia Daniel H. Kaiser, Grinnell College

Muscovite Generals and Military Amateurism: Unravelling the Tactical Blunders and Human Costs of Seventeenth-Century Russian Warfare Peter P. Brown, Harvard Ukrainian Research Institute

COMMENT: Richard Hellie, University of Chicago

Friday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

### 19. INDIAN MIGRATION: THE INTERRELATIONSHIP OF DISEASE AND WARFARE

Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Helen Hornbeck Tanner, Newberry Library

Creating New Homelands: The Beaver Wars and Algonquian Migrations in the Seventeenth Century

Richard White, University of Utah

'The Land is Bad': Warfare, Disease and Population Change in the Eastern Sioux Domain, 1700–1860

Gary Clayton Anderson, Texas A&M University

COMMENT: Raymond J. DeMallie, Indiana University

Martin N. Zanger, University of Wisconsin, La Crosse

1884

### 20. EUROPEAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORIOGRAPHY: THE LAST HUNDRED YEARS

Regency Ballroom A, West Tower

CHAIR: Leonard Krieger, University of Chicago

European Intellectual History, 1884–1984: The Socialization of Ideas
H. Stuart Hughes, University of California, San Diego

PANEL: Elizabeth L. Eisenstein, University of Michigan

Gerald Izenberg, Washington University

Robert Wohl, University of California, Los Angeles

# 21. IN THE INTEREST 'OF AMERICAN HISTORY AND OF HISTORY IN AMERICA': THE AHA AND EDWARD CHANNING, J. FRANKLIN JAMESON, AND WALDO GIFFORD LELAND

Regency Ballroom B, West Tower

CHAIR: H. G. Jones, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Edward Channing: A Transitional Figure in the AHA

Davis D. Joyce, Meadville/Lombard Theological School

The Brahmin as Bureaucrat: J. Franklin Jameson and the Carnegie Institution of Washington, DC

Morey D. Rothberg, editor, John Franklin Jameson Papers, Washington, DC

Waldo Gifford Leland and Preservation of Documentary Resources
Rodney A. Ross, National Archives and Records Service

COMMENT: James B. Rhoads, Western Washington University

### 22. WOMEN IN MEDIEVAL ENGLAND AND FRANCE: BEQUESTS, INHERITANCES AND CREDIT

Toronto, West Tower Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Richard H. Helmholz, University of Chicago

Between Husbands and Wives: Testamentary Evidence from the Registers of Henry Chichele, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1414–43 Sharon T. Ady, University of Toronto

Women and Inheritance in Twelfth-Century England
Ra Gena De Aragon, Gonzaga University

Women and Credit in the Middle Ages: Current Research
William C. Jordan, Princeton University

COMMENT: Thomas Callahan, Jr., Rider College Barbara A. Hanawalt, Indiana University

## 23. THE VISIBLE AND ALMOST VISIBLE SIDE OF THE INVISIBLE MAN: THE BLACK ATHLETE'S QUEST FOR RECOGNITION, 1885–1950

Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Archie Motley, Chicago Historical Society

Before You Can Say Jack Robinson: Black Baseball in New Jersey in the Era of the Color Line, 1885–1950

Lawrence W. Hogan, Union College

The Great Black Hope: The Amateur and Professional Athletic Career of Paul Robeson, 1917–22

Andrew Buni, Boston College

COMMENT: Margaret Burroughs, DuSable Museum, Chicago Craig Davidson, Westport, Connecticut

#### Friday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

#### work and Luncheons

#### AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY

Haymarket, West Tower, Concourse Level

PRESIDING: John F. Richards, Duke University

PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS: The End of American Wilderness

Morgan Sherwood, University of California, Davis

#### CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY—THE **AMERICAS**

Belmont Room, West Tower, Ballroom Level (Noon)

PRESIDING: Richard E. Greenleaf, Tulane University

California in the Dreams of Gálvez and the Achievements of Serra Miguel León Portilla

#### MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION

Grand Ballroom E. East Tower

PRESIDING: Nicholas V. Riasanovsky, University of California,

Berkeley

Gender Representation and Politics: Socialists and Syndicalists in Nineteenth-

Century France

Joan W. Scott, Brown University

#### PHI ALPHA THETA

Grand Ballroom C, East Tower

W. Stitt Robinson, University of Kansas CHAIR:

Southern Demagogues and Historians: Problems of Interpretation

Evans C. Johnson, Stetson University

Friday, December 28: 12:15-2:00 p.m.

#### POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Water Tower Room, West Tower, Concourse Level

PRESIDING: Thaddeus C. Radzialowski, Southwest State University Awards Presentation:

Joseph Wieczerzak, Bronx Community College, City University of New York

Presidential Address:

Polish American Historical Association and the American Polonia Thaddeus V. Gromada, Jersey City State College

#### UNITED STATES COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY

Gold Coast Room, West Tower, Concourse Level

New Research on World War I

CHAIR: Brig. Gen. James L. Collins, Jr., U.S. Army (Ret.)

Woodrow Wilson contra the Allies, 1917-18

David F. Trask, U.S. Army Center of Military History

Friday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

### 24. THE 'LESS TRAVELED' ROAD: PUBLIC HISTORY AND THE ACADEMY

Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Arnita A. Jones, National Endowment for the Humanities

Academic Resistance to Rewarding Public Historians

Dan L. Morrill, University of North Carolina, Charlotte, and Charlotte-Mecklenburg Historic Properties

Commission

The Impact of Public Involvement on Scholarship
Bruce Fraser, Connecticut Humanities Council

COMMENT: David Baird, Oklahoma State University Gary M. Fink, Georgia State University

### 25. THE RADICAL TRADITION IN STUART BRITAIN Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Paul Seaver, Stanford University

Women in Radical Political and Religious Movements in Mid-Seventeenth-Century England

Dorothy Ludlow, California State University, Fresno

The Debate on the Abolition of Capital Punishment in the English Revolution Robert Zaller, University of Miami

The Radical Underground in Britain, 1660–72
Richard L. Greaves, Florida State University

COMMENT: Leo Solt, Indiana University
Paul Seaver, Stanford University

Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

### 26. RADICALISM, ETHNICITY, AND CLASS IN INDUSTRIALIZING AMERICA

Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: John H.M. Laslett, University of California, Los Angeles

Radicalism and Ethnicity in the Coal Fields of Southern Illinois, 1870–1940 Stephane Booth, Illinois State University

Ethnic Antagonism in Industrializing San Francisco: The Case of the Bootand Shoemakers White Labor League

Joel Franks, Institute for Historical Study

COMMENT: Neil L. Shumsky, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State

University

Eileen M. Eagan, Illinois State University

John H.M. Laslett

### 27. THE IMPACT OF SOCIAL HISTORY ON CONCEPTIONS OF THE PAST: A CENTENNIAL RETROSPECTIVE

1884

Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Allan G. Bogue, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Impact of Social History on Conceptions of the Past
Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

COMMENTS:

The Implications of the New Social History for Political History Allan G. Bogue

Social History and the Revolution in Third World Historiography
Michael Adas, Rutgers University

Social History and Diplomatic History: A Necessary Antagonism?
Akira Iriye, University of Chicago

Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

### 28. THE FREE BLACK RESPONSE TO COLONIZATION, 1817–60

Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Robert D. Parmet, York College, City University of New York

Individuals Emigrate—Nations Never: The Anti-Colonization Impulse Among Free Blacks in New York State, 1821–60

George E. Walker, George Mason University

Petition and Protest: Pennsylvania's Black Response to Colonization, 1817–60 Edward Price, Tuckahoe, New York School District

COMMENT: Robert L. Harris, Jr., Cornell University Robert J. Cottrol, Boston College Law School

#### 29. THE RESILIENT TRADITION: PROGRESSIVES, NEO-PROGRESSIVES, AND THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

Grand Ballroom A, East Tower

CHAIR: Jackson Turner Main, University of Colorado

Becker, Schlesinger, and Jensen: Progressive Historians and the Coming of the American Revolution

Ronald Hoffman, University of Maryland, College Park

1884

AHA

1884

Rediscovering Our Revolution: Toward A New Understanding of an Old Historical Problem

Edward Countryman, University of Warwick

COMMENT: Pauline Maier, Massachusetts Institute of Technology John M. Murrin, Princeton University

### 30. ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF U.S. SCHOLARSHIP ON COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA

Grand Ballroom B, East Tower

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Benjamin Keen, emeritus, Northern Illinois University

Main Currents in U.S. Writings on Colonial Spanish America, 1884–1984 Benjamin Keen

U.S. Scholarly Contributions to Historiography of Colonial Brazil
A.J.R. Russell-Wood, Johns Hopkins University

Looking South: U.S. Writings on the Andean Area, 1884–1984 Karen Spalding, University of Delaware

COMMENT: The Audience

Friday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

#### 31. SOUTH AMERICA AND THE UNITED STATES: INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

Grand Ballroom D, East Tower

CHAIR: Joseph S. Tulchin, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Brazilian-American Perceptions: Stereotypes and Realities
Thomas E. Skidmore, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Indians, Blacks, Women, and Latin Americans: U.S. Attitudes in the 1920s Frederick B. Pike, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: Joyce S. Goldberg, University of Texas, Arlington Heraldo Muñoz, Instituto de Estudios Internacionales, Santiago

### 32. MEDIEVAL HISTORY IN AMERICA: CHARLES HOMER HASKINS

Grand Ballroom F, East Tower

Joint session with the Medieval Academy of America and the Haskins Society

CHAIR: Sally N. Vaughn, University of Houston, University Park

CENTENNIAL ADDRESS: Charles Homer Haskins

Joseph R. Strayer, emeritus, Princeton University

1884

PANEL:

The Twelfth Century Renaissance
Marcia Colish, Oberlin College

Medieval Science

Edward Grant, Indiana University

Norman Institutions

David Bates, University of Cardiff

Friday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

### 33. THE DEBATE OVER SCIENCE IN THE INSTITUTIONS OF EARLY MODERN EUROPE

Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level and approximate the proof of the second of the se

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Nicholas Steneck, University of Michigan

Early Reactions to the Establishment of the Paris Académie Royale des Sciences
David Lux, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State
University

Tradition versus Novelty: Universities and Scientific Societies in the Early Modern Period

Mordechai Feingold, Harvard University

The Medical Profession and the Debate over the Royal Society of London in the 1660s Harold J. Cook, Harvard University

COMMENT: Roger Hahn, University of California, Berkeley

### 34. PERSPECTIVES ON PEACE AND INTERNATIONALISM IN HISTORY

Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level

Joint session with the Conference on Peace Research in History

CHAIR: Harold Josephson, University of North Carolina,
Charlotte

Concepts of Internationalism in History
Warren F. Kuehl, University of Akron

The Historic Conceptions of Peace

E. Charles Chatfield, Wittenberg University

COMMENT: Sandi E. Cooper, College of Staten Island, City University of New York Jeffrey Kimball, Miami University

#### 35. POLITICS AND PUBLIC OPINION IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE AND AUSTRIA

Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Jack R. Censer, George Mason University

Literate Culture and Cultural Reform in Eighteenth-Century Austria
James Van Horn Melton, Florida International
University

The Abbé Du Bos, Public Judgment, and the Restatement of the Thèse Royale Thomas E. Kaiser, University of Arkansas, Little Rock

The French Monarchy in the Court of Public Opinion
Keith Michael Baker, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Elizabeth L. Eisenstein, University of Michigan

## 36. CULTURAL CONSERVATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS IN THE MEDIEVAL MIDDLE EAST, SPAIN AND CHINA

DuSable, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Thomas T. Allsen, Trenton State College

The Madrasa and Islamization in the Medieval Middle East Gary Leiser, Washington, DC

The Text, The Master, and the Educational Establishment as Agents of Cultural Conservation,

Kay Heikkinen, Madison, Wisconsin

The Shuyuan and Neo-Confucianism in Medieval China Linda Walton, Portland State University

COMMENT: George C. Hatch, Washington University Carl F. Petry, Northwestern University

## 37. TURNING THE OLD CORPS INTO THE NEW CORPS: U.S. MARINE CORPS LEADERSHIP IN THE INTER-WAR YEARS

Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: E. H. Simmons, Brig. Gen. USMC (Ret.), U.S. Marine Corps Historical Center

Preparation for the Commandancy: The Case of John A. LeJeune
Merrill Bartlett, U.S. Marine Corps Command and Staff
College

Conflict Under the Dome: Senator Hugo Black, General Smedley Butler, and the Challenged Appointment of John Russell as Commandant of the Marine Corps

Donald Bittner, U.S. Marine Corps Command and Staff College

General Thomas Holcomb and the Golden Age of Amphibious Warfare
J. William Gordon, The Citadel

COMMENT: Allan Millett, Ohio State University

### 38. POLITICAL ORGANIZATION AND FAMILY STRUCTURE IN RENAISSANCE ITALY

New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Daniel Bornstein, University of Michigan

Families in Renaissance Rome: Stability and Adjustment Egmont Lee, University of Calgary

Princely Whims and Marriage Strategies in the Court of Milan Gregory Lubkin, Wellesley College

Fathers, Sons, and Politics in Quattrocento Venice
Stanley Chojnacki, Michigan State University

COMMENT: Julius Kirshner, University of Chicago

Friday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

AHA

1884

#### 39. MODERN FRENCH HISTORIOGRAPHY IN AMERICA

Regency Ballroom A, West Tower

CHAIR: Gordon Wright, Stanford University

A Century of French History in America

R. R. Palmer, emeritus, Yale University

PANEL:

French Economic History

Rondo Cameron, Emory University

French Political History

David H. Pinkney, University of Washington

French Social History

William H. Sewell, Jr., University of Arizona

COMMENT: The Audience

### 40. VARIETIES OF HISTORICAL PUBLISHING AND THE ART OF GETTING PUBLISHED

Regency Ballroom B, West Tower

CHAIR: George B. Tindall, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Scholarly Publishing at a Commercial Press Joyce Seltzer, The Free Press

The Rush to Publish: The Thesis and the Book Robert A. Mandel, Indiana University Press

Getting Published in a Historical Journal

Robert I. Rotberg, Journal of Interdisciplinary History

COMMENT: Gerard F. McCauley, Gerard F. McCauley Agency, Inc. New York

Bernard A. Weisberger, Albany Medical College

#### 41. IRISH NATIONALISM IN PRESS AND PAMPHLETS

Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the American Committee on Irish Studies

CHAIR: Joan Connell, Ohio Dominican College

Wolfe Tone's Pamphlets and the Transformation of Protestant Patriotism,

1790–92 Robert E. Burns, University of Notre Dame

Thomas Davis and The Nation, 1842-45

Helen Mulvey, Connecticut College

Advanced-Nationalist Newspapers and Ephemera During the Irish Renaissance, 1895–1922

Virginia E. Glandon, University of Missouri, Kansas City

COMMENT: William D. Griffin, St. John's University

### 42. TWO WARS OR ONE? INTERPRETATIONS OF THE TWO WORLD WARS

Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

Joint session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIR: Arthur L. Funk, University of Florida

Social and Ideological Differences in the Two World Wars

George L. Mosse, University of Wisconsin, Madison,

and Hebrew University

COMMENT: Laurence Lafore, University of Iowa

Forrest C. Pogue, Dwight D. Eisenhower Institute for

Historical Research, Smithsonian Institution

Alan F. Wilt, Iowa State University

Friday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION GENERAL MEETING

#### Grand Ballroom E-F, East Tower

PRESIDING: Samuel R. Gammon, American Historical Association AWARD OF PRIZES:

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize George Louis Beer Prize Albert J. Beveridge Award Alexis de Tocqueville Prize John H. Dunning Prize Herbert Feis Award Joan Kelly Memorial Prize Howard R. Marraro Prize James Harvey Robinson Prize

#### PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS:

The American Historical Association, 1884–1984: Retrospect and Prospect Arthur S. Link, Princeton University

### 43. THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW: THE NEXT FIFTY YEARS

Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Gerhard L. Weinberg, vice-president, Research Division University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Members of the Research Division:

Robert I. Rotberg, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Franklin W. Knight, Johns Hopkins University

Walter LaFeber, Cornell University

K. C. Liu, University of California, Davis

PANEL: David H. Pinkney, University of Washington

Blanche Wiesen Cook, John Jay College, City University

of New York

J. P. Greene, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: The Audience

### 44. ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF U.S. SCHOLARSHIP ON LATIN AMERICA IN THE REVOLUTIONARY ERA

Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Simon Collier, University of Essex

PANEL:

Spanish South America

Scarlett O'Phelan Godoy, visiting fellow, Universität zu

1884

Köln

Mexico Eric Van Young, University of California, San Diego

Russia, the United States, and Latin America

N. N. Bolkhovitinov, USSR Academy of Sciences

COMMENT: Simon Collier

### 45. SLAVERY, RACE AND POLITICS IN THE ANTEBELLUM PERIOD

Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the Society for the History of the Early American Republic

CHAIR:

Joel Silbey, Cornell University

Race and the Origins of the Democratic Party, 1834–70 Herbert Ershkowitz, Temple University

The Politics of Southern Sectionalism, 1843–48

Marc Kruman, Wayne State University

COMMENT:

Phyllis Field, Ohio University

William G. Shade, Lehigh University

### 46. COMPARATIVE STUDY OF WESTERN RELIGIOUS HISTORY, 1870–1933

Columbus Hall G, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR:

Winton U. Solberg, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Origins of the Holiness/Pentecostal Movement in America and Great Britain Edith L. Blumhofer, Evangel College

Protestant Social Liberalism in Comparative Perspective, 1885–1933 William M. King, Albright College

COMMENT:

Donald W. Dayton, Northern Baptist Theological

Seminary

Ronald C. White, Jr., Princeton Theological Seminary

#### 47. RECENT APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF CALVIN

Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIR:

Charles Garside, Jr., Rice University

Calvinism as Renaissance Artifact

William J. Bouwsma, University of California, Berkeley

Calvin's Use of Metaphorical Language in Theology

Jane Dempsey Douglass, School of Theology, Claremont

COMMENT:

Jill Raitt, University of Missouri, Columbia

Charles Garside Jr.

## 48. THE IMPACT OF NEW LEFT HISTORY ON MODERN HISTORIOGRAPHY

Grand Ballroom A, East Tower

CHAIR: Robert F. Berkhofer, Jr., University of Florida

On Diplomatic and Political History

Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University

On Social and Labor History

Christopher H. Johnson, Wayne State University

1884

1884

AHA

1884

COMMENT: Melvyn P. Leffler, Vanderbilt University

Standish Meacham, Jr., University of Texas, Austin

### 49. WOMEN IN THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION: ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF PROGRESS?

Grand Ballroom B, East Tower

Joint session with AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: Alice Kessler-Harris, Hofstra University

The Way Things Were

Joan W. Scott, Brown University

A Ten-Year Retrospective, 1970–80

William H. Chafe, Duke University

Future Trends for the Profession

Ellen Furlough, Brown University

COMMENT: Lorraine Williams, Howard University

### 50. CHINESE HISTORICAL STUDIES IN AMERICA Grand Ballroom D, East Tower

CHAIR: Albert Feuerwerker, University of Michigan

CENTENNIAL ADDRESS: The Growth of Chinese History in American Minds John K. Fairbank, Harvard University

Premodern Chinese History

David N. Keightley, University of California, Berkeley

Ch'ing Studies

James Lee, California Institute of Technology

Twentieth-Century China

R. Keith Schoppa, Valparaiso University

### 51. EUROPEAN CULTURAL HISTORY: THE LAST HUNDRED YEARS

Grand Ballroom F. East Tower

CHAIR: Georg G. Iggers, State University of New York,

Buffalo

European Cultural History over the Last Century
Peter Gay, Yale University

PANEL:

Ambiguities and Contradictions in France's Cultural History

Edward T. Gargan, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Changing Perspectives on German Cultural History
Vernon Lidtke, Johns Hopkins University

The Cultural History of Italy

Edward R. Tannenbaum, New York University

COMMENT: The Audience

#### 52. REVOLUTIONS IN POLAND

Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: M. K. Dziewanowski, emeritus, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Polish Politics and the Revolution of 1905

Robert Blobaum, West Virginia University

From Rebel to Collaborationist: The Strange Career of Michal Czajkowski (Sadyk Pasha)

Harry E. Dembkowski, St. Francis College

The Polish Jacobins and the Roots of the Polish Revolutionary Movement John Stanley, Toronto, Ontario

COMMENT: M. K. Dziewanowski

#### 53. IN HONOR OF CARL BECKER

Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: John C. Cairns, University of Toronto

Carl Becker: Historian

William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

PANEL:

Heavenly City of the Eighteenth-Century Philosophers
Keith M. Baker, University of Chicago

Everyman His Own Historian: Carl Becker as Historiographer Milton M. Klein, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Modern History: New Paths Barely Trodden

Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School

COMMENT: The Audience The Audie

### 54. RULERS AND THEIR KINDRED IN PRE-CONQUEST ENGLAND AND NORMANDY

Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level

Joint session with the Charles Homer Haskins Society

CHAIR: Donald W. Sutherland, University of Iowa

Alfred, Ine, Kindred, and Lordship

David Dumville, University of Cambridge

The Downfall of the Royal Kindred and the Transformation of Late-Saxon Governance Robin Fleming, University of California, Santa Barbara

Family and Succession in the Norman Dukedom Before the Conquest

Eleanor M. Searle, California Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Charles T. Wood, Dartmouth College



### 55. PUBLIC WORKS IN URBAN HISTORY: THE CASE OF CHICAGO

Burnham, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Howard Rosen, Public Works Historical Society

Electrification and Public Works in Chicago

Harold L. Platt, Loyola University of Chicago

Transportation Policy in Chicago, 1933–46

Paul F. Barrett, Illinois Institute of Technology

Chicago and the Management of Water

Louis P. Cain, Loyola University of Chicago

COMMENT: Blaine Brownell, University of Alabama, Birmingham

### 56. THE CULTURE OF BOXING AT HOME AND ABROAD: SOCIAL AND COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES

Columbia, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Randy W. Roberts, Sam Houston State University

The Killing of Butcher Bill

Elliott J. Gorn, University of Alabama

Heavyweight Boxing Championships and South African Politics

Jeffrey T. Sammons, University of Houston, University Park

COMMENT: Donald Spivey, University of Connecticut

Steven A. Riess, Northeastern Illinois University

#### 57. TECHNOLOGICAL LITERACY AND HISTORY: EXAMINING HOW THE CONCEPT OF TECHNOLOGICAL PROGRESS IS USED IN HISTORY

DuSable, West Tower, Third Level

Joint session with the Society for the History of Technology

CHAIR: Julia Bonham, North Carolina State University

The History of Technology: Liberation from 'Progress Talk'
John Staudenmaier, University of Detroit

Cultural and Corporate Visions of Progress and the Emergence of Radio,

1899-1919 Susan J. Douglas, Hampshire College

Alternative Forms of Technological Progress: The Appeal of Decentralized Technology in Twentieth-Century America

Howard P. Segal, Harvard University

COMMENT: Julia Bonham

#### 58. LEGAL IMAGES AND ENGLISH LAW, 1600-1800

Field, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: John Langbein, University of Chicago

Theories of Knowledge and English Juries

Barbara Shapiro, University of California, Berkeley

The Justice of the Peace

Norma Landau, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: Cynthia Herrup, Duke University

### 59. POLICE AND CRIME IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE: THEORY AND PRACTICE

Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: John M. Cammett, John Jay College, City University of New York

Police Reform as Prerequisite for Social Reform: Italy from the Crisis of the '90s to the Giolittian Era

Richard B. Jensen, Skidmore College

The Deviance of Indolence: The Theory and Practice of Ozio in Italian

Policing Steven C. Hughes, University of Colorado

The Female Victim: Women and Homicide in Imperial Germany

Eric A. Johnson and Randy Bergstrom,

Central Michigan University

COMMENT: Alan Williams, Wake Forest University

### 60. ALTERNATIVE APPROACHES FOR SECONDARY-SCHOOL PROGRAMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Haymarket, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Earl P. Bell, Jr., University of Chicago High School

PANEL: David Diedrich, AP Teacher American History, Oak

Park High School, Illinois

Archibald Bryant, AP Teacher American History,

Evanston High School, Illinois

Earl P. Bell, Jr., AP Program at the Laboratory Schools,

University of Chicago

COMMENT: The Audience

### 61. WAR AND SOCIETY IN THE ANCIENT WORLD: A SOCIOLOGICAL AND ETHNOGRAPHIC APPROACH

McCormick, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Chester G. Starr, University of Michigan

Rivals in the Ranks: Macedonians Against Mercenaries in Alexander's Army Frank L. Holt, University of Houston, University Park

Hadrianic Frontier Policy and the Drought of circa 123–128 A.D.
R. Bruce Hitchner, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Eugene N. Borza, Pennsylvania State University

Brent D. Shaw, University of Lethbridge

### 62. THE THEOLOGICAL STRUCTURE OF VICTORIAN SCIENCE

New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the History of Science Society and North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: James G. Paradis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Changing Patterns of Natural Theology and the Growth of Natural History in Britain Neal C. Gillespie, Georgia State University

Theology and Theory: The Influence of Creationist Conceptions on Darwin's

Teaching John F. Cornell, University of Georgia

Scientific Agnosticism and the New Natural Theology

Bernard Lightman, University of Oregon

COMMENT: Frank M. Turner, Yale University

### 63. REFORM AND MODERNIZATION OF THE BRAZILIAN ARMY

Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Rollie Poppino, University of California, Davis

Hermes da Fonseca and the Modernization of the Brazilian Army Frank McCann, University of New Hampshire

Joao Pandia Calogeras, Brazilian Minister of War, 1919–22 Lawrence H. Hall, New York University

COMMENT: Robert A. Hayes, Texas Tech University

### 64. THE VATICAN AND TWENTIETH-CENTURY INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

Regency Ballroom A, West Tower

CHAIR: Charles F. Delzell, Vanderbilt University

The Vatican in the 1920s

Stewart A. Stehlin, New York University

The Vatican in the 1930s

Peter C. Kent, University of New Brunswick

The Vatican and the United States

Gerald P. Fogarty, University of Virginia

COMMENT: John W. Hellman, McGill University

### 65. RACE AND POLITICS IN CHICAGO: PERSPECTIVES ON MAYOR HAROLD WASHINGTON'S 1983 TRIUMPH

Regency Ballroom B, West Tower

CHAIR: William M. Tuttle, University of Kansas

Why Washington Really Won: The Historical Roots of Contemporary Black Politics in Chicago

Charles R. Branham, University of Illinois, Chicago

Politics and the Interracial Struggle for Living Space in Chicago After the Second World War

Arnold R. Hirsch, University of New Orleans

Mayor Harold Washington and the Vrdolyak '29' Vernon Jarrett, Chicago Sun Times

COMMENT: Allan H. Spear, University of Minnesota

Alphine Jefferson, Northern Illinois University

## 66. REBELLION AND REINTEGRATION: THE SOCIAL CONTEXT OF SHAYS' REBELLION AND ITS AFTERMATH

Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Peter S. Onuf, Worcester Polytechnic Institute

'To Put Out the Present Rulers': Society and the Regulation on the Massachusetts Near Frontier, 1786–87

John L. Brooke, Tufts University

Shays' Neighbors: The Context and Consequences of Rebellion in Pelham, Massachusetts, 1780–1815

Gregory H. Nobles, Georgia Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Richard D. Brown, University of Connecticut Alfred F. Young, Northern Illinois University

### 67. THE FIRST WORLD WAR AND THE LEGACY OF THE PRUSSIAN REFORM ERA

Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

Joint session with the Conference Group for Central European History

CHAIR: Annelise Thimme, University of Alberta

The Wartburgfest in 1817: A Premonition of the Alliance of Reformation and Nationalism

Stephen Tonsor, University of Michigan

The People's Press at War: Patriotic Journalism in Germany in 1913 and 1914 Daniel Moran, Summit, New Jersey

The Historians in 1914: The Legacy of the War of Liberation and the Prussian Reform Era

Klause Schwabe, Technische Hochschale-Aachen

COMMENT: Annelise Thimme

#### Saturday, December 29: 12:15-2:00 p.m.

#### Luncheons of the Lancheons

### ADVANCED PLACEMENT AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY

Belmont Room, West Tower, Concourse Level

PRESIDING: Mary L. Lifka, Mundelein College

Narrative, Life Stories, Case Histories: Approaches to Essay Writing

Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University: 1986/2019-00-00-

#### AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Regency Ballroom A, West Tower

PRESIDING: James A. Brundage, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

GREETING: His Eminence Joseph Cardinal Bernardin, Archbishop of

Chicago

Giovanni Goes to School: Structure, Students, and Curriculum in Italian-

Renaissance Education

Paul F. Grendler, University of Toronto

### CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY

Addams Room, West Tower

PRESIDING: George M. Wilson, Indiana University

New Perspectives on the History of Nationalist China

Lloyd E. Eastman, University of Illinois, Urbana-

的競響的暴心。 计复数设计 计记忆的 经基础的

Champaign

### SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS (Noon)

Grand Ballroom E, East Tower

PRESIDING: Warren F. Kuehl, University of Akron

The History of American-East Asian Relations: Cutting Edge of the Historical

Profession

Warren I. Cohen, Michigan State University

#### 68. DOCUMENTATION AND PROFESSIONALIZATION: ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE IN THE UNITED STATES

Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Daniel J. Kevles, California Institute of Technology

History in the Naturalists' Tradition: George Brown Goode and Turn-of-the-Century Studies of American Science

Sally Gregory Kohlstedt, Syracuse University

Uniformity as Hidden Diversity: History of Science, 1920–40
Nathan Reingold, Smithsonian Institution

An Academic Tradition Established, 1941–81
Arnold Thackray, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: David Hollinger, University of Michigan

Loren R. Graham, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

1884

### 69. NEW VIEWS OF THE 'IMPERIAL SCHOOL' OF AMERICAN HISTORIOGRAPHY

Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Richard R. Johnson, University of Washington

The Imperial School: Revival or Reincarnation?

Alison G. Olson, University of Maryland, College Park

English Atlantic Communications and Community: Beyond the Imperial School Ian K. Steele, University of Western Ontario

COMMENT: Jack M. Sosin, University of Nebraska

Mary Lou Lustig, William Livingston Papers, New York

University

#### 70. THE CENTRALITY OF THE MIDDLE AGES

Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the Medieval Academy of America

CHAIR: Karl F. Morrison, University of Kansas

Money and Sexuality in Medieval Europe

Diane O. Hughes, University of Michigan

An Agenda for Medieval Economic History
Harry Miskimin, Yale University

Medieval Natural Rights?

Brian Tierney, Cornell University

COMMENT: Jeremy duQ. Adams, Southern Methodist University

### 71. PERCEPTIONS AND POLITICS IN MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN ENGLAND

Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Lois Schwoerer, George Washington University

Education and Paranoia in Tudor England

Lacey Baldwin Smith, Northwestern University

Cognition and English Politics, 1100-1700

Charles M. Radding, Loyola University of Chicago

COMMENT: Stephen D. White, Wesleyan University

#### 72. HISTORY AND THE MILITARY: NEW DIRECTIONS

Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the National Council on Public History

CHAIR: Pat Harahan, Office of Air Force History

Recent Developments in National Military History in West Germany Manfred Messerschmidt, Militärgeschichtliches Forschungsamt, Freiburg

Educational Reform in the U.S. Army: The Integration of History, Training, and Doctrine Since the Vietnam War

Louis D. F. Frasche, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College

National Military History in a Unified Military Service: The Canadian

Experience Alec Douglas, Canadian National Defence Headquarters

COMMENT: Richard H. Kohn, Office of Air Force History

## 73. ROOSEVELT, WILSON, AND THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION: HISTORIANS AS STATESMEN

Grand Ballroom A, East Tower

CHAIR: Willard B. Gatewood, Jr., University of Arkansas

Theodore Roosevelt

John Milton Cooper, Jr., University of Wisconsin, Madison

1884

1984

Woodrow Wilson

John M. Mulder, Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary

COMMENT: Dewey W. Grantham, Vanderbilt University William H. Harbaugh, University of Virginia

### 74. SETTLEMENT HOUSES AND THE BLACK EXPERIENCE Grand Ballroom B, East Tower

CHAIR: Arvarh E. Strickland, University of Missouri, Columbia

Missions, Settlement Houses and Institutional Churches: The Black Experience, 1885–1910

Ralph E. Luker, Wilmington, Delaware

A Black Settlement House in the Age of Accommodation: Indianapolis, 1889–1930 Ruth Hutchinson Crocker, Auburn University

COMMENT: Arnold H. Taylor, Howard University Allen F. Davis, Temple University

### 75. COMPARATIVE TRENDS IN LAND-USE AND ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY

Grand Ballroom D, East Tower

Joint session with the American Society for Environmental History

CHAIR: Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University

Agriculture, Forests and Ecological Change in Brazil, 1750–1983 John R. McNeill, Goucher College

Agrarian Expansion and Ecological Change in Nineteenth-Century New Zealand Alfred W. Crosby, University of Texas, Austin

Land-Use Changes and Human Productivity in Modern India, 1850–1970 John F. Richards, James R. Hagen, and Edward S. Haynes, Duke University

COMMENT: Richard P. Tucker, Oakland University

#### 76. INTERWAR FRANCE IN MOMENTS OF CRISIS

Grand Ballroom F, East Tower

CHAIR: John C. Cairns, University of Toronto

The Ruhr, 1923-24

Sally Marks, Rhode Island College

The Rhineland, 1935-36

Stephen A. Schuker, Brandeis University

The Approach to War, 1938-39

Robert J. Young, University of Winnipeg

COMMENT: James Friguglietti, Eastern Montana College

### 77. TEACHING THE CONSTITUTION: THREE DEMONSTRATIONS

Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Paul Finkelman, State University of New York,

Binghamton

PANEL: Fred R. Mabbutt, Santa Ana College

Mary K. Bonsteel Tachau, University of Louisville Denny Schillings, Homewood Flossmoor High School,

Flossmoor, Illinois

MEMBERS OF THE AHA TEACHING DIVISION:

John A. Garraty, Columbia University, chair

Joyce O. Appleby, University of California, Los Angeles Marjorie Wall Bingham, St. Louis Park Public Schools

Gerald G. Eggert, Pennsylvania State University

Nadine Hata, El Camino College

COMMENT: The Audience

#### 78. THE RURAL DIMENSIONS OF URBAN HISTORY

Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Charles Tilly, University of Michigan

PANEL: Carlo Poni, European University Institute, Domenico di

Fiesole

Gilbert Stelter, University of Guelph

Robert P. Swierenga, Kent State University Michael P. Conzen, University of Chicago

Charles Tilly

COMMENT: The Audience

### 79. TECHNOLOGY, FAMILY, AND WORK CULTURE IN FRENCH INDUSTRIALISM

Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level

Joint session with the Society for the History of Technology

CHAIR: Christopher H. Johnson, Wayne State University

Technology as Power in Family and City Life: The Guildwomen of Eighteenth-Century Rouen

Daryl M. Hafter, Eastern Michigan University

Proto-Industrialization, Values, and Behavior

Gay L. Gullickson, University of Maryland, College Park

Industrial Revolution and the Family Economy in the Stépanois Region of France, 1840–80

Michael P. Hanagan, Columbia University

COMMENT: Christopher H. Johnson

### 80. THE LABOR UPSURGE OF THE WORLD WAR I ERA: SOCIAL HISTORY IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE

Columbian Room, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: James E. Cronin, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Class-conscious Coal Miners: Ideological Opposition in the United Mine Workers of America, 1919–28

Alan J. Singer, Franklin K. Lane High School, New York City

Social Structures and Labor Politics: The Emergence of Working-Class Activism in the Ruhr, 1910–25

Eric D. Weitz, Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg

The Politics of Industrial Relations: Employers, Unions and the State in British Engineering, 1908–22

Jonathan Zeitlin, King's College, Cambridge

COMMENT: Gary S. Cross, Pennsylvania State University

### 81. NEW TRENDS IN THE SOCIAL AND POLITICAL HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST

DuSable, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Donald Quataert, University of Houston, University Park

Ottoman Policies Connected with the Pilgrimage to Mecca, Sixteenth to Seventeenth Centuries

Suraiya Faroqhi, Harvard University and Middle East Technical University, Ankara

Rebellion and Apocalypse in Nineteenth-Century North Africa
Julia-Clancy Smith, University of California, Los Angeles

Patriarchy in the Middle East: Women and the Politics of Families in the Eighteenth Through Twentieth Centuries

Linda Schatkowski Schilcher, Institut für Europaeische Geschichte, Mainz

COMMENT: Peter von Sivers, University of Utah

### 82. DEFINING SOCIAL CRIME: A COMPARATIVE APPROACH

Field, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Robert Forster, Johns Hopkins University

Lower-Class Rioting in Pre-Industrial London
Robert Shoemaker, Stanford University

Uskok Banditry in Dalmatia

Wendy Bracewell, Stanford University

Hooliganism in Early Twentieth-Century Petersburg
Joan Neuberger, Stanford University

COMMENT: Samuel K. Cohn, Jr., Brandeis University

#### 83. ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF U.S. SCHOLARSHIP ON MODERN LATIN AMERICA

Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: John J. Johnson, University of New Mexico and

managing editor, Hispanic American Historical Review

1884

PANEL:

Modern Latin America

John J. Johnson

South America

David Bushnell, University of Florida

Mexico

James W. Wilkie, University of California, Los Angeles

The Audience COMMENT:

84. JAPANESE HISTORICAL STUDIES IN AMERICA

Haymarket, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Marius B. Jansen, Princeton University

One Hundred Years of American Historiography on Japan

John W. Hall, emeritus, Yale University

Tetsuo Najita, University of Chicago COMMENT:

Peter Duus, Stanford University Carol Gluck, Columbia University

85. HISTORICAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES IN PROGRESS: **EXAMPLES AND COMPARISONS** 

New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the Association for the Bibliography of History

Thomas T. Helde, Georgetown University CHAIR:

Dean C. Allard, Naval Historical Center, Washington, DC PANEL:

James A. Casada, Winthrop College

David Henige, University of Wisconsin, Madison Frank Joseph Shulman, University of Maryland,

College Park

Ralph Lee Woodward, Tulane University

The Audience COMMENT:

### 86. HISTORIANS AND THE SECONDARY SCHOOL: THE CHICAGO NEIGHBORHOOD PROJECT

Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Myron Marty, Drake University

Bridging the Gap Between Historians and the Schools: The Chicago Metro History Fair and the Teaching of History in the Secondary Schools Arthur Anderson, Chicago Metro History Fair

The Historian's World and the Secondary Schools
Gerald A. Danzer, University of Illinois, Chicago

The Historian's Craft and Secondary School Curriculum Design
Lawrence W. McBride, University of Illinois, Chicago

COMMENT: Myron Marty

### 87. GERMAN HISTORIOGRAPHY: THE LAST HUNDRED YEARS

Regency Ballroom B, West Tower

CHAIR: Robert G. L. Waite, Williams College

A Century of German History

Fritz Stern, Columbia University

PANEL:

German Economic History

Gerald D. Feldman, University of California, Berkeley

1884

German Intellectual History

Charles E. McClelland, University of New Mexico

German Social History

Konrad H. Jarausch, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: The Audience

### 88. THE POLITICS OF THE EQUAL RIGHTS AMENDMENT IN THE POST-WORLD WAR PERIOD

Regency Ballroom A, West Tower

Joint session with the Conference Group on Women's History

INTRODUCTION:

S. Barbara Kanner, president, Conference Group on Women's History

CHAIR: Susan M. Hartmann, University of Missouri, St. Louis

Harry S. Truman and the Equal Rights Amendment, 1944–53
Franklin D. Mitchell, University of Southern California

Partisan Politics and the Equal Rights Amendment, 1970–84
Elisabeth Griffith, American University

COMMENT: Susan D. Becker, University of Tennessee, Knoxville Christine A. Lunardini, Princeton University Susan M. Hartmann

### 89. THE SEARCH FOR A NEW URBAN BIOGRAPHY Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Timothy C. Jacobson, editor, *Chicago History* 

Writing Toronto's History: Prospects for Canadian Urban Biography
James Lemon, University of Toronto

Reassembling Chicago's History: The People of Chicago Perry R. Duis, University of Illinois, Chicago

COMMENT: Anthony Sutcliffe, University of Sheffield

### 90. CULTURE, STATE AND SOCIETY IN IMPERIAL RUSSIA Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Abbott Gleason, Brown University

New Sources for the History of Russian Culture Jeffrey Brooks, University of Chicago

The soslovie (estate) Model and the Prerevolutionary Social Structure Gregory Freeze, Brandeis University

State and Society in Late Imperial Russia: Rethinking the Paradigm Daniel Orlovsky, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: Terence Emmons, Stanford University

#### Saturday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION BUSINESS MEETING

#### Grand Ballroom D, East Tower

PRESIDING: Arthur S. Link, Princeton University

Report of the Executive Director (p. 99)

Samuel R. Gammon

Report of the Editor (see p. 107)

Otto Pflanze, Indiana University

Report of the Nominating Committee

Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:

Teaching Division

John A. Garraty, Columbia University

Professional Division

Richard S. Kirkendall, Iowa State University

Research Division

Gerhard L. Weinberg, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN:

Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University

#### Sunday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

### 91. TURNER AND PARKMAN REMEMBERED Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Howard R. Lamar, Yale University

Frederick Jackson Turner Remembered

Martin Ridge, Henry E. Huntington Library

Francis Parkman and Frederick Jackson Turner Remembered

Wilbur R. Jacobs, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Lewis O. Saum, University of Washington

### 92. RECONSTRUCTION REPUBLICANS OF THE SOUTHWEST: A REAPPRAISAL

Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Michael Perman, University of Illinois, Chicago

The Republicans in Reconstruction Arkansas: Opportunistic Thieves or Hamstrung Modernizers?

Michael B. Dougan, Arkansas State University

The Politics of Republican Taxation: Texas, 1870-74

Carl H. Moneyhon, University of Arkansas, Little Rock

The Metropolitan Police of New Orleans, 1868-77

Dennis C. Rousey, Arkansas State University

COMMENT: Terry Seip, University of Southern California

### 93. NATIONAL EFFICIENCY IN EDWARDIAN BRITAIN: THREE CLASS ANALYSES

Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Bernard Semmel, State University of New York, Stony
Brook

National Efficiency and the New Professions in Edwardian Britain Jonathan E. Rose, Drew University

White Collar Organization and the Municipal Question: The London County Council, 1889–1920

Susan D. Pennypacker, Trinity College, Connecticut

National Efficiency in Edwardian Britain Re-examined

Geoffrey R. Searle, University of East Anglia

COMMENT: Bentley B. Gilbert, University of Illinois, Chicago Peter F. Clarke, University of Cambridge

## 94. IMPLICATIONS FOR WOMEN OF THE PUBLIC/PRIVATE DICHOTOMY: SANCTITY, WORK, AND POWER IN THE MIDDLE AGES AND RENAISSANCE

Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Elaine Kruse, University of Maine, Orono

Dossiers of Female Saints: Public and Private Roles, circa 500–1200

Jane Tibbetts Schulenburg, University of Wisconsin
Extension

Who Sets the Boundaries? Women's Legal and Occupational Roles in Renaissance Germany

Merry E. Wiesner, Augustana College

'The Heart and Stomach of a King': Elizabeth I and the Conflict of Femininity and Power Carole Levin, University of Iowa

COMMENT: Penny Gold, Knox College

Sunday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

#### 95. THE STATE AND TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE: LARGE-SCALE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the Society for the History of Technology

CHAIR: W. Bernard Carlson, Michigan Technological University

The State and Electrification of Canada, 1900-45

Christopher Armstrong and H. V. Nelles, York University

The Electrification of Russia: The State, the Party and the Engineers
Jonathan Coopersmith, University of Oxford

Anti-Urban, Rural Romantics as Promoters of Technological Change: Prussian Landraete and Electrification

Edmund N. Todd, State University College of New York, Potsdam

COMMENT: Thomas K. McCraw, Harvard University

### 96. THE FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Grand Ballroom A, East Tower

Joint session with the AHA-OAH-SAA Committee on Historians and Archivists

CHAIR: Robert M. Warner, Archivist of the United States

The First Fifty Years: The Impact of the National Archives on Research in American History

Donald R. McCoy, University of Kansas

The Future: The Findings of the Committee on the Records of Government and Research in American History

Ernest R. May, Harvard University and committee chairman

COMMENT: Ira Berlin, University of Maryland, College Park

Sunday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

#### 97. WORKSHOP: TEACHING BLACK WOMEN'S HISTORY

Grand Ballroom B, East Tower

Joint session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: James O. Horton, George Washington University

DISCUSSANTS:

Cynthia Neverdon Morton, Coppin State College

Marsha Darling, Wellesley College

Phyllis Palmer, George Washington University

COMMENT: The Audience

## 98. JEWISH INFLUENCE ON EAST EUROPEAN POLITICS IN THE NINETEENTH AND EARLY TWENTIETH CENTURIES

Grand Ballroom D, East Tower

Joint session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History

CHAIR: Josef Held, Rutgers University

Convert Jews and Viennese Anti-Semitism in 1848

William O. McCagg, Jr., Michigan State University

The Jewish Role in Prague's German Politics, 1861–1914 Gary B. Cohen, University of Oklahoma

The Problem of Jewish Assimilation and Dissimilation in Hungarian Politics,

1890-1918 Mary Gluck, Brown University

COMMENT: Stephen Fischer-Galati, University of Colorado

### 99. CULTURAL EXPRESSION AND AMERICAN IDENTITY IN THE 1920s AND '30s

Grand Ballroom F, East Tower

CHAIR: Karal Ann Marling, University of Minnesota

Inherited Questions: The Federal Writers' Project in a Cultural and

Intellectual Context

Jerrold Hirsch, Memphis State University

Serialism and Le Jazz: Images of America and the Development of Modern

Music Barbara L. Tischler, Columbia University

COMMENT: Jane Fulcher, Indiana University

### 100. EUROPEAN PERCEPTIONS OF BLACKS: SEVENTEENTH TO NINETEENTH CENTURIES

Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Gwendolyn M. Hall, Rutgers University

Early Dutch Images of Blacks

Allison Blakely, Howard University

History, Anthropology and Images of Blacks

William Alexander, Howard University

Images of Blacks in the Luso-Brazilian World

A. J. R. Russell-Wood, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: William B. Cohen, Indiana University

# 101. VIA ANTIQUA, VIA MODERNA: ANCIENTS AND MODERNS IN THE LATE MIDDLE AGES, RENAISSANCE, AND REFORMATION—INGREDIENTS OF AN EMERGING HISTORICAL CONSCIOUSNESS

Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: William J. Bouwsma, University of California, Berkeley

Antiqui and Moderni in Late Medieval Thought

William J. Courtenay, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Antiquitas versus Modernitas: An Italian Humanist Polemic and Its

Resonance Charles Trinkaus, University of Michigan

Via Antiqua and Via Moderna in Reformation Thought: The Testcase of Luther, Calvin, and Zwingli

Heiko A. Ŏberman, University of Arizona

COMMENT: Neil Ward Gilbert, University of California, Davis

### 102. THE REPUBLIC OF LETTERS: NEW APPROACHES TO A SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE ENLIGHTENMENT

Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Margaret C. Jacob, Baruch College, City University of New York

A Northern Republic of Letters: Scotland and Her Literati
Richard Sher, New Jersey Institute of Technology

Gelehrtenrepublik: Universities and Intellectual Freedom in Eighteenth-Century Germany

Susan K. Mahoney, Georgetown University

Republic of Letters versus Absolute Monarchy: The Rhetorical Context of Enlightenment Discourse

Dena Goodman, Stanford University

COMMENT: Hugh West, University of Richmond

#### 103. POLITICAL GENERATIONS IN AMERICAN HISTORY: CASE STUDIES OF BRAZIL, THE UNITED STATES, AND MEXICO

Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Robert B. Oppenheimer, University of Kansas

Generational Conflict in the Political Formation of Brazil, 1808–68
Roderick J. Barman, University of British Columbia

Political Generations and Ideology in American History: A Case Study of the Far Western United States, 1840–85

David A. Johnson, Portland State University

Political Generations in Mexico: The Last One Hundred Years
Roderic A. Camp, Central College

COMMENT: Robert B. Oppenheimer

### 104. STATE CONTROL AND PROVINCIAL AUTONOMY IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE

Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: David Buisseret, Newberry Library

The Monarchy and the Social Order in Languedoc During the Minority of Louis XIV William Beik, Northern Illinois University

Patronage and Royal Control in Seventeenth-Century Provence Sharon Kettering, Montgomery College

Provincial Power in Early Modern France: The Estates of Brittany as a Mechanism for Local Control

James Collins, Lafayette College

COMMENT: Orest Ranum, Johns Hopkins University

## 105. LEAPING REGIONAL BARRIERS: PERIODIZATIONS, CONCEPTUALIZATIONS, AND PREMISES FOR A GLOBAL WORLD HISTORY

New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the World History Association

CHAIR: Ainslie Embree, Columbia University

The Medieval Period: Religious Conversions and the Creation of Contemporary Regional Identities

Kenneth Hall, North Adams State College

The Epoch of the Old Regimes: Europe, the Middle East, and Asia, 1500-1800 Robert Roeder, University of Denver

Revolutions in the Old Empires: Turkey (1908), Mexico (1910), and China (1911)

Lynda Norene Shaffer, Tufts University

COMMENT: Sarah Hughes, Hampton Institute

John K. Whitmore, University of Michigan

Sunday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

## 106. DISEASE, RACE, AND WAR: DETERMINANTS OF HOUSEHOLD STRUCTURE IN URBAN LATIN AMERICA, SIXTEENTH TO NINETEENTH CENTURIES

Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Peter H. Smith, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

The Effects of Disease on Family Structure in the Audiencia of Quito,

1559–1793 Suzanne Austin Browne, Duke University

Miscegenation and Fertility in Mexico City, 1753-93

Patricia Seed, Rice University

Family and Household in the Absence of a Central State: Buenos Aires, 1810-60 Mark D. Szuchman, Florida International University

COMMENT: Nicolas Sanchez-Albornoz, New York University

### 107. WORKSHOP: VARIETIES OF HISTORICAL WRITING, A CIRCLE OF ENCOURAGEMENT

Stetson Suite E, West Tower

SPONSORS: Joseph Boskin, Boston University

John Cumbler, University of Louisville

Glenna Matthews, Oklahoma State University

Carroll Smith-Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania Robert Rosenstone, California Institute of Technology

Jonathan Spence, Yale University

Sam Bass Warner, Jr., Boston University

### 108. THE FUTURE OF AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY Regency Ballroom B, West Tower

Joint session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

CHAIR: Warren I. Cohen, Michigan State University

PANEL: John L. Gaddis, Ohio University

Bruce Kuniholm, Duke University

Barton J. Bernstein, Stanford University Joan Hoff-Wilson, Indiana University

### 109. RELIGION AND POLITICS IN GERMANY IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: Ellen Lovell Evans, Georgia State University

Competing Counterrevolutions: Prussian State and Catholic Church in Westphalia During the 1850s

Jonathan Sperber, University of Missouri, Columbia

State, Church, and the Politics of School Reform During the Kulturkampf Marjorie Lamberti, Middlebury College

The Kulturkampf and the Course of German History: Recent Trends and Controversies Margaret Anderson, Swarthmore College

COMMENT: Vernon Lidtke, Johns Hopkins University

### 110. THE MEDIEVAL CHURCH: PATRONAGE, SCHISM AND SPIRITUAL FRIENDSHIP

Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Richard Kay, University of Kansas

"... ab omni exactione": Fiscal Favors to Religious Houses Under Henry I Stephanie L. Mooers, University of Iowa

Spiritual Kinship and Divorce in Early Medieval Europe
Joseph H. Lynch, Ohio State University

The Papal Schism of 1130: Spirituality and Anti-Semitism

Mary E. Stroll, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Edward J. Kealey, College of the Holy Cross

### 111. THE STATE AND SUBSISTENCE IN THE EARLY MODERN NON-WESTERN WORLD

Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: David Bien, University of Michigan

Food Supply Mechanisms in the Ottoman Empire

Rhoads Murphey, Columbia University

The Jagirdari System and Rural Poverty in Mughaul India
Gavin R. G. Hambly, University of Texas, Dallas

State Food Supply Policies in Eighteenth-Gentury China R. Bin Wong, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Louise Tilly, New School for Social Research

#### Sunday, December 30: 12:15 p.m.

#### Luncheon

### CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY Grand Ballroom E, East Tower

CHAIR: Thomas T. Hammond, University of Virginia

The Three Yugoslavias: A Case of Survival

Dimitrije Djordjevic, University of California, Santa Barbara

Sunday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

### 112. STATE AND SOCIETY IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ITALY

Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower Ballroom Level Joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIR: Eric Cochrane, University of Chicago

The Development of Absolutism in the Savoyard State

Geoffrey Symcox, University of California, Los Angeles

Enlightened Despotism and State Building: The Case of Austrian Lombardy Alexander Grab, University of Maine

Crisis and Reform: The Case of Venice

Brendan Dooley, University of Chicago

COMMENT: R. Burr Litchfield, Brown University

### 113. WORDS, WORDS, WORDS: LITERARY LANGUAGE AND THE TRUTH OF HISTORY

Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Ernst Breisach, Western Michigan University

A Poetics of History

Hans Kellner, Michigan State University

The Past as Text

Gabrielle Spiegel, University of Maryland, College Park

Fiction, Faction, and the Battle for the Past

Nancy F. Partner, McGill University

COMMENT: Ernst Breisach

Sunday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

### 114. WORKSHOP: TEXTBOOK SELECTION AND EVALUATION

Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the World History Association

CHAIR: Joe Dixon, United States Air Force Academy

A Critique of Some Recent World History Textbooks
Craig Lockard, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay

Selecting Readings for the College World History Course
Margery Ganz, Spelman College

World History in Secondary School Texts: An Evaluation
Douglas Alder, Utah State University

COMMENT: The Audience

### 115. DOCUMENTARY EDITING AND BLACK HISTORY Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Sue Eakin, Louisiana State University, Alexandria

PANEL: John R. McKivigan, Frederick Douglass Papers, Yale

University

Randall M. Miller, St. Joseph's University

Roy E. Finkenbine, Black Abolitionist Papers, Florida State

University

COMMENT: The Audience

#### 116. SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMS FOR HISTORIANS

Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Stanley N. Katz, Princeton University

The Origin of the Fulbright Scholarship Program

Harry Jeffrey, California State University, Fullerton

Scholarship Programs for Historians

Cassandra A. Pyle, Council for International Exchange

of Scholars

David Szanton, Social Science Research Council

Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

#### 117. THE NORTH AMERICAN RESOURCES FRONTIER

Columbus Hall G-H, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIR: Suzann Buckley, State University College of New York,

Plattsburgh

The Last Forest Frontier: The Pacific Northwest in the Twentieth Century
William G. Robbins, Oregon State University

Logging the Hemlock-White Pine-Northern Hardwood Forest: Geographical Perspectives Graeme Wynn, University of British Columbia, and Mark E. Neithercut, University of Alabama

COMMENT: Alfred Runte, University of Washington

Peter Gillis, Treasury Board of Canada

#### 118. WOMEN'S HISTORY Grand Ballroom A

CHAIR: Asunción Lavrín, Howard University

Discovery and Rediscovery in the History of Women

Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

PANEL:

United States Linda K. Kerber, University of Iowa

Europe Bonnie G. Smith, University of Rochester

Third World Margaret Strobel, University of Illinois, Chicago

## 119. RELIGION, CULTURE, AND TECHNOLOGY: A CENTENNIAL SESSION IN HONOR OF LYNN WHITE, JR.

Grand Ballroom B, East Tower

Joint session with the Society for the History of Technology and the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Bradford B. Blaine, Scripps College, Claremont

Differing Attitudes Toward Technological Innovation in Ancient Rome, Byzantium, Islam, and the Medieval West

Lynn White, jr., University of California, Los Angeles

1884

PANEL:

Chinese Technology and and an analysis of the second state of the

Nathan Sivin, University of Pennsylvania

Indian Technology

David Pingree, Brown University

Islamic Technology

Amhad Y Hassan, University of Toronto and University of Aleppo

COMMENT: The Audience

### 120. GERMAN POLITICAL HISTORY AND ITS CONSEQUENCES: RECENT WORK AND NEW VIEWS

Grand Ballroom D, East Tower

Joint session with the International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions

CHAIR: Lawrence G. Duggan, University of Delaware

The Middle Ages

Edward M Peters, University of Pennsylvania

The Early Modern Period

James Allen Vann, University of Michigan

The Modern Period

James J. Sheehan, Stanford University

Sunday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

### 121. THE EMERGENCE OF LATIN AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE AT THE TURN OF THE CENTURY

Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Harold E. Hinds, Jr., University of Minnesota, Morris

Music Hall Theater in Mexico (1880–1900): A Look at the Public, the Plays, and the Producers

Susan E. Bryan, El Colégio de México

Living Space, Social Control and the Urban Masses in Latin America: The Case of Soccer in Early Twentieth-Century Lima

Steve Stein, University of Miami

COMMENT: Joseph L. Arbena, Clemson University

William H. Beezley, North Carolina State University

#### 122. HISTORY, CULTURE, AND THE CITY Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level

Local History

CHAIR: Gerald George, American Association for State and

Urban History and the Urban Historical Society: What Kind of Cultural Institution? Ellsworth H. Brown, Chicago Historical Society

History and the Urban Museum: The London Experience Max Hebditch, Museum of London

COMMENT: Alan F. J. Artibise, University of Winnipeg Thomas J. Schlereth, University of Notre Dame

### 123. MILITARY METHODS AND PROBLEMS IN THE MEDIEVAL MIDDLE EAST

Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Andrew S. Ehrenkreutz, University of Michigan

Byzantine Responses to Turkish Pressures and Turkish Adaptations to Anatolian Conditions

Rudi P. Lindner, University of Michigan

Fatimids and Crusaders

William Hamblin, University of Michigan

Mamluk Training and Tactics

John M. Smith, Jr., University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Fred Donner, University of Chicago

Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

#### 124. POPULAR CULTURE AND SOCIAL CRISIS

Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

Joint session with the Popular Culture Association

CHAIR: John Lenihan, Texas A&M University

Swing and the Popular Music of the Great Depression

Lewis A. Erenberg, Loyola University of Chicago

Television and the Cold War: The Video Road to Vietnam
J. Fred MacDonald, Northeastern Illinois University

COMMENT: Warren I. Susman, Rutgers University Lary May, University of Minnesota

### 125. COMMERCE AND WAR IN THE CARIBBEAN, 1775–1823 Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Light Cummins, Austin College

The Hispano-American Expedition Against New Providence in 1782 James A. Lewis, Western Carolina University

'A Natural System of Commerce': The Havana Market for American Exports, 1793–1823 Linda K. Salvucci, Princeton University

COMMENT: Jacques A. Barbier, University of Ottawa James Leitch Wright, Florida State University

### 126. RELIGIOUS ACCOMMODATION AND THE AMERICAN JEWISH EXPERIENCE

Regency Ballroom B, West Tower

Joint session with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIR: Henry L. Feingold, Baruch College, City University of New York

The Reform Synagogue in America Leon A. Jick, Brandeis University

Conservatism: One Jewish Response to the American Environment Jack Wertheimer, Jewish Theological Seminary of America

'Chosenness' and the Jew's Place in America Arnold M. Eisen, Columbia University

COMMENT: Jeffrey S. Gurock, Yeshiva University Henry L. Feingold

Sunday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

## 127. THE TRANSFERENCE OF PROPERTY IN ELITE FAMILIES: BUSINESS AND INHERITANCE IN LATIN AMERICA

Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR:

Edith Couturier, National Endowment for the Humanities

Property, Law and Family Strategies: Inheritance and Corporations in Brazil, 1800–1960 Elizabeth Kuznesof, University of Kansas

Women and Property in the Transition to Capitalism: Decline of the Dowry in Sao Pāulo, 1640–1870

Muriel Nazzari, Yale University

Combining Business and Kinship: Patterns of Inheritance and Formation of Family Empires in Nineteenth-Century Michoacán

Margaret Chowning, Stanford University

COMMENT: Richard Graham, University of Texas, Austin

#### TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Agricultural 11, 111 A.H.A. 21, 43, 73, 91, 96, p. 27,
A.H.A. 21, 43, 73, 91, 96, p. 27,
American Indian 19 Ancient 15, 61
Ancient 15, 61
Archival 21, 96
Asia 5
Asia 5 Black 23, 28, 74, 97, 100, 115
Bibliography 85
Brazil 4, 14, 63, 103
Bibliography 85 Brazil 4, 14, 63, 103 Canada 95, 117
Caribbean 125
China 5, 36, 50
Colonial 30 Colombia of property
Comparative 35, 36, 47, 56, 75, 82
Crime and Violence 4, 7, 59, 82
Culture 36, 51, 79, 90, 99, 119, 121, 122,
124 Demographic 15 Diplomatic 5, 27, 31, 34, 48, 108 Fact Acia 5
Demographic 15
Diplomatic 5, 27, 31, 34, 48, 108
East Asia 5 Economic 8, 22, 111, 125, 127
Economic 8, 22, 111, 125, 127
Education 1, 36, 60, 77, 86, 97, 105, 114,
116, p. 59
Environment 75, 117, p. 37
Ethnographic 61
Europe 20, 33, 35, 51, 59, 100
France 22, 35, 41, 54, 76, 79, 104, p. 37
Germany 11, 87, 109, 120
Great Britain 22, 25, 54, 58, 62, 71, 93
Historiography 9, 10, 20, 21, 27, 41, 48, 69,
84 87 113
Immigration 2, 7
Infinigration 2, 7 Industry 26, 79 Ireland 39
Ireland 39
Italy 38 112 n n9
Japan 1, 84 Jews 6, 7, 98, 126
Jews 6, 7, 98, 126 propagation and second
Labor 48, 80
Latin America 4, 14, 30, 31, 44, 83, 106,
121, 127

```
Legal 58
Medieval 32, 36, 70, 101, 110
Mexico 103
Middle East 36, 81, 123
Military 11, 18, 37, 63, 72, 123, p. 38
Modern Europe 1900-present 42, 67, 80
Peace 34
Poland 52
Political 11, 17, 25, 27, 45, 48, 65, 71, 81,
  88, 92, 98, 103, 109, 120, p. 37
Public History 16, 24, 73
Publications 43, 82, 102, 107, 114, 115, p. 27
Publishing 40
Religion 46, 47, 62, 109, 110, 119, 126
Renaissance and Reformation 38, 46, 94,
  101, p. 59
Rural 78
Russian 6, 18, 90, 95
Science and Technology 10, 14, 57, 62, 68,
  79, 95, 119
Sexuality 3
Social 4, 9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 23, 26, 27, 38,
  48, 61, 66, 81, 82, 88, 93, 102, 124
Spain 17, 36
Sports 23, 56
Teaching 60, 77, 86, 97
Third World 27, 111
United States:
United States:
  General 9, 12, 31, 32, 68, 69, 99, 108,
  117, p. 37
  Colonial 66, 125
  1790–1900 19, 26, 29, 45, 92, 103
  1900-present 26, 99
Urban 7, 55, 65, 78, 86, 89, 106, 122
Vatican 64
Women 22, 49, 88, 94, 97, 118
World War I 42, 67, 80, p. 38
World War II 42
Yugoslavia p. 80
```

#### INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Abbott, Carl 12 Achenbaum, W. Andrew 16 Adamo, Sam 4 Adams, Jeremy duQ. 70 Adas, Michael 27 Alder, Douglas 114 Alexander, William 100 Allard, Dean C. 85 Allsen, Thomas T. 36 Alpern, Mildred 53 Anderson, Arthur 86 Anderson, Gary Claton 19 Anderson, Margaret 109 Ang, Melvin T. C. 5 Arbena, Joseph L. 121

Baily, Samuel C. 2 Baird, David 24 Baker, Keith Michael 35, 53 Baranowski, S. 11 Barker-Benfield, G. J. 3 Barman, Roderick J. 103 Barnett-Robisheaux, Thomas 8 Barrett, Paul F. 55 Barrows, Susanna I. 13 Bartlett, Merrill 37 Becker, Susan D. 88 Beezley, William H. 121 Beik, William 104 Bell, Earl P. 60 Bender, Thomas 9 Benedict, Philip 8 Berdahl, Robert M. 11 Bergstrom, Randy 59 Berkhofer, Robert F., Jr. 48 Berkowitz, Edward D. 16 Berlin, Ira 96 Bernstein, Barton J. 108 Binford, Henry C. 12 Bittner, Donald 37 Blaine, Bradford B. 119 Blakely, Allison 100 Blobaum, Robert 52 Blumhofer, Edith L. 46 Bogue, Allan G. 27 Bonham, G. 11 Bonham, Julia 57 Booth, Stephane 26 Bornstein, Daniel 38

Borza, Eugene N. 61 Boskin, Joseph 107 Bouwsma, William J. 47, 101 Boyer, Paul S. 9 Bracewell, Wendy 82 Branham, Charles R. 65 Breisach, Ernst 113 Brennan, Thomas E. 13 Brooke, John L. 66 Brooks, Jeffrey 90 Brown, Ellsworth H. 122 Brown, Peter B. 18 Brown, Richard D. 66 Browne, Suzanne A. 106 Brownell, Blaine B. 55 Bryant, Archibald 60 Buckley, Suzann 117 Bugh, Glenn R. 15 Buisseret, David 104 Buni, Andrew 23 Burns, Robert E. 41 Burroughs, Margaret 23 Bushnell, David 83

Cain, Louis P. 55 Callahan, Thomas, Jr. 22 Cameron, Rondo 39 Cammett, John M. 59 Camp, Roderic A. 103 Carlson, W. Bernard 95 Carneiro, Robert 3 Casada, James A. 85 Censer, Jack R. 35 Chafe, William H. 49 Chatfield, E. Charles 34 Chojnacki, Stanley 38 Chowning, Margaret 127 Chu, Pao-chin 5 Clarke, Peter F. 93 Cochrane, Eric 112 Cohen, Gary B. 98 Cohen, Warren I. 108, p. 59 Cohen, William B. 100 Cohn, Samuel K., Jr. 82 Colish, Marcia 32 Collins, James 104 Connell, Joan 41 Conroy, Hilary 5 Conzen, Michael P. 12, 78

334

Cook, Blanche W. 43 Cook, Harold J. 33 Cooper, John M., Jr. 73 Cooper, Sandi E. 34 Coox, Alvin 5 Cornell, John F. 62 Cottrol, Robert J. 28 Courtenay, William J. 101 Couturier, Edith 127 Crocker, Ruth H. 74 Cronin, James E. 80 Crosby, Alfred W. 75 Cross, Gary S. 80 Cumbler, John 107 Cummins, Light 125 Curtin, Philip D. 75

Daniels, Roger 2
Danzer, Gerald A. 86
Darling, Marsha 97
Davidson, Craig 23
Davis, Allen F. 74
Davis, Natalie Z. 118, p. 59
Dayton, Donald W. 46
De Aragon, Ra Gena 22
Delzell, Charles F. 64
DeMallie, Raymond J. 19
Dembkowski, Harry E. 52
Dinnerstein, Leonard 7
Diedrich, David 60
Dixon, Joe 114
Djordjevic, Dimitrije p. 80
Donghi, Tulio H. 14
Donlan, Walter 15
Donner, Fred 123
Dooley, Brendan 112
Dougan, Michael B. 92
Douglas, Susan J. 57
Douglass, Jane D. 47
Duggan, Lawrence G. 120
Duis, Perry R. 89
Duncan, Martha 17
Duus, Peter 84
Dziewanowski, M. K. 52

Eagan, Eileen M. 26
Eakin, Susan 115
Ebner, Michael H. 12
Ehrenkreutz, Andrew S. 123
Eisen, Arnold M. 126
Eisenstein, Elizabeth L. 20, 35
Embree, Ainslie 105
Emmons, Terence 90
Erenberg, Lewis A. 124
Ershkowitz, Herbert 45

Esenwien, George 17 Evans, Ellen Lovell 109

Fairbank, John K. 50 Faroqhi, Suraiya 81 🛒 🦠 Farr, James 8 Feingold, Henry L. 126 Feingold, Mordechai 33 Feldman, Gerald 87 Feuerwerker, Albert 50 Field. Phyliss 45 Figueira, Thomas J. 15 Figugleitti, James 76 Fink, Gary M. 24 Finkelman, Paul 77 Finkenbine, Roy E. 115 Fischer-Galati, Stephen 98 Fleming, Robin 54 Fogarty, Gerald P. 64 Forster, Robert 82 Franklin, John H. p. 27 Franks, Joel 26 Frasche, Louis D. F. 72 Fraser, Bruce 24 Freeze, Gregory 90 Fulcher, Jane 99 Funk, Arthur L. 42 Furlough, Ellen 49

Gaddis, John L. 108
Ganz, Margery 114
Gardner, Lloyd C. 48
Gargan, Edward T. 51
Garside, Charles, Jr. 47
Gatewood, William B., Jr. 73
Gay, Peter 41, 51
George, Gerald 122
Gilbert, Bentley B. 93
Gilbert, Neal W. 101
Gillespie, Neal C. 62
Gimbutas, Marija 3
Glandon Virginia E. 41
Glazier, Ira A. 2
Gleason, Abbott 90
Glick, Thomas F. 14
Gluck, Carol 84
Gluck, Carol 84
Gluck, Mary 98
Gold, Penny 94
Goldberg, Joyce S. 31
Goodman, Dena 102
Gordon, J. William 37
Gorn, J. Elliott 56
Grab, Alexander 112
Graham, Loren R. 68
Graham, Richard 127

Grant, Edward 32 Grantham, Dewey W. 73 Greaves, Richard L. 25 Greene, J. P. 43 Greenough, Paul 111 Griffin, William D. 41 Griffith, Elisabeth 88 Gullickson, Gay L. 79 Gurock, Jeffrey S. 126

Hafter, Darvl M. 79 Hagen, James R. 75 Hahn, Roger 33 Haine, W. Scott 13 Hall, Gwendolyn M. 100 Hall, John W. 84 Hall, Kenneth 105 Hall, Lawrence H. 63 Hamblin, William 123 Hanagan, Michael P. 79 Hanawalt, Barbara A. 22 Harahan, Pat 72 Harbaugh, William H. 73 Harris, Robert L., Jr. 28 Hartmann, Susan M. 88 Haslip-Viera, Gabriel 4 Hatch, George C. 36 Hayes, Robert A. 63 Havnes, Edward S. 75 Heikkinen, Kay 36 Held, Josef 98 Helde, Thomas T. 85 Hellie, Richard 18 Helmholz, Richard H. 22 Henige, David 85 Herrup, Cynthia 58 Higham, John 9 Hinds, Harold E., Jr. 121 Hirsch, Arnold R. 65 Hirsch, Jerrold 99 Hitchner, Bruce R. 61 Hite, Shere 3 Hoffman, Ronald 29 Hoff-Wilson, Joan 108 Hogan, Lawrence W. 23 Hollinger, David 68 Holloway, Thomas H. 4 Holt, Frank L. 61 Horak, Stephan 10 Horton, James O. 97 Hughes, Diane 70 Hughes, Sarah 105 Hughes, Steven C. 59 Hughes, H. Stuart 20

Iggers, Georg G. 51 Iriye, Akira 27 Isherwood, Robert 13 Israel, Jerry 5 Izenburg, Gerald 20

Jacob, Margaret C. 102 Jacobs, Wilbur R. 91 Jacobson, Timothy C. 89 Jansen, Marius 84 Jarausch, Konrad 87 Jarrett, Vernon 65 Jefferson, Alphine 65 Jeffrey, Harry 116 Jensen, Richard B. 59 lick, A. 126 Johnson, Christopher H. 48, 79 Johnson, David A. 103 Johnson, Eric A. 59 Johnson, Evans C. p. 37 Johnson, John J. 83 Johnson, Lyman L. 4 Johnson, Richard R. 69 Jones, Arnita A. 24 Jones, H. G. 21 Jordan, William C. 22 Joselit, Jenna W. 7 Josephson, Harold 34 Joyce, Davis D. 21

Kaiser, Daniel H. 18 Kaiser, Thomas E. 35 Kanner, Barbara 88 Kaplan, Steven 111 Katz, Stanley N. 116 Kay, Richard 110 Kealey, Edward J. 110 Keen, Benjamin 30 Keightley, David N. 50 Kellner, Hans 113 Kenez, Peter 6 Kerber, Linda K. 118 Kessler-Harris, Alice 49 Kettering, Sharon 104 Kevles, Daniel J. 68 Kimball, Jeffrey 34 King, William M. 46 Kirshner, Julius 38 Kleimola, Ann 18 Klein, Milton M. 53 Klier, John 6 Kohlstedt, Sally G. 68 Kohn, Richard H. 72 Krieger, Leonard 20

Kruman, Marc 45 Kruse, Elaine 94 Kuehl, Warren F. 34 Kuniholm, Bruce 108 Kuznesof, Elizabeth 127

Lafore, Lawrence 42
Lamar, Howard R. 91
Lamberti, Marjorie 109
Lambroza, Shlomo 6
Landay, Norma 58 Landau, Norma 58 Lane, Roger 7 Langbein, John 58 Laslett, John H. M. 26 Lavrín, Asunción 118 Lee, James 50 Leff, Mark 16 Leffler, Melwyn P. 48 Leiser, Gary 36 Lemisch, Jesse 3 Lenihan, John 124 Leopold, Richard W. p. 27 Levin, Carole 94 Levine, Robert M. 4 Lewis, James A. 125 Lidtke, Vernon 51, 109 Lightman, Bernard 62 Lindner, Rudi P. 123 Litchfield, R. Burr 112 Lockard, Craig 114 Lubkin, Gregory 38 Ludlow, Dorothy 25 Luker, Ralph E. 74 Lustig, Mary Lou 69 Lux, David 33 Lux, David 33 Lynch, Joseph H. 110 Mabbutt, Fred R. 77 MacDonald J. Fred 124 Mahoney, Susan K. 109

MacDonald J. Fred R. 77
MacDonald J. Fred 124
Mahoney, Susan K. 102
Maier, Pauline 29
Main, Jackson T. 29
Malefakis, Edward 17
Mandel, Robert A. 40
Marks, Sally 76
Marling, Karal Ann 99
Marty, Myron 86
Matthews, Glenna 107
May, Ernest R. 96
May, Lary 124
Maza, Sarah 13
McBride, Lawrence W. 86
McCagg, William O., Jr. 98
McCann, Frank D., Jr. 63

McCauley, Gerard F. 40 McClelland, Charles 87 McCoy, Donald R. 96 McCraw, Thomas K. 95 McKivigan, John R. 115 McNeill, John R. 75 McNeill, William H. 53 Meacham, Standish, Jr. 48 Meacham, Stantisti, jr. 10 Miller, David B. 18 Miller, Randall M. 115 Miller, Zane L. 12 Millett, Allan 37 Miskimin, Harry 70 Mitchell, Franklin D. 88 Modell, John 1 Mouell, John 1
Moeller, Robert G. 11
Moneyhon, Carl H. 92
Mooers, Stephanie L. 110
Moran, Daniel J., Jr. 67
Morrill, Dan L. 24
Morrison, Karl 70
Morton, Cynthia N. 97
Mosse, George 1 49 Mosse, George L. 42 Motley, Archie 23 Mulder, John M. 73 Mulvey, Helen 41 Murphey, Rhoads 111 Murrin, John M. 29

Najita, Tetsuo 84 Nazzari, Muriel 127 Neithercut, Mark E. 117 Neuberger, Joan 82 Nobles, Gregory H. 66 Novick, Peter p. 27 Nugent, Walter p. 27

Oberman, Heiko A. 101 Olsen, Alison G. 69 Onuf, Peter S. 66 Oppenheimer, Robert B. 103 Orbach, Alexander 6 Orlovsky, Daniel 90

Pagels, Elaine H. 3
Palmer, Phylis 97
Palmer, R. R. 39
Paradis, James G. 62
Patterson, Cynthia 15
Payne, Stanley 17
Pennypacker, Susan D. 93
Perman, Michael 92
Peters, Edward M. 120
Petry, Carl R. 36
Pike, Frederick B. 31

Pingree, David 119 Pinkney, David H. 39, 43 Platt, Harold L. 55 Pogue, Forrest C. 42 Poppino, Rollie 63 Price, Edward J., Jr. 28 Pyle, Cassandra A. 116

Quale, Robina 3 Quataert, Donald 81

Radding, Charles M. 71 Raitt, Jill 47 Ranum, Orest 104 Reed, C. M. 15 Reingold, Nathan 68 Resnick, Daniel P. 1 Retallack, J. N. 11 Rhoads, James B. 21 Richards, John F. 75 Richardson, James F. 7 Ridge, Martin 91 Riess, Steven A. 56 Ringer, Fritz 1 Robbins, William G. 117 Roberts, Randy W. 56 Roeder, Robert 105 Rogger, Hans 6 Rose, Jonathan E. 93 Rosen, Howard 55 Rosenstone, Robert 107 Ross, Rodney A. 21 Rotberg, Robert I. 40 Rothberg, Morey 21 Rothblatt, Sheldon 1 Rousey, Dennis C. 92 Ruggiero, Kristin 2 Runte, Alfred 117 Russell-Wood, A. J. R. 30, 100

Sabean, David 8
Safford, Frank 14
Salvucci, Linda K. 125
Sammons, Jeffrey T. 56
Sanchez-Albornoz, Nicolas 106
Saum, Lewis O. 91
Schillings, Denny 77
Schlereth, Thomas J. 122
Schoppa, R. Keith 50
Schuker, Stephen A. 76
Schulenburg, Jane T. 94
Schwoerer, Lois 71
Scott, Joan W. 49, p. 37
Searle, Eleanor M. 54
Seaver, Paul 25

Seed, Patricia 106 Segal, Howard P. 57 Seip, Terry 92 Seltzer, Joyce 40 Semmel, Bernard 93 Sewell, William H., Jr. 39 Shade, William G. 45 Shaffer, Lynda N. 105 Shapiro, Barbara 58 Sheehan, James J. 120 Sher, Richard 102 Sherwood, Morgan p. 37 Shoemaker, Robert 82 Shulman, Frank J. 85 Shumsky, Neil 26 Silbey, Joel 45 Simmons, E. H. 37 Singer, Alan J. 80 Sivin, Nathan 119 Skidmore, Thomas E. 31 Smith, Bonnie G. 118 Smith, James A. 16 Smith, John M. Jr., 123 Smith, Julia-Clancy 81 Smith, Lacey B. 71 Smith, Peter H. 106 Smith, Philip T. 7 Smith-Rosenburg, Carroll 3, 107 Soffer, Reba N. 1 Solberg, Winton U. 46 Solt, Leo F. 25 Sosin, Jack M. 69 Spalding, Karen 30 Spear, Allan H. 65 Spence, Jonathan 107 Sperber, Jonathan 109 Spiegel, Gabrielle 113 Spivey, Donald 56 Standenmaier, John 57 Starr, Chester G. 61 Stearns, Peter N. 27 Stehlin, Stewart A. 64 Stein, Steven 121 Steneck, Nicholas 33 Stepan, Nancy 14 Stern, Fritz 87 Stinchcombe, Arthur 111 Strayer, Joseph 32 Strickland, Arvarh E. 74 Strobel, Margaret 118 Stroll, Mary E. 110 Struick, Dirk J. 14 Susman, Warren I. 124 Sutherland, Donald W. 54 Swierenga, Robert P. 78

Symcox, Geoffrey 112 Szanton, David 116 Szuchman, Mark D. 106

Tachau, Mary K. B. 77 Tannenbaum, Edward R. 51 Tanner, Helen H. 19 Taylor, Arnold H. 74 Thackray, Arnold 68 Tierny, Brian 70 Tilly, Charles 78 Tindall, George B. 40 Tischler, Barbara L. 99 Todd, Edmund N. 95 Tonsor, Stephen 67 Trask, David F. p. 38 Trinkaus, Charles 101
Tucker, Richard P. 75 Tulchin, Joseph S. 31 Tringeren iv. 194 Sen Tringeren iv. 1951 Sen Sen Sen Sen Turner, Frank M. 62 Tuttle, William M., Jr. 65

Ullman, Joan C. 17

Van Horn Melton, James 35 Vann, James Allen 120 Van Tassel, David D. p. 27 Van Young, Eric 44 Vaughn, Sally N. 32 von Sivers, Peter 81

Waite, Robert G. L. 87 Walker, George E. 28 Walton, Linda 36 Warner, Robert 96 Warner, Sam B., Ir. 107 Weinberg, Gerhard 43 Weisberger, Bernard A. 40 Weitz, Eric D. 80 Wertheimer, Jack 126 West, Hugh 102 White, Hayden V. 20 White, Lynn, Jr. 119 White, Richard 19 White, Ronald C., Jr. 46 White, Stephen D. 71 Whitmore, John K. 105 Wiesner, Merry E. 94 Wilkie, James 83 Williams, Alan 59 Williams, Lorraine 49 Wilt, Alan F. 42 Wohl, Robert 20 Wong, R. Bin 111 Wood, Charles T. 54 Woodward, Ralph L., Jr. 85 Wright, Gordon 39 Wright, J. Leitch 125 Wynar, Lubomyr 10 Wynot, Edward 10

Young, Alfred F. 66

Zaller, Robert 25 Zanger, Martin N. 19 Zunz, Olivier 9

#### SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD PARTICIPATING IN THE 1984 MEETING

Sharon T. Ady (22) University of Toronto Katsuhiro Arai (1) National Center for University Entrance Exams, Tokyo Christopher Armstrong (95) York University I. Michael Aronson (6) Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Israel Alan F. J. Artibise (122) Institute of Urban Studies, University of Jacques A. Barbier (125) University of Ottawa Roderick J. Barman (103) University of British Columbia David Bates (32) University of Cardiff Susan E. Bryan (121) El Colégio de México John C. Cairns (76) University of Toronto Peter F. Clarke (93) University of Cambridge Simon Collier (44) University of Essex Jonathan Coopersmith (95) University of Oxford Edward Countryman (29) University of Warwick Alec Douglas (72) Canadian National Defense Headquarters David Dumville (54) University of Cambridge Christopher Friedrichs (8) University of British Columbia Peter Gillis (117) Treasury Board of Canada Scarlett O'Phelan Godoy (44) Universität Köln Paul F. Grendler (p. 59) University of Toronto Amhad Y Hassan (119) University of Toronto and University of Aleppo

Max Hebditch (122)

Museum of London

John W. Hellman (64)

University of New Brunswick

McGill University

Peter C. Kent (64)

Egmont Lee (38) University of Calgary James Lemon (89) University of Toronto Manfred Messerschmidt (72) Militärgeschichtliches Forschungsamt Heraldo Munoz (31) Instituto de Estudios Internacionales, Santiago H. V. Nelles (95) York University Eduardo L. Ortiz (14) Imperial College, London Nancy Partner (113) McGill University Carlo Poni (78) European University Institute, Italy Lewis Pyenson (14) Université de Montréal Juan José Saldaña (14) Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México Linda Schatkoviski Schilcher (81) Institut für Europaeische Geschichte, Mainz Klause Schwabe (67) Technische Hochschule–Aachen Geoffrey R. Searle (93) University of East Anglia Brent D. Shaw (61) University of Lethbridge John Stanley (52) Toronto, Ontario Ian K. Steele (69) University of Western Ontario Gilbert Stelter (78) University of Guelph Orest Subtelny (10) York University Anthony Sutcliffe (89) University of Sheffield Annelise Thimme (67) University of Alberta Graeme Wynn (117) University of British Columbia Eric D. Weitz (80) Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg Robert J. Young (76) University of Winnipeg Jonathan Zeitlin (80) Kings College, Cambridge

John Zucchi (2)

Darwin College, Cambridge

#### EXHIBITORS

#### Hyatt Regency, East Exhibit Hall

Exhibitors & Representatives Booth	Exhibitors & Representatives Booth
ABC-Clio Information Services 11	Cornell University Press 73
	Lawrence J. Malley
Academy Chicago 101 Scott Dunham	
Scott Dunham	Doubleday & Company 98
Janet Vander Kelen	Paul Aron
Allen & Unwin Inc. 28 Jane Harris-Matthews	Duke University Press
Katherine L. Zarker	Dick Rowson Susan Kuc
Thomas Lucci	A Susair Ruc
Additional States	Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co. 100
American Historical Association 29	Charles L. Van Hof
American University Press 34, 35, 36	Equal Access Systems, Inc. 88
Svc., Inc./Univ. of Georgia	
Florence Sussman Malcolm Call	The Forum Press, Inc. 2
	Harlan Davidson
State of the particle of the state of the st	Harlan Davidson, Jr.
Basil Blackwell 6	Andrew Davidson
Christopher Kerr	Angela Davidson
Janet Leigh Dick	Maureen Trobec Timothy Taylor
Bauman Rare Books 78	Timothy Taylor Dorothy Kopf
David Bauman	Shirley Singer
Natalie Bauman	Muriel Jensen America Schimberger albeite
University of California Press 76 & 77	Garland Publishing Inc. 23
Stanley Holwitz	Iska Alter
Sheila Levine	and the state of t
	University of Georgia/ 34, 35 & 36
Cambridge University Press 49 & 50	American University Press Svc., Inc.
Linda Jackson Frank Smith	Florence Susman Malcolm Call
Frank Simui	Walcolli Cali
The University of Chicago Press 24 & 25	Greenwood Press 10
Douglas Mitchell	James T. Sabin
Brenda Nelms	
	Harcourt Brace Jovanovich 3
Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc. 22	Jack Pierce
Peter Tracy	Lauren Pratt
	Jain Simmons
Columbia University Press/ 69 & 70	Drake Bush
New York University Press	Nancy Crawford
Florence Fields	
The Combined Book Exhibit 37	
Ed Leonardo	

Exhibitors & Representatives	Booth	Exhibitors & Representatives	Booth
Harlan Davidson, Inc. Harlan Davidson Harlan Davidson, Jr. Angela Davidson Andrew Davidson	1	<b>Imported Publications</b> Mark Almberg Barbara Russum Ira Cohen	42
Maureen Trobec Timothy Taylor Dorothy Kopf		Indiana University Press Janet Rabinowitch	52
Shirley Singer Muriel Jensen		Institute for Scientific Information Jeffrey Clouis Larry Teti	80
Harper & Row Publishers	39, 53, & 54	2411)	
Joan Urban Rick Kot		Inst. of Early American History and Culture Thad W. Tate	99
<b>Harvard University Press</b> Aida Donald Elizabeth Suttell	30 & 31	Philip D. Morgan Gilbert B. Kelly	
D.C. Heath & Company Linda Halvorson	20	Inter Documentation Company G. Moran	91
Dennis Hauswirth Sylvia Mallory Karen Lentzen Ann Zagorski Lisa Polancich		International Film Bureau Inc. Ben Hodge Ernesto Kole James P. Fitzwater	90
Diane Hayden		Irish Academic Press Gerald O'Conner	68
<b>Hill &amp; Wang</b> Arthur Wang	26	The Johns Hopkins University Pres H. Y. K. Tom	ss 61
Henry Huttenback	92	Margaret A. Galambos	
Sol Lewis  Holmes & Meier Publishers	, Inc. 95 & 96	Kent State/Ohio/Wesleyan University Presses Carol S. Horner	48
Max J. Holmes Barbara Lyons		University Press of Kentucky Wm. Jerome Crouch	79
Hoover Institution Press Mary Bellamy	65	Alfred A. Knopf/Random House David Follmer	33
<b>Houghton Mifflin</b> Jean Woy Nader Darehshori	16	Naomi Schneider	13
University of Illinois Press	40 & 41	Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co., Inc. Mary Roberts	13
Richard L. Wentworth Judith McCulloh Carole Appel		<b>Longman, Inc.</b> Andrew MacLennan Bernadette Jordan	84

Exhibitors & Representatives	Booth	Exhibitors & Representatives B	Booth
Louisiana State University Pre Margaret Dalrymple Michael Pinkston	ss - 57	Ohio/Kent State/Wesleyan University Presses Patricia Elisar	48
MacMillan Publishing Co./The Free Press Eugene Panhorst		Oxford University Press 58, 59 & Sheldon Meyer Nancy Lane	<b>&amp;</b> 60
<b>The Edwin Mellen Press</b> Herbert Richardson Wendy Miller	66	Pantheon Books Ursula Bender	21
University of Michigan Press Mary Erwin Nancy Brower		University of Pennsylvania/ University of Tennessee Presses Jean Sue Johnson	
National Archives Sandra E. Glasser R. Kevin Flood	94	Prentice Hall, Inc. Steve Dalphin Judy Mortell Whitney Blake	38
National Endowment for the Humanities Gary Messinger John Williams	55	Princeton University Press 71 & Gail Ullman Lynn Davis	& 72
3		The Publishers Book Exhibit, Inc.	7
University of Nebraska Press Paul Wilderson	56	Rutgers University Press Marlie Wasserman	97
New American Library Tom Fearon	17	St. Martin's Press (Scholarly Div.)	85
New York Univ. Press/ Columbia Univ. Press Florence Fields	69 & 70	Scholarly Resources, Inc. Daniel C. Helmstadter Richard M. Hopper	27
University of North Carolina	45 & 46	Stanford University Press	62
Press Lewis Bateman Johanna M. Grimes		Temple University Janet M. Francendese Ann-Marie Anderson	47
Northern Illinois University Press Ann Bates Mary Livingston	12	University of Tennessee/University of Pennsylvania Presses Jean Sue Johnson	43
W. W. Norton & Co. James L. Mairs Robert E. Kehoe Steven A. Forman	4 & 5	<b>University of Texas Press</b> David Catron Della Sprager	86
Office, Chief Army Reserve Arthur E. House	9	U.S. Army Center of Military History Jeffrey Greenhut	89

Exhibitors & Representatives	Booth	Exhibitors & Representatives	Booth
<b>University Press of America</b> Elizabeth Carnes	74 & 75	Wesleyan/Kent State/Ohio University Presses Jeannette Hopkins	48
University Publications	82 & 83	-	
of America Inc. John Moscato James McGreevy		Westview Press Miriam Gilbert	67
,		University of Wisconsin Press	18
<b>Viking Penguin Inc.</b> Peter Read Smith Mary Allen	63 & 64	Peter Givler Julie Kinney	
•		Yale University Press	44
Vintage Books/A Div. of Random House Peter Dimock	32	Charles Grench	

### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1983–84

It is gratifying to report that our hundredth year has been a successful one. In this year, Janus-like, we look back on our distinguished past and forward to a promising future. Although members of our founder generation have long since departed from the scene, we are still fortunate to have among our members many historians who knew the younger members of that generation well. Indeed, our oldest member at this writing, Charles Wendell David of St. Davids, Pennsylvania, is ninety-nine years young and joined the AHA in 1913. His younger colleague, Warren O. Ault of Waban, Massachusetts, joined in 1912 and is thus our doyen. Though none of us plan to be around for the bicentennial of the association, I believe there are good prospects that AHA leaders for 2084 will be able to look back with pride on the accomplishments of the AHA in the early years of its second century.

One recommendation we can leave to those future leaders for 2084 is that they enlist again the generous hospitality and support of Skidmore College. Skidmore celebrated the completion of our first century by entertaining the Council at its May 1984 meeting in Saratoga Springs, where we began. Although the site of the old United States Hotel, where the 1884 organizing session of the AHA was held, is now occupied by a Red Barn fast-food emporium, the Council yet derived inspiration from Skidmore's hospitality and the evocative atmosphere of Saratoga Springs to believe that history remains both tastier and more nourish-

ing than certain other, fast-food disciplines!

The report that follows is organized into the customary sections on general matters, research, teaching, and professional division activities.

#### **GENERAL**

Our advocacy efforts have come a long way. By the time this appears in print, we will know the outcome of the very promising campaign to restore the independent agency status of the National Archives and Records Service. At this writing it has passed the Senate, has been blessed by the Administration, and appears very likely to pass the House before adjournment. For many years this has been a primary lobbying effort of the association and our efforts lined up half of the Senators and nearly a fifth of the Representatives as cosponsors.

Another major, related concern of the association has been access to historical documents of government. During the year we produced a basic policy paper on the system of government security classification which will provide guidance for our advocacy efforts in the future. In sum, it proposes that the guidelines for classification be fixed by legislation rather than left to the fluctuations of successive administrations. In the same area we have given testimony before both Senate and House Intelligence Committees opposing efforts to exempt the Central Intelligence Agency from the Freedom of Information Act. Although CIA appears likely to get partial exemption, our testimony has been effective in limiting the size of such a loophole for perpetual secrecy procedures. Other major initiatives were:

 Testimony on behalf of reauthorization and funding for the National Historical Publications and Records Commission. This past year NHPRC was reau-

thorized for five years with increased appropriations ceilings.

- Support for increased appropriations for the National Endowment for the Humanities. (NEH funding was increased by \$10 million.)
- Support for legislation establishing a Commission on the Bicentennial of the Constitution. (Enacted Sept. 30, 1983)
- Testimony on National Security Decision Directive 84, which would have imposed lifelong censorship on government officials with access to sensitive compartmented information. The directive has been withdrawn.
- Support of current funding levels for state historic preservation programs and the National Trust for Historic Preservation. Resistance of efforts to eliminate Title VI funds for foreign area studies research centers.
- Participation with other organizations in a joint effort lawsuit against the National Security Agency's entrance into an independent library and sequestration or classification of manuscripts on national security grounds. Although the suit has not been tried, the agency has retreated on most of the documents in question.

In last year's Report we looked forward to the possibility of a balanced budget for the fiscal year 1983-4, as a result of financial measures taken during the closing months of the previous year. While our financial situation has improved, the slowness of revenue enhancement measures to take effect and one extraordinary capital expenditure has postponed that happy event for another year. Although we were able to realize the capital gain on one of our rental townhouse properties on Capitol Hill during the year under report, the other property was only sold in the last days of the 1983-84 fiscal year. As a result the increased return on the capital will only become appreciable during the 1984–5 fiscal year. The extraordinary capital expenditure has been that attendant on the computerization of the American Historical Review. After nearly two years of experiment with borrowed or rented equipment, the Review staff has spent the summer of 1984 installing the new hardware and massaging its equally new software. We expect the October 1984 and subsequent issues to be produced by electronic, computer-generated printing. This should save sufficient money on printing costs to amortize the investment within three years.

Our participation with the American Political Science Association in Project 87 has been highly successful this year. In the fall of 1983, Project '87 launched its quarterly magazine, this Constitution. Supported by the National Endowment for the Humanities, this Constitution is sent at no cost to planners of programs for the bicentennial of the Constitution in 1987 and provides them with substantive articles on the Constitution, as well as news about bicentennial activities. Beginning with the fall 1984 issue, the National Council for the Social Studies will bear the cost of distributing the magazine to its membership of 12,000 social studies teachers; these new recipients will bring the subscription list to approximately 25,000. In addition, this Constitution is sent abroad through the U.S. Information Agency and the Asia Foundation. The response from readers of this Constitution has been extremely positive.

Project '87 serves as a central clearinghouse of information about bicentennial activities and as a source of suggestions of consultants and strategies for new programs. The staff consults daily with other organizations. In addition, Project '87 continues to mount programs of its own. In the summer of 1983, USIA funded a one-week workshop in Germany for European American Studies educators, and the Lilly Endowment supported a series of four college faculty seminars. In 1984, Lilly agreed to support a second series of summer seminars.

"Lessons on the United States Constitution," curriculum materials for high-school students originally developed with the support of the NEH, has been revised and will be published in the fall of this year. A monograph, *Liberty and Equality Under the Constitution*, based upon an earlier Project '87 conference, was published with the balance of funds from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation, which contributed to Project '87's scholarly activities. The joint committee of scholars which governs Project '87 is now planning many other activities to commemorate the bicentennial by enhancing education and public consideration of the Constitution.

In addition to these Project '87 bicentennial activities, the AHA has approved the publication of a series of eleven essays which will provide substantive analysis and interpretation of the American constitutional experience. Although the series is intended principally for use by teachers and students of American history, government and politics in colleges and universities and by teachers and advanced students in secondary schools, the essays will be suitable for the

general reading public.

Before leaving the topic of General activities, I should mention the close cooperation between the History of Science Society and the AHA in preparing our conjoint annual meeting in Chicago for their sixtieth and our hundredth anniversary. It has been a model of cooperative endeavor. More importantly, both sides are infused with a desire to promote a closer relationship between the two societies. Neither association desires to reverse the developments of the past century, which has seen the development of so many vigorous and successful specialized historical organizations reflecting the incredibly rich diversification and development of the field of history. We are both aware, however, of the advantages of closer cooperation. We look forward both to extending the areas of such harmony and to offering it to other historical organizations affiliated with that grande dame, the centenarian AHA.

#### RESEARCH

i. Bibliographic Activities

Recently Published Articles, the association's thrice-yearly bibliography of scholarly articles in all fields of history is back on its regular publication schedule. Although rising costs and expanded coverage have forced a series of subscription rate increases, the AHA continues to subsidize member subscriptions from the Matteson Fund. Circulation has remained at about the same level as before. RPA has had two changes in section editor: Ronald H. Fritze, Lamar University, has succeeded Frederic A. Youngs, Jr. of Louisiana State University in compiling the list for the British Commonwealth and Ireland. Robert A. Staley, University of Maryland, has taken over from J. Benedict Warren and Patricia S. Warren of the same institution in compiling the Latin American list.

Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles, 1982–83 appeared in early 1984. Writings on American History 1962–73: A Subject Bibliography of Books and Monographs is currently in preparation and scheduled for publication in the winter of 1984–85.

ii. J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship

The 1983–84 Fellowship has been held by Dr. Morey Rothberg, a historian on leave from the federal Office of Personnel Management. Dr. Rothberg and the AHA have received a generous grant from the National Historical Publications

and Records Commission for the editing and preparation of a multivolume compendium of the papers of J. Franklin Jameson, charter member and longtime AHA leader.

No appointment has been made to this fellowship for the 1984–85 year, the chosen candidate having withdrawn to accept a tenure-track appointment.

iii. Beveridge Fund Research Grants

This AHA program of small (under \$1000) research grants continues to be one of our most useful research aids. Demand continues strong, and sixty-three applications were received for the 1984 awards. Thirty-five grants amounting to \$20,200 were made this year. A total of over \$61,000 has been disbursed to one hundred five grantees in the four years of operation of this program. Distribution between junior and senior scholars, between academia and nonacademia, and between genders, continues to reflect membership demographics in gratifying fashion.

iv. Graduate Student Research Conference

A research conference for graduate students from a number of upstate New York institutions was held in 1983. Designed as a regional version of our annual meeting but with presenters of papers limited to graduate students, the event was judged an interesting and very useful precedent for future such conferences.

v. Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians

The 1984–85 edition of this AHA publication is being published on schedule in July.

vi. International Activities

The first Italian-American Historical Conference was held in Florence, Italy, under the sponsorship of the Societa' degli storici Italiani and the AHA with the support of the U.S. Information Agency and of Italian foundations. A distinguished delegation of nineteen Americans, specialists in Italian and U.S. history, met in October in the Palazzo della Signoria and the Universita' degli studii di Firenze with a large number of Italian scholars. The papers presented and the discussion of the central theme of centralization and regionalism in the history of the two countries were judged by participants to be valuable. The published record of the conference is being printed in Italy.

The AHA is not formally involved as an organization in the ongoing historical exchanges with the Soviet Union, but many of our members are actively engaged both in negotiations with the Soviet Academy of Sciences commission as members of the ACLS-IREX commission on such topics as historical exchanges, history of science and technology, computer access to documentation in history and social sciences, quantitative history, history of banking, agrarian history, labor history, Asian history, and the history of World War II. Although a negotiating session in October 1983 was aborted by the Korean airliner tragedy, a new fifth protocol was negotiated in May and signed in June.

Under the successive protocols a series of Soviet-American historical colloquia have been held. The fifth Colloquium took place in Moscow and Kiev June 10–16, 1984, and a strong U.S. delegation headed by Ambassador George F. Kennan represented the American side. The two themes celebrated the fiftieth anniversary of diplomatic recognition in 1933 and analyzed U.S.-Russian relations before and during World War I. The colloquium was unquestionably of great interest and benefit to its participants. Although there were understandably few agreements on the "correct" interpretation of history—especially on

such topics as Allied intervention in Russia 1918-19-the frank exchange of

views was a useful and informative experience.

Planning is well advanced for U.S. participation in the August 1985 World Congress to be held in Stuttgart under the auspices of the Comité International des Sciences Historiques. The Exxon Education Foundation has generously undertaken to fund a portion of the expenses of the official U.S. participants, and we expect a strong representation of the American historical profession to be present. Nine American papers have already been accepted on the major themes of the congress and more selections are being made for the chronological and roundtable portions of the congress.

vii. Book Prizes

The Council has approved a major enhancement among the sixteen book prizes awarded under the aegis of the association, to take effect in 1985. Four prizes (Adams–European history; Beer–European international since 1895; Dunning–U.S. history, and Fairbank–Asian history since 1800) are being increased from an award level of \$300 or \$500 to \$1000, while the frequency of award of three prizes (Dunning, Fairbank, and Gershoy–17th-18th century Europe) will be increased in the next cycle from biennial to annual prizes. In addition, the Council has authorized the establishment of an annual \$1000 Littleton-Griswold Prize in the history of law and society in America, and we have received a generous gift from longtime member Joseph O. Losos to endow a prize for the best book in any field of history prior to 1000 A.D. The total endowment for these eighteen prizes has reached a sum of over \$180,000, well able to sustain annual awards of over \$9,000 in prize money.

viii. Honorary Members

The Council of the association voted unanimously to invite two distinguished foreign historians to accept honorary membership in the AHA. This honor is conferred on historians of great distinction who have been markedly helpful to American scholars working or studying in their countries. Both Joseph Needham, the English historian of science, and Fritz Fischer of West Germany have accepted.

#### **TEACHING**

The Teaching Division has continued its efforts of recent years to return the AHA to the forefront of concern with secondary-school teaching, a position which it occupied during its first forty or fifty years and somewhat neglected during the last two generations. Indifference to our roots—all history students at the postsecondary level after all come from a prior twelve-year period of schooling—left us ill-prepared to face falling history course enrollments resulting from the misguided assumption of the late 60s and 70s that history was somehow less *relevant* than driver education or the potpourri christened social studies. Few historians spoke out effectively against the undesirable effects of these trends, a situation which the division has been changing.

#### i. Conferences

Regional teaching conferences sponsored by the division continue, with an unusual concentration in the southwest. One series of conferences, which we have several times sponsored, held at Pan American University, continues without the necessity of our continued presence. Two other conferences are planned for the late summer and autumn of 1984 by El Paso Community

College/University of Texas-El Paso and at North Texas State University.

The conference held at Purdue University in October 1983 on the study and teaching of Afro-American history was a resounding success. It fully met our hopes that it would serve as a bench mark in the field of Afro-American history, both recording past accomplishments and setting out important areas to be developed. Louisiana State University Press is publishing the conference record. The AHA, the Lilly Endowment, and Purdue University all take great pride in this conference.

In the past year the AHA, under contract with the National Endowment for the Humanities and with assistance from the Rockefeller Foundation and Wingspread, has hosted four regional conferences on the U.S. Constitution designed to bring together high-school teachers and leading research scholars from across the nation. More than 250 teachers participated, reviewing materials developed by the project staff for teaching the Constitution in high-school classrooms, listening to presentations by major constitutional historians, and attending theme-oriented seminars. The association is now in the process of field-testing the project materials with plans for further dissemination following their revision.

The Exxon Education Foundation has agreed to fund a conference at Amherst College, in the fall of 1984, to study the use of quantitative history in the introductory history course. The conference is sponsored by the AHA's Committee on Quantitative Research in History with the support of the Teaching and Research Divisions. In the spring of 1984 the committee, as a preliminary to the conference and with help from Northwestern University, Amherst College, and the AHA, conducted a survey of quantitive teaching materials and methods now in use.

The AHA has also received a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities to conduct a two-day conference on the use of film in history. Sponsored by the Teaching Division, the conference will examine from a critical historical perspective the analysis of film and media, filmmaking, and the methodology of teaching film. A book-length publication and an in-service program for schools will follow the conference.

ii. Pamphlet Series and other Publications

The Teaching Division has undertaken a major revision of the association's pamphlet series designed to make it more useful to school teachers. Up to twenty new or revised pamphlets are expected to be commissioned, tied closely to course structure in the schools but continuing the traditional practice of combining selective bibliography with the latest state-of-the-art knowledge of history on the subject topic.

iii. Popular Magazine

Work continues on the association's plan to launch a popular general circulation magazine of history. A market survey being conducted in the late summer of 1984, funded by an interested, major foundation, is expected to assist a number of other foundations considering grant proposals from the association for this project.

iv. Other Activities

The AHA is grateful to its members and friends in New York state who alerted us last fall to a curriculum change in the statewide teaching of social studies in the schools then being developed. The planned change would have had serious, negative implications for the teaching of history, but timely

intervention of the AHA and New York history teachers plus press coverage by the New York *Times* which we stimulated helped secure a reconsideration. It is too early to tell the outcome, but we are confident that the final product will be an improvement over the earlier offering.

The division and the association continue proudly as sponsors of National History Day. The division suggested, and National History Day Inc. enthusiastically endorsed, the idea that the association supply certificates to teachers of

winning contestants in State and regional contests.

Intensive consideration is being given by the association's elected leadership and permanent staff to two contributions which the AHA might make to the enhancement of secondary-school teaching. One concept calls for the creation of a prestigious national committee to look at the single discipline of history in the schools within the framework of recent surveys and analyses of the quality of education generally. Such a step would be in the great, early tradition of the AHA's first fifty years, when our predecessors set the standards and shaped the history curricula of the nation's schools. The other concept would entail creation of machinery and finding sponsorship for a series of initiatives to bring postsecondary institutions and the schools into closer and more fruitful continuing contact in the field of history.

#### PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

#### i. Perspectives

Our monthly newsletter, *Perspectives*, continues to earn plaudits from members. During the past year, we have changed the format in favor of a cleaner, more accessible makeup, and have added one or two new features. We are pleased to note that advertisers are indicating increased interest in using it for display ads.

ii. National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

The AHA continues to host the National Coordinating Committee in its headquarters building and to contribute the largest single fraction of its funding. It remains the principal arm of our advocacy effort and we cooperate fully with it. Policy issues are decided by a steering committee on which we are represented which meets twice yearly at our and the OAH's annual meetings. The many advocacy issues on which we have been working are described under the General rubric at the beginning of this report.

iii. Women's and Minorities' Issues

The Committee on Women Historians has had a productive year. It has updated the association's "Guidelines on the Hiring of Women Historians" with revised data and clearer language. A CWH survey on career patterns of women historians and attitudes toward women's history has been coded and analyzed by Dr. Noralee Frankel, special assistant for women's and minorities' interests. Results will be published in *Perspectives*. A successful lobbying effort for the passage of Women's History Week also engaged her time, as did organizing a session for the Berkshire Conference of Women Historians on the dramatization of women's history. For the longer term, she is working on a joint project with the political division of the Museum of American History of the Smithsonian for a conference and exhibit on Women and Reform in the Progressive Era.

iv. Rights of Historians

The association's Professional Division has continued its concern with the

plight of foreign historians deprived of their liberties. It seeks, in cooperation with Amnesty International, to identify such cases and to determine whether the association should take action. Options vary from direct protests to the foreign government concerned to quiet approaches on the margin of international meetings either directly or through influential third-country historians.

The division is also seized of action in ethical cases involving historians in this country. In one case of alleged plagiarism we have activated a longstanding agreement with the AAUP to cooperate in their investigation of the case. In another case involving a lawsuit being brought against a historian for her public utterance of professional judgment concerning a controversial program in the schools of her city, the association has provided a strong letter of support. The AAUP has independently provided a financial subvention to assist the historian's legal defense.

v. Congressional Fellows

One of the three fellows for the 1983–84 year withdrew from the program at the end of April 1984 to accept appointment to the career diplomatic service of the U.S. government. The three fellows for 1984–85 are: Dr. Marta Wagner, Kalamazoo College, Michigan; Dr. Jeffrey K. Stine, Arlington, Virginia; and Dr. Timothy P. Maga, who has been with the University of Maryland Asian Division in Japan until the end of the 1983–84 academic year.

July 15, 1984

Samuel R. Gammon, Executive Director

## REPORT OF THE EDITOR AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

At its meeting on December 27, 1983, the AHA Council authorized the purchase for the Review of an integrated electronic system capable of word-processing and transmitting the entire Review (except the advertising section) by telephone directly to the computers and presses of the Byrd Press in Richmond, Virginia. Central to the system is a hard disk with sufficient capacity ultimately to computerize the book reviewer files. The immediate purpose of the system, however, is to reduce printing costs. Henceforth, the authors of articles and book reviews will receive from the editors a computer printout of their copyedited manuscripts for approval and revision. Since final changes and corrections can now be entered on our equipment before copy is transmitted to the press, it will no longer be necessary to send galley proofs to authors and reviewers. Corrections in page proof can be held to a minimum. The result will be a significant reduction in typesetting costs at the press; net savings are expected to be about \$15,000 annually and, as we gain experience with the new system, ought to climb somewhat higher. The cost of the equipment (\$30,500) should be amortized in two years.

The editors did not jump blindly into the thicket of computers and word processors, where so many have become ensnarled in the brambles of exaggerated claims and premature enthusiasms. For eighteen months we experimented with a pilot program, using equipment purchased by and leased from Assistant Editor Anne Lee Bain. This equipment (a terminal, modem, printer, and adjunct hard and software) permitted us to establish that the *Review*, by word-processing and transmitting the article section alone, could save the Association more than \$1,000 per issue. Based on this experience, Bain designed in the spring of 1983 the system that, with some subsequent modifications, is now being acquired and put to use. The first entire issue to be produced on the equipment will, fittingly, be that of October 1984, which will commemorate the centennial of the Association.

This conversion has not been accomplished without a heavy cost in labor, delayed issues, and frustrations. To design and choose the equipment, obtain bids from reliable vendors, and then purchase, install, and inaugurate it deprived the editors of time ordinarily devoted to editing and producing the journal. Another complication was the necessity of installing a new electrical circuit to protect our equipment against voltage drops and a cable network to interconnect our computer terminals. While the technicians drilled and hammered, the editors worked on amid the chaos of displaced desks and bookcases, falling plaster and rising dust. Interrupted work schedules and disrupted publishing routines, particularly during our busiest season, inevitably mean delayed issues and the likelihood of errors. Problems in the editorial offices translate into problems at the Press, whose printing routines were also disrupted. The employees of the Byrd Press in Richmond, Virginia, labored mightily in our behalf in this turbulent time and our appreciation for their efforts is in no way diminished by a few mistakes made in the April issue just before the presses began to roll. The worst of these was the substitution of the wrong illustration on the cover—a map of Africa for what was to have been a map of North and

Central America. The corrected cover with the editor's erratum on the reverse side was inserted in the envelope containing the June issue.

Since my last report, the *Review* has published two dedicated issues, each of which was in preparation for nearly two years: in October 1983 *African History Today* and in June 1984 *Women's History Today*. The purpose of such issues is to present to the diverse readership of the *Review* articles that are not only original contributions to scholarship but also sufficiently broad in scope, either individually or collectively, to be of interest to historians whose specialties lie elsewhere. In both cases the editors chose fields of research that are relatively new and currently flourishing, in the belief that the time had come to give greater exposure to the problems, methodologies, and interpretations that concern those who till them.

The conversion to electronic equipment has necessitated the addition of one staff member and a reallocation of some functions and responsibilities. Terry Cagle, our secretary for four years, was promoted in October 1983 to the newly created position of Assistant to the Editor. A graduate of Indiana University, Cagle administers the *Review*'s budget, controls electronic transmissions of copy to the press, edits some parts of the journal (cover, front pages, table of contents, and information pages), and supervises secretarial and clerical help. Melvin Heath, a graduate of the Hart School of Music and a former editor on the staff of the *Hartford Courant*, has joined the staff as editor of the annual index and computer specialist.

Changes have also occurred among the senior editors. The Editor has announced his intention to leave the Review in August 1985. Associate Editor Helen Nader has returned to the staff after an absence of two years, during which she held an NEH Research Fellowship, a Guggenheim Fellowship, and an appointment to the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars. Assistant Editor Robert E. Bieder has been given the title of Book Review Editor, which best describes his actual responsibilities on the Review. (Incidentally, his predecessor, Nelson Lankford, who served the Review during 1978–83, has been appointed Director of Publications and Editor at the Virginia Historical Society.) Assistant Editor Anne Lee Bain, chief copyeditor of the article section for seven years, left us in April to join her husband at St. Johns University in Collegeville, Minnesota. Her place has been taken by Michelle Mannering. A graduate of North Texas State University (B.A. and M.A.), Mannering is an advanced candidate for the Ph.D. in the field of U.S. diplomatic history at Indiana. She first served the Review as editorial assistant from January 1980 to April 1983, when she resigned to conduct dissertation research in Washington, London, and Cairo. That the Review was able to restore its publishing schedule during the last six months was largely owed to her prodigious, overtime efforts.

Three editorial assistants resigned during the year to devote full time to their Ph.D. dissertations. Karen Gatz has been replaced by Sara A. Coski, Catherine Albrecht by John Spence, and Barbara Springer by Jutta Scott. All editorial assistants are advanced candidates for the PhD degree in history at Indiana University.

The composition of the Board of Editors has also undergone changes. Four members retired at the end of 1983: Susan Socolow in Latin American history,

Frederic Wakeman in Far Eastern history, Harold Woodman in U.S. history, and Leonard Thompson in African history. The editors are most grateful for the assistance they have given us during the last three years. By action of the AHA Council at its December 1983 meeting the following scholars were appointed as their replacements: Robert Potash, University of Massachusetts, Amherst; Peter Duus, Stanford University; Paul Murphy, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis; and Jan Vansina, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

July 1, 1984 Otto Pflanze, Editor

### REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1984

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1984, amount to \$1,252,735.00 as compared to \$1,383,070.00 in 1983. This amount is the sum of the three major funds, and its fluctuation reflects principally variation in the amount of grant funds in hand at end of the fiscal year.

- a) General Fund—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1974), \$234,073.00.
- b) Special Funds and Grants—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to use of income, and grants \$904,201.00.
- c) Plant Fund—property and equipment, less depreciation, \$114,461.00.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further information concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending June 30, 1984, your attention is directed to the auditor's report contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association's Board of Trustees. Temporary investments are in the form of short and medium term money market certificates. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the association's office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1983–84 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of \$74,300.00. Actual operational deficit was \$65,996.00. The 1983-84 budget included \$30,000.00 capital expenditure for computer system incident to the publication of the American Historical Review. Expenditure of this item has been treated as a deposit inasmuch as the complete system had not been accepted at the close of the fiscal year.

Operating revenue decreased from anticipated projections by \$59,599.00 or 5.5%. This decrease was due primarily to delayed receipt of subscription income of American Historical Review advertising owing to delays of two issues and of investment income from the tardy sale of capital asset and to losses on security

sales from a restructuring of our portfolio by the Trustees. The loss of Review advertising in FY 1983–84 is in effect a pyramiding of this revenue in FY 1984– 85.

Operating expenses were under budget projections for FY 1983-84 by \$21,828.00 or 2% and under that of the prior year by \$43,492.00 or 3.9%. Controllable expenses, salaries and employee benefits were under that of the prior year by \$31,838.00 or 6.3% and were attributable to attrition, review and stringent cost control. The purchase of plant fund assets were under budget by \$17,879.00 and reflects classification of the computer system for the Review as a deposit in FY 1983–84. Other expense categories were within perceivable tolerances.

The substantial expenditure for the computer system utilized by Indiana University Review personnel should amortize over a period of five years through increased efficiency and reduced publication costs. Revenue programs as well as detailed cost analysis of all publications are currently under review. The limited resources of the association make it necessary to link undertaking of any new programs with separate funding for such programs.

Main Hurdman, certified public accountants' audit report and supplementary financial detail and information are on file and available for inspection at the

association's office.



1050 Seventeenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036, Telephone: 202/466-3010

The Council
American Historical Association

We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1984 and 1983, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations or changes in fund balances in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1984 and 1983, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

July 25, 1984

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

June 30, 1984 and 1983

	1984	1983	
ASSETS			
	\$ 100,200	\$ 181,038	
Deposits Computer equipment Other	18,224 1,425		
Permanent investments, regular account at cost of participation (market value \$119,524 and \$125,047)	114,224	115,861	
		***************************************	
Total General Fund	234,073	298,324	
Special Funds and Grants Cash, including interest-bearing accounts Permanent investments, regular account,	460,852	536,861.	
at cost of participation (market value \$364,163 and \$380,987)	321,065		
Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value \$153,144 and \$155,628)	122,284	112,171	
Total Special Funds and Grants	904,201	975,117	
Plant Fund Property, plant and equipment, at cost Accumulated depreciation	251,652 137,191		
Total Plant Fund	114,461	109,629	
	\$ <u>1,252,735</u>	\$1,383,070	
	1984	1983	
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
General Fund Unremitted payroll taxes and			
other withholdings Tenant deposits	\$ 2,324 375	\$ 1,922 375	
		\$ - \$ - 1 s	
	2,699	2,297	
Fund balance	231,374	296,027	
Total General Fund	234,073	298,324	
Special Funds and Grants			
Fund balances	904,201	975,117	
		Market and the second	
Total Special Funds and Grants	904,201	975,117	
Plant Fund			
Fund balance	114,461	109,629	
Total Plant Fund	114,461	109,629	
	\$1,252,735	\$1,383,070	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

### GENERAL FUND

Years Ended June 30, 1984 and 1983

			1984		1983
Revenue		ch	400 761	da	450 560
Dues	na to American	\$	488,761	\$	458,560
	ons to American cal Review		168.459		154,505
Advertising			116,736		127,151
Sales	J		43.623		45,429
	and reprint fees		6,594		9,271
Registratio			54,297		63,728
Rentals	ni rees		51,966		56,325
Grants			34,856		33,584
Administrat	ive fees		25,102		50,083
	income, net of		25,102		30,003
managemen			19,921		27,962
	on security sales		(367)		1,075
Other	3333333		5,303		7,971
				-	**************************************
			1,015,251	1	,035,644
Expenses					
Salaries			406,758		428,977
Employee be	enefits		64,004		73,623
	ting expenses		19,547		24,673
	olies and expenses		97,298		92,772
	entals and maintenanc	е	39,139		52,048
	of Plant Fund assets		15,121		10,473
	, printing and distri		291,505		306,327
	related meeting expen	ses	97,503		91,955
General ins			4,881		4,894
Audit and 1			13,000		13,000
	bscriptions		8,317		6,279
	Director Contingency F	'und	3,994		2,276
Other			19,655	_	16,917
			1,080,722	1	,124,214
Excess of exp	oenses over revenue be	fore			
	es and extraordinary		65,471		88,570
Income taxes			525	_	525
Excess of exp	penses over revenue				
	aordinary item		65,996		89,095
	e of Plant Fund asset	sold			37,017
Gain on sale	of Plant Fund asset			_	108,789
					145,806
				-	
	penses over revenue		CT 000	de	156 5333
(revenue o	ver expenses)	*	65,996	\$_	(56,711)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

### STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

Years Ended June 30, 1984 and 1983

		1984			1983	
	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund
Balances, beginning of year	\$296,027	\$ 975,117	\$109,629	\$238,,039	\$ 888,006	\$146,864
Additions Excess of revenue over expenses				56,711		
Contributions, grants and contracts Interest and dividend income Gain on security sales, net Other income		377,394 68,355 10,785 18,015			336,164 59,151 6,320 9,828	
Transfer of net balances of completed Special Funds and Grants to General Fund Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from General Fund operations)	1,343		_15,121	1,277		10,473
	297,370	1,449,666	124,750	296,027	1,299,469	157,337
Deductions Excess of expenses over revenue Expenditures Transfer of net balances of	65,996	544,122			323,075	
completed Special Funds and Grants to General Fund Carrying value of assets sold		1,343			1,277	37,017
Depreciation Buildings Furniture and equipment			3,449 6,840		and an additional distance of the second second	4,917 5,774
	65,996	545,465	10,289	-0-	324,352	47,708
Balances, end of year	\$231,374	\$ 904,201	\$114,461	\$296,027	\$ 975,117	\$109,629

### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

#### General Fund

Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Associa-tion. Additionally, investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund.

### Special Funds and Grants

- Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

Plant Fund - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

### Marketable Securities

Permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investment in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

### Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

### Income Tax

The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### 2 - Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

	1984	1983	Rates
Buildings	\$ 3,449	\$ 4,917	2-1/2 to 4%
Furniture and equip- ment	6,840	5,774	5 to 10%
	\$ <u>10,289</u>	\$ <u>10,691</u>	

### 3 - Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expenditures the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1984 and 1983 amounted to \$20,220 and \$21,323, respectively.

### 4 - Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1984, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately \$73,600. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

Additionally, the Association had liabilities at June 30, 1984, for accrued vacation time earned but not taken approximating \$23,400 and for deferred compensation of \$13,400. Both liabilities will be charged to operations in the periods in which the expenditures are actually made.

### 5 - Subsequent Event

The land and building at 18 - 4th Street, S.E., Washington, D.C., having a carrying value of \$20,998 at June 30, 1984, is under contract to be sold in August, 1984.

### ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON INFORMATION ACCOMPANYING THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying information shown on the following pages is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Certified Public Accountants

Washington, D.C. July 25, 1984

### CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

Year Ended June 30, 1984

			Investmen	t Income			
	Balances,	Contributions	Interest	Gain (loss)			Balances,
	July 1,	Grants and	and	on Security	Other		June 30,
	1983	Contracts	Dividends	Sales	Income Transfers	Expenditures	1984
Fund, Grant or Contract							
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund	\$ 14,152	s	\$ 1,711	\$	<b>\$</b> 216 <b>\$</b>	\$ 868	\$ 15,211
Ancient History Prize Fund		10,826					10,826
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	19,259		1,958	(33)		504	20,680
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	272,122	408	26,569	(553)		42,563	255,983
Albert Corey Prize Fund	14,775		1,386	(33)		1,601	14,527
Department of State Grant for			7.777				,
American Historical Reviews							
for Cnina Universities	472#	472					-0-
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	11,209		1,064	(25)		173	12,075
Endowment Fund	130,752	2,340	*	*`***	3.754	7.	136,846
Exxon Education Foundation Grant for	200,.02	2,5.5					250,010
the Support of Strengthening History							
Education in High Schools		2,149				2,205	56#
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	15,361	-,	1,516	(31)		604	16,242
Feasability Study - Popular History Journal	-0-	16,287	1,510	1,5±7		16.287	-0-
Feature Films Project - AHA	7,733#				90		7,643#
General Services Administration Grant for	.,						. , 0 . 5 .
the Papers of Carlos Montezuma Project	500#	4,888				4,388	-0-
Leo Gershoy Prize Fund	20.584	-,	2,490			1,000	22,074
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	5,353		535	(10)		34	5,844
Interdisciplinary Study of the Constitution	3,555		333	(10)			3,011
- Project 87	3,833	239			760 (479)	4,353	-0-
International Research and Exchange Board	2,000	200			(1.2)	1,555	Ü
Grant for the US-USSR Historians' Colloquiu	m					1.104	1.104#
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	13,749		1,467	(18)		59	15,139
Joint Committee for the Defense of the	• • • • •			(==,			,
Rights of Historians under the							
First Amendment	510				(510)		-0-
Joan Kelly Prize Fund		10,012				91.	9,921
Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants							- ,
Conference and Publication on the							
Introductory History Course	1,647					1,276	371
Conference on the Study and Teaching						,	
of Afro-American History	36,059					22,093	13,966
Littleton-Griswold Fund	116,962		11,947	(191)	52	6,694	122,076
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	7,424		613	(23)		672	7,342
David M. Matteson Fund	126,349		11,245	11,709	10.382	73,401	86,284
	,		,	,		,	00,001
(Continued)							
(001101111111)							

## CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS) (Continued) ...

Year Ended June 30, 1984

			Investment Income					
	Balances, July 1, 1983	Contributions Grants and Contracts	Interest and Dividends	Gain (loss) on Security Sales	Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1984
Fund, Grant or Contract				the state of				
Andrew Mellon Foundation Grants Support of a Congressional Fellowship								
Program for Scholars in History - No. 1 - No. 2	\$ 13,243 132,291	\$ 3	\$ 5,419	\$ *** ****	<b>\$</b>	\$(7,295) 7,295	\$ 5,948 37,607	\$ -0- 107,398
Support of Project to Expand Public Awareness of the Best in Current	here.		- •			• • • • • •		
Historical Scholarship		30,000					12,342	17,658
National Coordinating Committee for the	4.091#	37,156					37,971	4.906#
Promotion of History National Endowment for the Humanities Grants	4,091#	3/,130					3/,9/1	4,900#
Afro-American History Conference		12,656					12,656	-0-
Constitutional History in the Schools Conference		44,351					44,704	353#
International Assessment of Quantitative		44,331					44,704	2224
History	1,453						1,453	-0-
Review and Dissemination of Teaching Packets Survey of Department of History; A Model for							984	4,987
the Study of Higher Education in the								
Humanities	533#	10,359			2,761	(85)	12,502	-0-
Teaching of the Constitution in Schools Rockefeller Foundation Grants	27,429#	170,198					149,819	7,050#
Congressional Fellows Program	20,850						13,967	6,883
Prizes for Unaffiliated Scholars Program	15,000						1,166	13,834
Teaching Constitutional History in Secondary Schools	3,454					914	4,368	-0-
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	1,007		94	(2)			8	1,091
United States Information Agency Grants		10.450				(2.102)	18,275	-0-
Travel to the Italian Conference Travel of Foreign Scholars to the Annual		19,458				(1,183)	18,275	-0-
Meeting		5,595					5,595	-0-
United States-Japan Friendship Commission Andrew D. White Fund	9,254 : 3,252		341	(5)			4,771 16	4,483 3,572
Andrew b. white rund	3,232		341	(3)	1 <del>- 1 - 1</del> - 1		10	3,312
	\$975,117	\$ <u>377,394</u>	\$68,355	\$10,785	\$18,015	\$ <u>(1,343</u> )	\$544,122	\$904,201

[#] Deficit Balance

^{*} Investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund.

## REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS) COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND

Year Ended June 30, 1984

•	Act	ual	Budg	et_	(Un	r or der) dget
Revenue Dues	\$ 488	,761	\$ 488.	000	\$	761
Subscriptions to American Historical Review Advertising	168	,459 ,736	182, 134,	000	(13	,541) ,514)
Sales		,623		500		,123
Royalties and reprint fees Registration fees	54	,594 ,297	56,	500	(1	,906) ,703)
Rentals Grants		,966 ,856		600	_	,366 ,144)
Administrative fees Investment income, net of		,102		000		,102
management fees	19	,921		500		,579)
Gain (loss) on security sales Other	5	(367) ,303		,000 ,500		,367) 803
	1,015	<u>,251</u>	1,074,	850	(59	<u>,599</u> )
Expenses Salaries	406	,758	412,	000	(5	,242)
Employee benefits		,004		,000		,996)
House operating expenses Office supplies and expenses Equipment rentals and		,547 ,298		,100 ,300		,447 ,998
maintenance		,139	41,	000	(1	,861)
Purchases of Plant Fund assets Publication, printing and		,121		,000	•	,879)
distribution Travel and related meeting	291	,505	306,	500	(14	,995)
expenses		,503	91,	150		,353
General insurance Audit and legal fees		,881	1.4	500		,881 ,500)
Dues and subscriptions Executive Director Contingency	8	,317		500		,817
Fund Other	3	,994 ,655		,000 ,500	3	994 ,155
	1,080	,722	1,102,	550	(21	,828)
Excess of expenses over revenue before income taxes	65	,471	27 ,	,700	37	,771
Income taxes		525	1,	800	(1	<u>,275</u> )
Excess of expenses over revenue	\$ 65	,996	\$ <u>29</u>	500	\$ <u>36</u>	,496

### INVESTMENTS

## FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT PARTICIPATING FUNDS

June 30, 1984

	Partici- pation Percentage	Cost	Market Value
Special funds and grants George Louis Beer Prize Fund	2.1833	\$ 9,181	\$ 10,560
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	36.2934	154,106	175,546
Albert Corey Prize Fund	2.1889	9,453	10,587
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	1.5958	6,885	7,719
Endowment Fund	14.6677	63,417	70,946
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	2.0314	8,542	9,826
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	.6638	2,791	3,211,
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	1.1487	4,831	5,556
Littleton-Griswold Fund	12.5476	53,336	60,691
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	1.5002	6,556	7,256
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	.1562	656	756
Andrew D. White Fund	.3119	1,311	1,509
	75.2889	321,065	364,163
General Fund	24.7111	114,224	119,524
	100.0000	\$ <u>435,289</u>	\$ <u>483,687</u>

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION INVESTMENTS

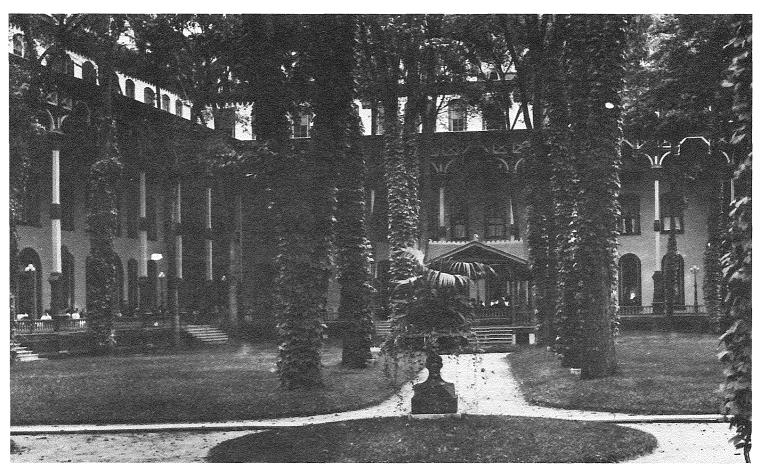
## FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT June 30, 1984

Face Value or Number of Shares	Description	Cost	Market Value
	GOVERNMENT SECURITIES		
\$ 20,000	United States Treasury Note, 9.75%, due 11/15/85	\$ 19,881	\$ 19,256
25,000	Federal Farm Credit Banks Bonds, 10.65%, due 12/3/84	25,016	24,898
\$ <u>45,000</u>		44,897	44,154
	CORPORATE BONDS		
\$ 40,000 48,000	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures 5-5/8%, due 8/1/95 Sears Roebuck and Company, Sinking	38,922	22,150
	Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95	48,484	34,080
10,000	25,000 Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004  10,000 Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3%, due 5/1/95		11,500
			8,050
\$ <u>123,000</u>		121,419	75,780
900 800 2,000 425 1,050 450 400 300 700 700 700 500 600	COMMON STOCK  Allegheny Power Systems, Inc. Bristol Myers Co. Connecticut Energy Corporation Elizabethtown Water Company General Electric Company H. J. Heinz Co. Interco, Inc. International Business Machines Corp. International Paper Company NCR Corporation Pacific Lighting Corporation Philip Morris, Inc. Public Service Electric & Gas	\$ 24,210 21,976 24,900 22,000 23,456 10,528 18,512 16,836 17,595 22,486 24,080 18,207	\$ 22,275 37,600 29,500 22,800 22,312 39,375 27,225 42,300 14,588 17,150 23,275 34,625
350	Company Standard Oil Company	14,565	12,900
	(Indiana)	11,788	19,994
	Total convities	271,139	365,919
	Total securities Uninvested cash	437,455 (2,166)	485,853 (2,166)
	Total investments	\$435,289	\$483,687

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION INVESTMENTS

## FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTESON FUND June 30, 1984

Face Value or Number of Shares	<u>Description</u>	Cost	Market <u>Value</u>
	CORPORATE BONDS		
\$14,000	General Foods, Corp., Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90	<b>\$</b> 14,553	\$ 12,740
10,000	Lomas & Nettleton Financial Corp., Subordinated Convertible Debentures,		
24,000	9-3/4%, due 2/15/08 Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50%	11,425	10,750
	due 9/1/00	24,990	<u>15,780</u>
\$ <u>48,000</u>		50,968	39,270
	COMMON STOCKS		
225	Abbott Labs	11,440	9,816
472	Exxon Corporation	2,273	19,234
300	General Electric Company	9,305	15,750
412 125	H. J. Heinz Co. International Business Machines	10,002	15,450
	Corp.	11,186	13,219
125	Merck & Company, Inc.	10,295	11,562
300 375	Philip Morris, Inc. Public Service Electric & Gas	8,035	20 <b>,77</b> 5
	Company	8,775	<u>8,063</u>
		71,311	113,869
	Total securities	122,279	153,139
	Uninvested cash	5	5
	Total investments	\$ <u>122,284</u>	\$ <u>153,144</u>



The United States Hotel Court, Saratoga Springs, where Andrew Dickson White and colleagues strolled and had their sundowners.

### HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY ANNUAL MEETING

December 27-30, 1984

The Palmer House, Chicago, Illinois

A joint meeting with the American Historical Association, marking the Hundredth Anniversary of the Birth of George Sarton, the Sixtieth Anniversary of the Founding of the History of Science Society, and the 100th Anniversary of the Establishment of the American Historical Association.

### History of Science Society

The History of Science Society was founded in 1924 to secure the future of Isis, the international review that George Sarton (1884–1956) had founded in Belgium in 1912. The Society seeks to foster interest in the history of science and its social and cultural relations, to provide a forum for discussion, and to promote scholarly research in the history of science. The Society pursues these objectives by the publication of its journal Isis, by the support and subvention of other forms of scholarly publication, by the organization of annual meetings and other programs, by the award of medals and prizes for outstanding contributions to the history of science, by the encouragement and sponsorship of local and regional sections of the Society, and by cooperation with other learned and scientific societies.

### **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

PRESIDENT

GERALD HOLTON
Harvard University
VICE-PRESIDENT
EDWARD GRANT
Indiana University

SECRETARY

Physics

Audrey Davis Smithsonian Institution TREASURER SPENCER R. WEART American Institute of **EDITOR** 

ARNOLD THACKRAY University of Pennsylvania

#### COUNCIL

To serve through 1984

ARTHUR DONOVAN
Virginia Polytechnic
Institute
PHILLIP R. SLOAN
University of Notre Dame
FREDERICK GREGORY
University of Florida
EDITH D. SYLLA
NORTH Carolina State
University
SANDRA HERBERT
University of Maryland

To serve through 1985

GERALD GEISON
Princeton University
OWEN HANNAWAY
Johns Hopkins University
SALLY GREGORY KOHLSTEDT
SYRACUSE University
BARBARA ROSENKRANTZ
HARVARD University

DEBORAH WARNER Smithsonian Institution

To serve through 1986

DIANA LONG HALL
College of Physicians
KARL HUFBAUER
University of California,
Irvine
RACHEL LAUDAN
Virginia Polytechnic
Institute
RONALD L. NUMBERS
University of Wisconsin
MARGARET ROSSITER
HARVARD University

Former Presidents ex officio

HARCOURT BROWN
Parry Sound, Ontario
HENRY GUERLAC
Cornell University
MARSHALL CLAGETT
Institute for Advanced
Study

Thomas S. Kuhn
Massachusetts Institute of
Technology
Erwin N. Hiebert
Harvard University
Dorothy Stimson
Owl's Head, Maine
I. Bernard Cohen
Harvard University
Charles C. Gillispie

Princeton University
Lynn White, Jr.
University of California,
Los Angeles
John C. Greene
University of Connecticut
RICHARD S. WESTFALL
Indiana University
ROBERT P. MULTHAUF
Smithsonian Institution
FREDERIC L. HOLMES

Yale University

1984 PROGRAM COMMITTEE DAVID B. KITTS University of Oklahoma

MARY JO NYE University of Oklahoma

1984 LOCAL ARRANGEMENTS COMMITTEE
JOE D. BURCHFIELD
Northern Illinois University
ALLEN G. DEBUS
University of Chicago

ROBERT J. RICHARDS University of Chicago

### Thursday, December 27

All Palmer House meeting rooms are on the Sixth Floor unless otherwise noted.

HSS EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING 9:00 a.m.-2:00 p.m. Palmer House, Private Suite

### HSS COUNCIL MEETING

2:00 p.m.-10:30 p.m.

Palmer House, Private Dining Room 11, Third Floor

### REGISTRATION

6:00 p.m.-9:00 p.m.

Palmer House, Sixth Floor Desk

Also Friday, 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. and Satuday, 9:00 a.m.-12:00 noon

### CASH BAR

7:00 p.m.-9:00 p.m.

Palmer House, Sixth Floor Fover

### BOOK DISPLAY

Hyatt Regency, Lower Exhibition Level

The History of Science Society Book Display is a joint exhibit with that of the American Historical Association.

### JOB EXCHANGE

Persons who register for the History of Science Society Meeting may use the Job Registration Service of the American Historical Association.

Friday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.-12:00 noon

### 1. MECHANICAL TIMEKEEPING

Palmer House, Parlor H

CHAIR: Seth Atwood, The Time Museum, Rockford, Illinois

Time in the Service of Science

David Landes, Harvard University

Clocks and Watches: Part I

Seth Atwood and William Andrewes, The Time Museum

All-Speakers Panel Discussion

Break (10:20 a.m.-10:35 a.m.)

The Influence of Timekeepers on Non-Mechanical Time-Measuring

Instruments and Related Conceptions of Time

Anthony Turner, Le Mesnil-le-Roi, France

Clocks and Watches: Part II

Seth Atwood and William Andrewes, The Time Museum

All-Speakers Panel Discussion

Friday, December 28: 9:00-11:30 a.m.

## 2. INVESTIGATING NATURAL HISTORY: MUSEUMS AND LABORATORIES

Palmer House, Parlor F

CHAIR: Ernst Mayr, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University

Alexander Agassiz and the 'Museum Idea'

Mary P. Winsor, University of Toronto

Marine Biology Laboratories: From Summer Camp Meetings to Research Centers, 1880–1930

Keith R. Benson, University of Washington

For Knowledge and Enlightenment: Vertebrate Paleontology at the American Museum of Natural History, 1890–1910

Ronald Rainger, Texas Tech University

COMMENT: Charlotte Porter, Florida State Museum Edward Lurie, University of Delaware

## 3. THE CHEMICAL CRUSADES, 1914–1940: STUDIES IN THE PUBLIC RELATIONS OF SCIENCE

Palmer House, Parlor B

CHAIR AND COMMENT:

Jeffrey L. Sturchio, Center for the History of Chemistry

'Making the Nation Chemically Conscious': The Popularization of Chemistry, 1914–1940 David J. Rhees, University of Pennsylvania

Preaching the Chemical Word: Charles Holmes Herty and the Campaign to Popularize Chemistry in America

Germaine M. Reed, Georgia Institute of Technology

William Jay Hale, the Chemurgists, and the Intellectual Roots of Alternative Technology David E. Wright, National Endowment for the Humanities

Friday, December 28: 9:00-10:00 a.m.

## 4. PHYSICAL SCIENCE IN AMERICAN UNIVERSITIES, 1890–1940 (Work-in-Progress)

Palmer House, Parlor A

CHAIR: Judith R. Goodstein, California Institute of Technology Mathematical Research in the United States from 1890: The Case of the University of Chicago

Dale M. Johnson, Hampden-Sydney College

The Physical Sciences at the University of Chicago, 1892–1940
Paul Theerman, Smithsonian Institution

Separate Scientific Spheres: E. F. Smith's Women Students in Chemistry at the University of Pennsylvania, 1890–1920

Lisa Mae Robinson, University of Pennsylvania

## 5. NEW DIRECTIONS IN THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE IN LATIN AMERICA

Hyatt Regency, Columbian Room, West Tower, Concourse Level Joint session with the American Historical Association

HONORARY CHAIR:

Dirk J. Struik, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

CHAIR: Juan José Saldaña, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México

The Ideal and the Practical: Technical Careers in Colombia During the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

Frank Safford, Northwestern University

Eugenics, Genetics, and Public Health, 1900–1930: A Brazilian Connection Nancy Stepan, Columbia University

Styles of Diffusion in Exact Sciences: French and German Researchers in Latin America, 1840–1940

Lewis Pyenson, Université de Montréal

COMMENT: Tulio Halperín Donghi, University of California, Berkeley

Thomas F. Glick, Boston University

Eduardo L. Ortiz, Imperial College, London

Friday, December 28: 10:00-11:00 a.m.

# 6. SCIENCE AND PUBLIC VALUES IN MODERN AMERICA (Work-in-Progress) Palmer House, Parlor A

CHAIR: Judith R. Goodstein, California Institute of Technology

Research at MIT and the Origins of the National Science Foundation Joel Genuth, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

The Tension between Democratic and Elitist Values in American Physics
Albert E. Moyer, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State
University

Beyond the Laboratory: Scientists as Political Activists in 1930s America Peter J. Kuznick, University of Maryland Friday, December 28: 11:00-12:00 noon

### 7. AMERICAN SCIENCE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY (Work-in-Progress)

Palmer House, Parlor A

Michael M. Sokal, Worcester Polytechnic Institute

Agricultural Research in the Invisible College: The Illinois Agricultural Experiment Station

Deborah Fitzgerald, University of Pennsylvania

The Factory as Laboratory: An Ethnography of an Experiment in Industrial Richard Gillespie, University of Pennsylvania Sociology

'Intelligence' and the Rhetorical Construction of Community John S. Carson, Princeton University

Friday, December 28: 12:00 noon–2:30 p.m.

### FIELD MUSEUM TOUR

A guided tour for twenty people, especially designed for those interested in the history of museum exhibition and research. Arranged through the Field Museum's Department of Geology. Transportation will be by taxi, and lunch will be available at the Field Museum public dining area.

Reservations must be made in advance. Please contact: Joe D. Burchfield, Local Arrangements Committee.

Friday, December 28: 12:00 noon–1:30 p.m.

### LUNCHEON OF THE COUNCIL OF FRIENDS OF THE **HISTORY OF SCIENCE** (by invitation)

Palmer House, Crystal Room, Third Floor

For additional luncheons not listed in the program, including a luncheon meeting on research funding support in the history of science, inquire at HSS Registration Desk, The Palmer House.

Friday, December 28: 1:30–2:45 p.m.

HSS BUSINESS MEETING

Palmer House, Monroe Room

## 8. THE DEBATE OVER SCIENCE IN THE INSTITUTIONS OF EARLY MODERN EUROPE

Hyatt Regency, Acapulco Room, West Tower, Ballroom Level Joint session with the American Historical Association

CHAIR:

Nicholas Steneck, University of Michigan

Early Reactions to the Establishment of the Paris Académie Royale des Sciences
David Lux, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State
University

Tradition versus Novelty: Universities and Scientific Societies in the Early Modern Period

Mordechai Feingold, Harvard University

The Medical Profession and the Debate over the Royal Society of London in the 1660s Harold J. Cook, Harvard University

COMMENT:

Roger Hahn, University of California, Berkeley

Friday, December 28: 3:00-5:30 p.m.

# 9. PEDAGOGICAL CHALLENGES IN TEACHING THE HISTORY OF WOMEN IN SCIENCE, MEDICINE, AND TECHNOLOGY

Palmer House, Parlor H

Sponsored by the HSS Committee on Women

CHAIR:

Ruth Schwartz Cowan, SUNY at Stony Brook

PANEL:

A Course in the History of Women in Science:

Margaret Rossiter, American Academy of Arts and Sciences

On a Science Course:

Ann Fausto Sterling, Brown University

On a History of Science Course:

Martha Ellen Webb, Creighton University

On Science Museums:

Chris Anne Raymond, Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago

OPEN DISCUSSION

Written materials will be distributed at the close of the session.

Friday, December 28: 3:00-5:30 p.m.

### 10. PRESENTING NATURAL HISTORY: EXHIBITIONS AND MUSEUMS

Palmer House, Parlor F

CHAIR: William Coleman, University of Wisconsin

Civilizing by Nature's Example: Science in Colonial Museums
Susan Sheets-Pyenson, Concordia University

Eugenics Hits the Road: The Idea of 'Race Betterment' at Fairs and Museums in the World War I Era

Robert Rydell, Montana State University

COMMENT: Curtis Hinsley, Colgate University

Sally Gregory Kohlstedt, Syracuse University

Friday, December 28: 3:00-5:30 p.m.

## 11. NATIONAL SECURITY AND THE POST-WAR SCIENCE ESTABLISHMENT

Palmer House, Parlor B

CHAIR: Allan A. Needell, National Aeronautics and Space Museum, Smithsonian Institution

The Institutionalization of Science in the Military Establishment Alex Roland, Duke University

Atoms for Peace and War: The U.S. Atomic Energy Commission in the Eisenhower Administration

Jack Holl, U.S. Department of Energy

NASA, Prestige, and Total Cold War—The Expanded Purview of National Security Walter McDougall, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: A. Hunter Dupree, Brown University

Friday, December 28: 3:00-5:30 p.m.

## 12. UNDERSTANDING ARISTOTLE'S BIOLOGY Palmer House, Parlor A

CHAIR: Joan Kung, Marquette University

Aristotle's Zoology as Explanatory Science

James G. Lennox, University of Pittsburgh

How What Is Good Can Be A Cause: Teleological Explanation in Aristotle's

Biology Allan S. Gotthelf, Trenton State University

COMMENT: John Beatty, Arizona State University

Friday, December 28: 5:30-6:30 p.m.

## MEETING OF THE HSS WOMEN'S COMMITTEE Palmer House, Parlor H

Friday, December 28: 6:00-7:30 p.m.

## EXHIBIT AND COCKTAIL PARTY HOSTED BY THE ADLER PLANETARIUM

Tickets will be distributed to pre-registered HSS members and spouses only. Transportation will be provided between the Palmer House and the Adler Planetarium. Transportation will begin at 5:00 p.m.

Friday, December 28: 7:45-9:30 p.m.

### DINNER FOR ISIS EDITORIAL BOARD

Palmer House, Private Dining Room 4, Third Floor

Friday, December 28: 8:30-10:30 p.m.

## 13. HISTORY OF SCIENCE IN THE UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

Palmer House, Parlor F

### Sponsored by the HSS Committee on Education

CHAIR:

Stanley Goldberg, Smithsonian Institution

PANEL:

Joan Cadden, Kenyon College

Roger Stuewer, University of Minnesota

Jeffrey L. Sturchio, Center for the History of Chemistry

### OPEN DISCUSSION

In this session, scholars from three different types of academic institutions without a department in the history of science will discuss the context in which history of science is taught at their institutions and reflect on how the structure and mission of the institution bears on the reception of the field by students, and on the relationship of history of science to other academic disciplines at their institutions.

### 14. HISTORY OF SOLID STATE PHYSICS Palmer House, Parlor H

CHAIR AND COMMENT:

Lillian Hoddeson, University of Illinois

Review of International Project on the History of Solid State Physics

Heisenberg, Pauli, and the Emergence of the Quantum Theory of Solids, 1926–1933

Gordon Baym, University of Illinois

Semiconductor Research at Purdue University, 1943–1945: Scientific Advance in the Context of War

Paul Henriksen, University of Illinois

World War II and American Solid State Physics
Krzysztof Szymborski, University of Illinois

The Solid Community: 1930–1960

Spencer Weart, American Institute of Physics

Saturday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.-11:30 a.m.

## 15. AMERICAN WOMEN IN MATHEMATICS Palmer House, Parlor B

CHAIR: Helena M. Pycior, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

American Women in Mathematics: The Pre-World War II PhDs Jeanne LaDuke, DePaul University

Christine Ladd-Franklin

Judy Green, Rutgers University, Camden

Mathematics at Bryn Mawr: The First Fifty Years

Uta C. Merzbach, Smithsonian Institution

COMMENT: Ann Hibner Koblitz, University of Washington

Saturday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.-11:30 a.m.

## 16. PSYCHOLOGY AND PERCEPTUAL THEORY DURING THE SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTION

Palmer House, Parlor F

CHAIR: David C. Lindberg, University of Wisconsin

What is the History of Theories of Perception the History of?

Stephen Straker, University of British Columbia

Knowing Things Inside Out: Why Early Modern Science Was Nonsense A. Mark Smith, University of California, Riverside

Faculties versus Mechanisms

Peter Machamer, University of Pittsburgh

Saturday, December 29: 9:00–10:00 a.m.

# 17. ENGLISH SCIENCE IN THE SEVENTEENTH AND EIGHTEENTH CENTURIES (Work-in-Progress) Palmer House, Parlor A

CHAIR: Allen G. Debus, University of Chicago

Johann Glauber and the Hartlib Circle: Paracelsian Chemistry and the Agricultural Revolution in Puritan England

James Altene, University of Chicago

James Altena, University of Chicago

The Tory Newtonians: Gregory, Pitcairne and Their Circle, 1690–1715 Anita Guerrini, American Philosophical Society

From Monstrous Signs to Natural Causes: The Assimilation of Comet Lore into Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century Natural Philosophy
Sara Schechner Genuth, Adler Planetarium

## 18. THE THEOLOGICAL STRUCTURE OF VICTORIAN SCIENCE

Hyatt Regency, New Orleans Room, West Tower, Ballroom Level Joint session with the American Historical Association and the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: James G. Paradis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Changing Patterns of Natural Theology and the Growth of Natural History in Britain Neal C. Gillespie, Georgia State University

Theology and Theory: The Influence of Creationist Conceptions on Darwin's Teaching John F. Cornell, University of Georgia

Scientific Agnosticism and the New Natural Theology

Bernard Lightman, University of Oregon

COMMENT: Frank M. Turner, Yale University

Saturday, December 29: 10:00-11:15 a.m.

## 19. MEDICINE AND SCIENCE: FROM WITCHCRAFT TO COMPUTING (Work-in-Progress)

Palmer House, Parlor A

CHAIR: Audrey B. Davis, Smithsonian Institution

'Strangely Handled in All Her Lyms': Witchcraft and Illness in Early Seventeenth-Century England

Ronald C. Sawyer, University of Wisconsin

Science and the Medical Student in Late-Hanoverian London
Susan C. Lawrence, University of Toronto

The Politics of Precision: The Contest for an 'Improved Lobotomy,' 1946 to 1950 
Jack D. Pressman, University of Pennsylvania

The Medical Computing 'Lag': Influences on Scientists' Creation of History
Bonnie Kaplan, University of Cincinnati

Saturday, December 29: 11:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.

## MEETING OF THE ORGANIZATION FOR HISTORIANS OF SCIENCE IN AMERICA

Palmer House, Parlor A

Saturday, December 29: 12:00 noon-2:00 p.m.

### LUNCHEON FOR OSIRIS EDITORIAL BOARD

Palmer House, Room to be announced.

Saturday, December 29: 2:00-4:30 p.m.

## 20. THE SHIFT TO LARGE NATIONAL RESEARCH FACILITIES

Palmer House, Parlor H

CHAIR: Spencer Weart, American Institute of Physics

AUI, NSF and Radio Astronomy: A Case Study of Management in the Transition to Very Big National Research Facilities

Allan A. Needell, Smithsonian Institution

Fermilab and the First Superconducting Magnet Accelerator: Technological Innovation in the Large Laboratory Context

Lillian Hoddeson, University of Illinois

The Evolution of Super-Laboratories: Growth, Centralization and the Large Laboratory Phenomenon

Leon Lederman, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory

### COMMENT:

Comments and Comparisons with Lawrence-Livermore, Lawrence-Berkeley and Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory

Robert Seidel, University of California, Berkeley

Saturday, December 29: 2:00-4:30 p.m.

## 21. RELIGION AND SCIENCE IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

Palmer House, Parlor B

CHAIR: Lynn Joy, Vanderbilt University

Hermetic Adam and Bacon's Great Instauration of Human Dominion Over Nature Gary B. Deason, St. Olaf College

Piety and the Defense of Natural Order: Swammerdam on Generation Edward G. Ruestow, University of Colorado

Baptizing Epicurean Atomism: Pierre Gassendi on the Immortality of the Soul Margaret J. Osler, University of Calgary

COMMENT: William Ashworth, Linda Hall Library and University of Missouri, Kansas City

Saturday, December 29: 2:00-4:30 p.m.

### 22. EDITING DARWIN

Palmer House, Parlor F

CHAIR: Everett Mendelsohn, Harvard University

The Darwin Correspondence Project: A Status Report

Frederick Burkhardt, Darwin Correspondence Project

On the Role of Interpretation in Editing

Sandra Herbert, University of Maryland Baltimore County

The Archival Darwin: Text and Context

David Kohn, Drew University

COMMENT: Phillip Sloan, University of Notre Dame

David Cassidy, Einstein Papers Project

Saturday, December 29: 2:00-3:00 p.m.

## 23. NINETEENTH-CENTURY PHYSICAL SCIENCE (Work-in-Progress)

Palmer House, Parlor A

CHAIR: Karl Hufbauer, University of California, Irvine

Kekulé's Fictitious Dreams

John H. Wotiz, Southern Illinois University

W.J.M. Rankine and the Concept of Stream-Lines

David F. Channell, University of Texas, Dallas

Saturday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

# 24. DOCUMENTATION AND PROFESSIONALIZATION: ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE IN THE UNITED STATES

Hyatt Regency, Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level Joint centennial session with the American Historical Association

CHAIR: Daniel J. Kevles, California Institute of Technology

History in the Naturalists' Tradition: George Brown Goode and Turn-of-the-Century Studies of American Science

Sally Gregory Kohlstedt, Syracuse University

Uniformity as Hidden Diversity: History of Science, 1920–1940 Nathan Reingold, Smithsonian Institution

An Academic Tradition Established, 1941–1981
Arnold W. Thackray, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: David Hollinger, University of Michigan

Loren R. Graham, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Saturday, December 29: 3:00–4:00 p.m.

## 25. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS IN THE GERMAN TRADITION (Work-in-Progress)

Palmer House, Parlor A

CHAIR: Karl Hufbauer, University of California, Irvine

Pure Science and Industrial Demand in Imperial Germany: The Case of the Physikalische-Technische Reichsanstalt

David Cahan, University of Nebraska

Felix Klein's Philosophy of Mathematics and Its Relation to Relativity Theory
David E. Rowe, Pace University

Einstein and the Principle of Equivalence John Norton, University of Pittsburgh

Saturday, December 29: 4:00-5:15 p.m.

## 26. TOPICS IN ASTRONOMY (Work-in-Progress) Palmer House, Parlor A

CHAIR: Joan N. Warnow, American Institute of Physics

The Larger Contexts of Plato's Astronomy

Liba Chaia Taub, University of Oklahoma and University of Texas, Austin

Life on the Moon? A Short History of the Hansen Hypothesis Daniel A. Beck, University of Notre Dame

Giovanni Schiaparelli's Contribution to Astronomy: A Reassessment Michael J. Crowe, University of Notre Dame

Research Programs in Transition: 20th-Century Astronomical Theory
E. Robert Paul, Dickinson College

Saturday, December 29: 5:30–6:30 p.m.

## THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY LECTURE Palmer House, Adams Room

INTRODUCTION: Charles C. Gillispie, Princeton University

LECTURE:

Idea, Object, and Image in the Development of Scientific Thought
I. Bernard Cohen, Harvard University

Saturday, December 29: 6:30–7:30 p.m.

## HSS COCKTAIL PARTY (Cash Bar) Palmer House, Mezzanine

7:30–9:30 p.m.

# HSS ANNUAL BANQUET Palmer House, Empire Room

Presentation of HSS Awards and Prizes and President's Address by Gerald Holton

9:30-11:00,p.m.

### GRADUATE STUDENT PARTY

Palmer House, Private Dining Room 9, Third Floor

Open to HSS student members and their guests.

Sunday, December 30: 9:00-11:30 a.m.

## 27. VICTORIAN PERSPECTIVES ON SCIENTIFIC METHOD Palmer House, Parlor H

CHAIR: Arnold Thackray, University of Pennsylvania

In Defense of Science: W. S. Jevons and J. S. Mill
Margaret Schabas, Michigan State University

Educating Cambridge's Physicists, 1835–1855

David B. Wilson, Iowa State University

Scientific Method and the Expert-Witness Trade in Victorian Britain Christopher Hamlin, Michigan State University

COMMENT: Victor Hilts, University of Wisconsin

Sunday, December 30: 9:00-11:30 a.m.

## 28. MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS AND NATURAL PHILOSOPHY AT FOURTEENTH-CENTURY OXFORD

Palmer House, Parlor A

CHAIR: Steven D. Sargent, Union College

Ockham's Argument for Action at a Distance
André Goddu, University of Notre Dame

Thomas Bradwardine and the Legitimacy of the Quantification of Motion Steven J. Livesey, University of Oklahoma

The Oxford Calculators and Mathematical Physics: John Dumbleton's Summa Logicae et Philosophiae Naturalis, Books II and III

Edith Sylla, North Carolina State University

COMMENT: Edward Grant, Indiana University

Sunday, December 30: 9:00-11:30 a.m.

## 29. LOOKING EASTWARD: U.S. SCIENTISTS ON SCIENCE AND SCIENTISTS IN EUROPE

Palmer House, Parlor B

CHAIR: Nathan Reingold, Smithsonian Institution

Geology: 1820-1980

Mott T. Greene, University of Washington

American Biology in Wilhelmine Germany: Another Look at Innocents Abroad Philip J. Pauly, Rutgers University

How They Saw the Old World: In European Laboratories in the 1920s Robert W. Seidel, University of California, Berkeley

OPEN DISCUSSION

Sunday, December 30: 9:00-10:00 a.m.

#### 30. MODERN BIOLOGY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (Work-in-Progress) (I) Palmer House, Parlor F

Paul Farber, Oregon State University

Louis Agassiz's Lectures on Design in Nature Ralph W. Dexter, Kent State University

Competition and Compromise: The Paris Muséum and the Jardin d'Acclimatation During the Second Empire

Michael A. Osborne, University of Wisconsin

Accommodating to Discrimination: Transfer of Women's Patronage from Woods Hole to Naples

Jan Butin Sloan, University of Kansas

Sunday, December 30: 10:00-11:00 a.m.

#### 31. MODERN BIOLOGY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (Work-in-Progress) (II) Palmer House, Parlor F

Robert A. Nye, University of Oklahoma CHAIR:

Eliza Burt Gamble on Sex, Science, and History Lois N. Magner, Purdue University

Nature and Natural Theology in Victorian Scientific Naturalism Paul Fayter, University of Toronto

William McDougall and the Decline of the Instinct Theory in the Social Mark Shale, University of Wisconsin Sciences

Sunday, December 30: 11:00 a.m.-12:00 noon

#### 32. MODERN BIOLOGY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (Work-in-Progress) (III) Palmer House, Parlor F

CHAIR: Paul Farber, Oregon State University

The History of Evolution by Sexual Selection Theory in the Twentieth Century Carl Jay Bajema, Grand Valley State Colleges

An Alternative Approach to the Study of Heredity: German Theories of Inheritance, c. 1915–1935

Margaret Somosi Saha, Evanston, Illinois

The Rise of Ecology and Its Impact upon Biogeography Joel B. Hagen, Yankton College

Sunday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

# 33. RELIGION, CULTURE, AND TECHNOLOGY: A SESSION IN HONOR OF LYNN WHITE, JR.

Hyatt Regency, Grand Ballroom B, East Tower

Joint centennial session with the American Historical Association and the Society for the History of Technology

CHAIR: Bradford B. Blaine, Scripps College, Claremont

Differing Attitudes Toward Technological Innovation in Ancient Rome, Byzantium, Islam, and the Medieval West

Lynn White, jr., University of California, Los Angeles

PANEL:

Chinese Technology

Nathan Sivin, University of Pennsylvania

Indian Technology

David Pingree, Brown University

Islamic Technology

Amhad Y Hassan, University of Toronto and Institute for the History of Arabic Science, University of Aleppo

COMMENT: The Audience

#### INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

References are to session numbers, except where noted.

Altena, James 17 Andrewes, William 1 Ashworth, William 21 Atwood, Seth 1

Bajema, Carl Jay 32 Baym, Gordon 14 Beatty, John 12 Benson, Keith R. 2 Beck, Daniel A. 26 Burkhardt, Frederick 22

Cadden, Joan 13
Cahan, David 25
Carson, John S. 7
Cassidy, David 22
Channell, David F. 23
Cohen J. Borney J. 100 Cohen, I. Bernard HSS Lecture Coleman, William 10
Cook, Harold J. 8
Cornell, John F. 18
Cowan, Ruth Schwartz 9
Crowe, Michael J. 26

Kevles, Daniel J. 24
Koblitz, Ann Hibner 15
Kohlstedt, Sally Gregory 10, 24
Kohn, David 22
Kung, Joan 12
Kuznick, Peter J. 6

Davis, Audrey B. 19 Deason, Gary B. 21 Debus, Allen G. 17 Dexter, Ralph W. 30 Donghi, Tulio Halperín 5 Dupree, Hunter 11

Farber, Paul 30, 32 Fayter, Paul 31 Feingold, Mordechai 8 Fitzgerald, Deborah 7

Genuth, Joel 6 Genuth, Sara Schechner 17 Gillespie, Neal C. 18 Gillespie, Richard 7 Gillispie, Charles C. HSS Lecture Glick, Thomas F. 5 Goddu, André 28 Goldberg, Stanley 13 Goodstein, Judith R. 4, 6 Gotthelf, Allan S. 12 Graham, Loren R. 24 Grant, Edward 28 Green, Judy 15 Greene, Mott T. 29 Guerrini, Anita 17

Hagen, Joel B. 32 Hahn, Roger 8 Hamlin Ch Hamlin, Christopher 27 Hassan, Amhad Y 33 Hassan, Amnau r 33
Henriksen, Paul 14
Herbert, Sandra 22
Hilts, Victor 27
Hinsley, Curtis 10
Hoddeson, Lillian 14, 20
Holl, Jack 11 Hollinger, David 24 Holton, Gerald HSS Banquet Hufbauer, Karl 23, 25

Johnson, Dale M. 4

Kevles, Daniel J. 24 Kohlstedt, Sally Gregory 10, 24

La Duke, Jeanne 15 Landes, David 1 Lawrence, Susan C. 19 Lederman, Leon 20 Lennox, James G. 12 Lightman, Bernard 18 Lindberg, David C. 16 Livesey, Steven J. 28 Lurie, Edward 2 Lux, David 8

McDougall, Walter 11 Machamer, Peter 16 Magner, Lois N. 31 Mayr, Ernst 2 Mendelsohn, Everett 22 Merzbach, Uta C. 15 Moyer, Albert E. 6

Needell, Allan A. 11, 20 Norton, John 25 Nye, Robert A. 31

Ortiz, Eduardo L. 5 Osborne, Michael A. 30 Osler, Margaret J. 21

Paradis, James G. 18 Paul, E. Robert 26 Pauly, Philip J. 29 Pingree, David 33 Porter, Charlotte 2 Pressman, Jack D. 19 Pycior, Helena M. 15 Pyenson, Lewis 5

Rainger, Ronald 2 Raymond, Chris Anne 9 Reed, Germaine M. 3 Reingold, Nathan 24, 29 Rhees, David J. 3 Robinson, Lisa Mae 4 Roland, Alex 11 Rossiter, Margaret 9 Rowe, David E. 25 Ruestow, Edward G. 21 Rydell, Robert 10

Safford, Frank 5 Saha, Margaret Somosi 32 Saldaña, Juan José 5 Sargent, Steven D. 28 Sawyer, Ronald C. 19 Schabas, Margaret 27 Seidel, Robert 20, 29 Shale, Mark 31 Sheets-Pyenson, Susan 10 Sivin, Nathan 33 Sloan, Jan Butin 30 Sloan, Phillip 22 Smith, A. Mark 16 Sokal, Michael M. 7 Steneck, Nicholas 8 Stepan, Nancy 5 Sterling, Ann Fausto 9 Straker, Stephen 16 Struik, Dirk J. 5 Stuewer, Roger 13 Sturchio, Jeffrey L. 3, 13 Sylla, Edith 28 Szymborski, Krzysztof 14

Taub, Liba Chaia 26 Thackray, Arnold W. 24, 27 Theerman, Paul 4 Turner, Anthony 1 Turner, Frank M. 18

Warnow, Joan N. 26 Weart, Spencer 14, 20 Webb, Martha Ellen 9 White, jr., Lynn 33 Wilson, David B. 27 Winsor, Mary P. 2 Wotiz, John H. 23 Wright, David E. 3

#### CHICAGO

#### BRIEF HISTORY

History began in Chicago, just a few hundred yards from the Hyatt Regency, and just a few millennia after it did at Sumer.

Discovery of what is now Chicago occurred in 1673—by Joliet and Marquette; the first advance toward the "city of magnificent intentions" came in 1779, when Jean Baptiste Pointe DuSable erected the first permanent building. To sample this early history, walk west on Wacker Drive, turn north on Michigan Avenue—and glimpse Chicago's Water Tower (about a mile to the north, on west side of street), landmark survivor of the 1871 great fire. North of the Michigan Avenue bridge are two markers—one to Marquette and Joliet, the other commemorating the engineering feat of reversing the course of the Chicago River. Fifty yards northeast of the bridge (near the fountain of Chicago's worthies) a block of marble shows where DuSable may have built. It shows also where McCormick built his first reaper plant. The southwest corner of Michigan and Wacker was once the center of the community: Fort Dearborn (1803) stood where the Stone Container Building, 360 N. Michigan, stands (marker at building corner).

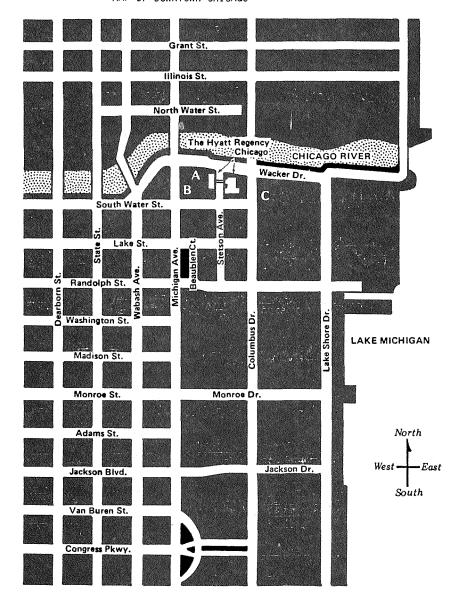
#### ATTRACTIONS

Open-air sites for the hardy (or foolhardy), more indoor attractions, form this ultrashort list: all accessible by public transport, many only a walk from the Hyatt.

Panoramic views are best from SEARS TOWER (Jackson and Wacker—take taxi), next best from HANCOCK CENTER (Chestnut and Michigan, by foot or northbound buses 145, 146, 147 or 151 on Michigan). An underground walkway connects with PRUDENTIAL BUILDING observation platform, only three blocks south. A vista in time, at the CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Clark and North, by buses 22 or 36 on Dearborn Street, four blocks west, or short taxi) is memorable. Impressionist paintings, unrivalled outside France, are but one of the world-famed ART INSTITUTE's beauties (six blocks south on Michigan at Adams; buses 145 or 147). The landmark AUDITORIUM BUILDING, perhaps the classic union of architectural vision with educational distinction (Roosevelt University—need you ask?), is two blocks south: view from stage is unsurpassed, according to an unbiassed jury of lifelong Chicagoans. Closer, the Chicago Public Library's CULTURAL CENTER at Randolph and Michigan displays mosaics and glass by Tiffany in a landmark building. All surrender to the mystery and excitement of the SHEDD AQUARIUM (shark-feeding, 1 p.m.), close to the FIELD MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY (each \$2 admission; free Thursday) and ADLER PLANETARIUM (free; \$2.50 for Sky Show, Chicago & Cosmos facing off at galactic center); try southbound 146 bus on Wacker, west of hotel.

No distance by Illinois Central commuter train or southbound buses 2 and 6, the MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY and the UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO (go to 57th Street near lake) make Hyde Park pre-eminent among the world's neighborhoods, not even counting the fabulous ORIENTAL INSTITUTE (58th Street, University Avenue). All are free; tuition runs high. Free admission, plus unique lowland gorillas, make nearby LINCOLN PARK ZOO (bus 22) a family "must," plus LINCOLN PARK CONSERVATORY (special Christmas show, free).

Money saved there is expendable without embargo at WATER TOWER PLACE (attractive atrium; northbound 145, 146, 147, 151 up Michigan to Pearson). Louis Sullivan's 1899 masterpiece, the CARSON PIRIE SCOTT store, sports a Christmas window show on State at Madison; at MARSHALL FIELD's, frango mints for 85¢ a bar justify the walk to State and Randolph. The HOT TIX BOOTH across from Carson's offers half-price tickets for most theaters on day of performance. Many radio and TV stations offer spectacular tours, as the CHICAGO TRIBUNE does. Between Monroe and Madison on Wabash, KROCH and BRENTANO's Bookstore will clean you out. You have been warned.



#### **ALTERNATE PARKING LOCATIONS**

- A. One Illinois Center
- B. Two Illinois Center
- C. Three Illinois Center

#### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Awards and Prizes for 1985

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize: The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1985 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with nineteenth- and twentieth-century European history. Cash award commencing 1985: \$1000.

George Louis Beer Prize: The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award commencing 1985: \$1000.

Albert J. Beveridge Award: Awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America). Cash award \$1000.

John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History: This biennial prize was established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. Commencing in 1985 the award will become annual, with a cash award of \$1000.

Herbert Feis Award for Nonacademically-Affiliated Historians: Established in 1984, this prize will be awarded annually for the best book, article/articles, or policy paper by an historian not affiliated with academe. Funded by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, the cash award is \$1000.

J. Franklin Jameson Prize: Awarded every five years for outstanding editorial achievement in the editing of historical sources. No monetary award.

Leo Gershoy Award: This prize, established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband, is awarded to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th- and 18th-century European history. Formerly a biennial prize, commencing in 1985 it will be offered annually. Cash award \$1000.

Joan Kelly Memorial Prize in Women's History: Established in 1984 by the CCWHP/CGWH and administered by AHA, this prize is offered annually for the best work in women's history and/or feminist theory. Cash award \$1000.

Howard M. Marraro Prize: The Marraro Prize is awarded annually for the best work in any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award \$500.

Prize in any Field of History prior to 1000 A.D.: Details of this new prize, established by an anonymous gift, will be announced in early 1985.

Congressional Fellowships Program: Supported by grants from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation and the Rockefeller Foundation, three historians, near the beginning of their scholarly years, will be competitively selected to spend one year on the staffs of congressional committees or individual representatives or senators. Stipend \$18,000. Deadline for applications February 1, 1985.

J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship: Sponsored jointly by the Library of Congress and the AHA to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library of Congress by young historians. Stipend \$9000. Deadline for next competition March 15, 1985.

Beveridge Grants: Modest grants not to exceed \$1000 are offered annually to support research in the history of the American hemisphere. Restricted to AHA members, irrespective of their occupations. Deadline for next competition February 1, 1985.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.

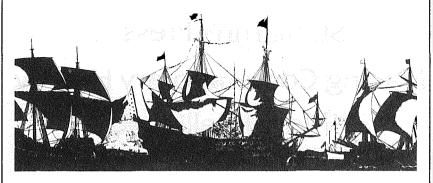
#### **Index of Advertisers**

ABC-Clio	Cover 2	Harvard University Press	166–167
Abingdon Press	209	Hill & Wang	268–271
Addison-Wesley	153	Holmes & Meier	246
Allen & Unwin	242	Hoover Press	233
American Heritage	180	Houghton Mifflin Co. 162, 198	3, 240, 243
American Historical Association	283–288	Johns Hopkins	164–165
Association of American University Presses	206–207	Indiana University Press	250-251
Barnes & Noble	208	Institute for Scientific Information	221
Basic Books, Inc.	230	Kent State University Press	181
Basil Blackwell	278	A. A. Knopf 168–173	3, 200–201
Cambridge University Press	259–263	LSU Press	202-203
	255-205	Longman Inc.	204
Columbia University Press	218-220	MacMillan	224
Cornell University Press	199	Northern Illinois University	234
D. C. Heath	226–228	Norton	264–267
The Dorsey Press	235	Organization of American Historians	272
Dragonfly Software	282	Oxford	186–195
Duke University Press	231	Pantheon Books	222-224
Eerdmans	196	Penguin Books (Viking)	254–255
Free Press	281	Princeton	212–215
Greenwood Press	252–253	Random House	229
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich	244–245	Rutgers Press	241
Harlan Davidson, Inc.	197	SR Books	Cover 4
Harner & Row	280	St Martin's	154

Scribners	256–258	University Press of Kansas	225
Stanford University	155–157	University Press of Kentucky	160–161
Temple University	247	,	100 101
University of California 2	210–211, 248	University Press of New England	232
University of Chicago	174–176	University Publications of America	236–237
University of Georgia	205		
University of Illinois	178–179	University of Tennessee	238–239
University of Massachusett	ts 249	University of Washington	273
•		University of Wisconsin	216-217
University of Michigan	163	Vintage Books	158–159
University of Nebraska	275	3	
University of		Harvey Wasserman	cover 3
North Carolina	276–277	Franklin Watts	279
University of Pennsylvania	177	Yale University	182–185

# An American History,

Fourth Edition by Rebecca Gruver



#### There's No Better Way to Discover America

Your students will sail through American History with Gruver's clarity, coherence, and accuracy. The fourth edition offers smooth transition between the cycles of history. And reflects the latest research in the field:

- Recent findings regarding the Native American population in the colonial period
- The influences of women and minorities on the country's development
- · The relation of Progressivism to American actions in Latin America
- Recent conservative trends and the Reagan administration

Gruver has strengthened the traditional topics — political, diplomatic, and economic events. What's more, she develops a strong social and intellectual framework. And these pedagogical features paint a vivid picture of life in America:

- "Why It Makes a Difference" historiographies in each chapter that discuss how historians' differing interpretations of key events relate to modern issues.
- "Public Opinion" -- contrasting quotations from prominent individuals and major documents.
- "In Their Own Words" quotations from everyday people, emphasizing social history.

Rediscover An American History from Addison-Wesley. It's a classic.

For further information, confact David Jackson at Addison-Wesley (617) 944-3700.



Addison-Wesley Reading, MA

# St. Martin's Press... Making Contemporary History More Intelligible

#### The West and the World Since 1945

GLENN BLACKBURN, Clinch Valley College of the University of Virginia

Paperbound. 150 pages (probable). Publication: September 1984

# America Since 1945 Fourth Edition

Edited by ROBERT D. MARCUS, State University of New York, Brockport and DAVID BURNER, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Paperbound. 400 pages (probable). Publication: January 1985

For additional information on these and other titles on our history list, please visit the St. Martin's Press exhibit at Booth 85, or write us at:



#### Vigilantes in Gold-Rush San Francisco

Robert M. Senkewicz, S.J. Illus. \$24.95

#### Venezuela

A Century of Change Judith Ewell. \$22,50

#### Huarochirí

An Andean Society Under Inca and Spanish Rule Karen Spalding. Illus. \$38.50

#### Feminism in Russia, 1900-1917

Linda Harriet Edmondson, \$25.00

# Red Guards and Workers' Militias in the Russian Revolution

Rex A. Wade. Illus. \$32.50

#### The Theater Duke

Georg II of Saxe-Meiningen and the German Stage Ann Marie Koller. Illus. \$30.00

#### Illustrations of the English Stage, 1580–1642

R. A. Foakes. Illus. \$45.00

# **Stanford University Press**

#### No Longer an Island

Britain and the Wright Brothers, 1902–1909 Alfred Gollin. \$35.00

# Methodism and Politics in British Society, 1750–1850

David Hempton. \$27.50

#### Clarendon and the English Revolution

R. W. Harris. \$39.50

# The Governance of Anglo-Saxon England, 500–1087

H. R. Loyn. \$27.50

#### The Roman Empire

Colin Wells. Illus. Cloth, \$35.00; paper, \$9.95

#### Persia and the Greeks

The Defense of the West, c.546-478B.C. A. R. Burn. Postscript by D. M. Lewis. Illus. \$39.50

#### Renaissances Before the Renaissance

Cultural Revivals of Late Antiquity and the Middle Ages Edited by Warren Treadgold. \$20.00

### **Stanford University Press**

#### **Revolution Postponed**

Women in Contemporary China Margery Wolf. \$21.95

### The Critique of Ultra-Leftism in China, 1958-1981

William A. Joseph. \$35.00

#### Seeds of Destruction

Nationalist China in War and Revolution, 1937–1949 Lloyd E. Eastman. \$32.50

#### Germany and Republican China

William C. Kirby. Illus. \$35.00

#### Hankow

Commerce and Society in a Chinese City, 1796–1889 William T. Rowe. \$39.50

#### Facing Two Ways

The Story of My Life

Baroness Shidzue Ishimoto. Introduction and Afterword by Barbara Molony. *Illus*. Cloth \$35.00; paper, \$10.95

#### Women, Power, and Economic Change

The Nandi of Kenya
Regina Smith Oboler. Illus. \$29.50

### **Stanford University Press**



#### EXCELLENCE IN PAPERBACKS

#### THE RUSSIANS AND REAGAN

by STROBE TALBOTT. Foreword by Cyrus R. Vance. "Timely, insightful, and challenging." – HELMUT SONNENFELDT. A Council on Foreign Relations Book. A Vintage Special. \$4.95

#### PRESENT HISTORY

On Nuclear War, Détente, and Other Controversies by THEODORE DRAPER. "A brilliant book by a brilliant political analyst." – IRVING HOWE. \$8.95

#### EICHMANN INTERROGATED

Transcripts from the Archives of the Israeli Police. Edited by JOCHEN VON LANG with Claus Sibyll. "Indispensable." – SAUL BELLOW. Illustrated. \$5.95

# THE IDEA OF POVERTY

England in the Early Industrial Age by GERTRUDE HIM-MELFARB. "[Professor Himmelfarb] has done a very great service, showing how the Industrial Revolution was accompanied... by a series of intellectual revolutions in moral philosophy, political economy, social science, radical and Tory politics and, above all, in the 'moral imagination' concerning the poor." – The [London] Times Literary Supplement. \$10.95

#### **BARON JAMES**

The Rise of the French Rothschilds by ANKA MUHL-STEIN. The incredible story of the Rothschilds' rise to power throughout Europe in the 19th century, by James Rothschild's great great granddaughter who has drawn on previously unpublished family papers, archives and correspondence. \$7.95

# **BLOOD OF THE LAND**

by REX WYLER. This comprehensive history of the American Indian Movement (AIM) is "a compelling and disturbing story...enlivened by a great deal of personal testimony."—*Library Journal*. Illustrated. \$8.95

#### **ENDLESS WAR**

How We Got Involved in Central America—and What Can Be Done by JAMES CHACE. A succinct and incisive analysis of U.S. policy toward Central America over the past 150 years with practical suggestions, based on recent trips to the area, on what we should be doing to change it. A Vintage Special. \$3.95

#### SHENFAN

The Continuing Revolution in a Chinese Village by WILLIAM HINTON. "A masterpiece... absolutely necessary for anyone trying to understand the nature of the Chinese socialist transformation in the countryside." – FREDERIC WAKEMAN. \$10.95

#### PUERTO RICO: A COLONIAL EXPERIMENT

by RAYMOND CARR. A distinguished British historian examines U.S.-Puerto Rican relations from 1898 to the present. A 20th Century Fund Study. \$9.95



#### THE EMPEROR

Downfall of an Autocrat by RYSZARD KAPUŚCIŃSKI. "A unique study of absolute power." – The Boston Herald. \$5.95

# THE ROSENBERG FILE

A Search For the Truth by RONALD RADOSH and JOYCE MILTON. "Probably comes as close as we are likely to get to the truth about one of the century's most controversial trials." – ARTHUR SCHLESINGER, JR. \$8.95

# THE NUCLEAR CRISIS READER

Edited by GWYN PRINS. For the first time ever, military men, religious leaders, historians, political scientists, economists and scientists come together in an in-depth analysis of the ethics, legality and practicality of nuclear war. Includes essays by McGeorge Bundy, J.K. Galbraith, Noel Gaylen, George Kennan. A Vintage Original. \$6.95

#### FLASH OF THE SPIRIT

African and Afro-American Art and Philosophy by ROBERT FARRIS THOMPSON. This landmark book shows how five African civilizations have informed and are reflected in the traditions of black people in the New World. Illustrated. \$9.95

# THE FALLACY OF STAR WARS

Why Space Weapons Can't Protect Us by the Union of Concerned Scientists. Those who know the danger of nuclear disaster in its most technical and detailed form attempt to fill the alarming gap in public understanding of the consequences of extending the arms race into space, presenting for the first time in layman's terms the real situation behind the current mobilization for a space-based defense system. A Vintage Special. \$4.95

#### NUCLEAR PROLIFERATION TODAY

by LEONARD S. SPECTOR. A country-by-country report, as of July 1984, on the state of nuclear development and the potential for developing the bomb in: Argentina, Brazil, Israel, Iraq, Libya, South Africa, India and Pakistan, the only nations that pose threats of serious proliferation for the rest of the century. A Carnegie Endowment Book. A Vintage Special. \$4.95

#### BASEBALL'S GREAT EXPERIMENT

Jackie Robinson And His Legacy by JULES TYGIEL. "The first in-depth, fully rounded picture of the successful integration of major league baseball... An impressive synthesis of American history." – RED BARBER, The New Republic. "A first-rate piece of social history." – The New Yorker. Illustrated. 416 pages. \$7.95

Now at your bookstore VINTAGE BOOKS A Division of Random House

# KENTUCKY

#### Cotton Fields No More

Southern Agriculture, 1865-1980 GILBERT C. FITE. "Masterful. There is nothing comparable in print. . . . Gilbert Fite is the preeminent historian of U.S. agriculture working today"—Jack Temple Kirby. 288 pages \$28.00 cloth, \$10.00 paper

#### The Greening of the South

The Recovery of Land & Forest
THOMAS D. CLARK. The early 1920s
signaled the end of an era in southern
lumbering. It marked the end as well of
the great primeval forest that covered
most of the South when Europeans first
invaded it. Now the dramatic story of the
destruction and renewal of the southern
forest is told by Thomas D. Clark,
author of many books about southern
and frontier history. 208 pages \$20.00

#### Industrialization and Southern Society, 1877-1984

JAMES C. COBB. The exploitation of the South's resources, largely by interests from outside the region, has been not only perpetuated but in many ways strengthened by industrialization. Even as the South blossomed into the Sunbelt in the 1970s, it has been clear, Cobb argues, that an industrialized South has yet to escape the influence of its past. 200 pages \$19.00

### Now available in paperback! Black Southerners, 1619-1869

JOHN B. BOLES. "This may well be the best brief account of the development of American slavery. Presents a clear, balanced, and sensitive synthesis of the vast literature of Anglo-American and southern history"—Virginia Quarterly Review. 256 pages \$24.00 cloth, \$9.00 paper

#### This Land, This South

An Environmental History
ALBERT E. COWDREY. "A major work of interpretive and narrative synthesis. . . . This Land, This South stands alone in its comprehensive treatment of Dixie's environmental heritage"—Virginia Magazine of History and Biography.
256 pages \$23.00

#### America Overcommitted

United States National Interests in the 1980s

DONALD E. NUECHTERLEIN. Essential reading for makers of American foreign and national security policy, for journalists reporting on international affairs, for scholars seeking better ways to analyze foreign policy objectives, and for informed citizens who ask why the U.S. is involved militarily in all parts of the world. 256 pages \$23.00 cloth, \$10.00 paper

#### The United States and Nato

The Formative Years
LAWRENCE S. KAPLAN. This
authoritative study offers a timely
reevaluation of the origins of an alliance
that continues to play a critical role in
the balance of power and in the prospects
for world peace. 288 pages \$30.00 cloth,
\$12.00 paper

#### The Austro-Marxists, 1890-1918

A Psychobiographical Study
MARK E. BLUM. This first systematic
examination of the thought and milieu of
Karl Renner, Otto Bauer, Max Adler, and
Friedrich Adler makes a significant contribution to the history of European
socialism. 304 pages \$28.00

# Satire and Society in Wilhelmine Germany

Kladderadatsch and Simplicissimus, 1890-1914
ANN TAYLOR ALLEN. These two journals satirized nearly every aspect of German life in the reign of Kaiser Wilhelm II. Allen's study shows the uses of humor in a society that offered few effective outlets for dissent. 272 pages \$25.00

#### Cold War in the Balkans

American Foreign Policy and the Emergence of Communist Bulgaria, 1943-1947 MICHAEL M. BOLL. Drawing on new Eastern European sources and newly declassified British and American archives, Boll relates international diplomatic history to local political developments in a way that gives new depth to the study of Cold War origins. 264 pages \$25.00

#### **Excellence and Equity**

The National Endowment for the Humanities
STEPHEN MILLER. A penetrating analysis of the agency's origins, its considerable accomplishments, and the criticisms leveled against it and of its impact on the humanities in four major program areas. 208 pages \$17.00

#### The Russian Bureau

A Case Study in Wilsonian Diplomacy
LINDA KILLEN. "Killen has analyzed with excellent style the origins, operations, and closure of the Russian Bureau of the US War Trade Board. . . . Illustrates well the profound opposition by Americans to government participation in trade and commerce, and the deep suspicion of the motives of America's allies"—Choice. 216 pages \$22.00

# For King, Constitution, and Country

The English Loyalists and the French Revolution
ROBERT R. DOZIER. "A valuable corrective to the conventional emphasis on radicalism and its whipping boy, the conservative repressive' reaction of Pitt's ministry, by describing the success of the appeal to 'loyalism' in England in 1792-94"—Choice. 224 pages \$22.00

#### The Banana Wars

An Inner History of American Empire

LESTER D. LANGLEY. "A much needed work on this area. The policies of the US are expressed well, and the present US government could take lessons from past mistakes"—Choice. "A pithy review of American intentions and heavyhandedness, it explains how a failed interventionist policy led to our propensity to back national dictators who promised to maintain order and respect for American lives and property"—Foreign Service Journal. 264 pages \$26.00

#### The Papers of Henry Clay, Vol. 8

Candidate, Compromiser, Whig: 1829-1836

ROBERT SEAGER II, Editor. Covers Clay's leadership of the anti-Jackson forces in the U.S. Senate, his 1832 campaign for the presidency, his role in mediation of the nullification crisis, the compromise of 1833, and the election of 1836, 960 pages \$40.00

# Seedtime on the Cumberland and Flowering of the Cumberland

HARRIETTE SIMPSON ARNOW. "These two volumes afford us one of the most compelling portraits of the American past, and a vision so rare and enriching that we cannot continue to neglect this rediscovered writer"—Women's Review of Books. 480 pages; 464 pages Cloth \$28.00; paper \$13.00 each

#### Sergeant York

An American Hero

DAVID D. LEE. In this new, definitive biography, David D. Lee has penetrated the myths surrounding York to establish the facts of his life. Sergeant York is important as a symbol, and this study relates the man and his deeds to an American heroic ideal. 184 pages \$18.00

#### Pigboat 39

An American Sub Goes to War BOBETTE GUGLIOTTA. A gripping account of submarine warfare in World War II and an intimate portrayal of the men and women whose lives were caught up in the fate of submarine S-39, and of the texture of American service life before and during the war. 288 pages \$19.50

#### Fire in the Hole

Miners and Managers in the American Coal Industry CURTIS SELTZER. The first comprehensive history of labor relations in the American coal industry since the 1930s captures the people of coal as well as the fateful clash of economic and social forces. 304 pages \$28.00

Visit us in Booth 79

All exhibit copies 40% off during convention.

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express orders, phone toll free 1-800-638-3030. Exhibit discount does not apply on phone orders.

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY • LEXINGTON 40506-0024

# Perry gives students ideas.

Western
Civilization:
Ideas, Politics, and Society
Second Edition

Marvin Perry, Baruch College, City University of New York Myrna Chase, Baruch College James R. Jacob, John Jay College of Criminal Justice Margaret C. Jacob, Baruch College Theodore H. Von Laue, Clark University

Complete Edition • About 920 pages • paper Volume I: To 1789 • About 480 pages • paper Volume II: From the 1600s • About 544 pages paper • Instructor's Manual with Test Items December 1984

Perry and his co-authors bring to your students an understanding of the ideas that have shaped the political, economic, and social evolution of the Western tradition. Their presentation of crucial themes—such as changing world views, cultural styles, and the formative role of religion—imparts a sense of direction and coherence to the Western Civilization course. Facts are presented selectively to illustrate relationships and concepts; the authors never overwhelm students with excessive details.

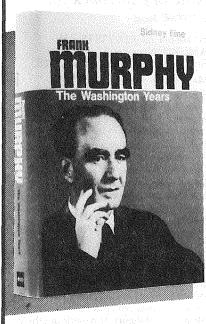
New, full-color art inserts, primary source materials integrated into the narrative, new end-of-chapter questions, chapter introductions and summaries, time lines, and suggested readings all help promote student interest and learning.

For adoption consideration, request an examination copy from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.



13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75234 1900 So. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134 Pennington-Hopewell Rd., Hopewell, NJ 08525 777 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304

# Sidney Fine FRANK MURPHY The Washington Years



Also available
Frank Murphy:
The Detroit Years
by Sidney Fine
\$20.00

Frank Murphy was a politician with ambitions. He would have liked to be President, or at least Vice President. He sought to serve Roosevelt as Secretary of War. Instead, FDR appointed him to the Justice Department where he served as Attorney General for a year and became known for his aggressiveness in enforcing civil rights legislation and prosecuting monopolies and political fraud. In 1940 he was appointed to the Supreme Court where he participated in deliberations on such landmark cases as Betts v. Brady, Smith v. Allwright, United States v. Bethlehem Steel Corporation, Korematsu v. United States, and Terminiello v. Chicago. This third and final volume of Fine's biography of Frank Murphy concentrates on the last ten years of his life. It provides an extraordinary view into the Roosevelt White House and the workings of the Justice Department at the time. Best of all, Fine's book presents an unparalleled account of the Supreme Court during the years 1940-49, of the personalities of the justices, and of the petty arguments and jealousies which marked the workings of the Court.

\$29.95

Include 4% sales tax with orders to be shipped to a Michigan address.

### The University of Michigan Press

Dept. FM P.O. Box 1104 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

# **Johns Hopkins**

### AN EXTRAORDINARY SENSE OF HISTORY. . .

#### New in hardcover

A WOMAN'S LIFE IN THE COURT OF THE SUN KING Letters of Liselotte von der Pfalz, 1652-1722

Elisabeth Charlotte, Duchesse d'Orléans Translated and introduced by Elborg Forster

The remarkable letters of the sister-in-law of Louis XIV. "An extremely critical, picturesque, and lively view of the elite of Versailles at the time of Madame de Maintenon and Louis XIV."-Emmanuel Le Roy Ladurie

\$25.00

352 pages; illustrations

#### FLIGHT IN AMERICA, 1900-1983 From the Wrights to the Astronauts

#### Roger E. Bilstein

An outstanding history of aeronautics in America and of the ways in which American culture—its politics, science, industry, and people—has affected and been affected by the development of human flight.

368 pages; 120 illustrations \$27.50 through 3/31/85; \$32.50 thereafter

#### THE WORKING PEOPLE OF PARIS, 1871-1914

#### Lenard R. Berlanstein

How technological advances, expanding industrialization, bureaucratization, and urban growth affected the lives of the working poor and near poor of one of the world's great cities during an era of intense social and cultural change.

\$25.95

288 pages

Baltimore, Maryland 21218

#### Now in paperback for course use

#### WOMEN SCIENTISTS IN **AMERICA**

Struggles and Strategies to 1940

#### Margaret W. Rossiter

A path-breaking study of the women who contributed to the growth of American science and of the obstacles that the scientific community placed in their way.

Awarded the 1983 Berkshire Conference of Women Historians Prize for the best book in any field of history written by a woman.

\$10.95 paperback

464 pages

\$27.50 hardcover

#### SEND THESE TO ME Immigrants in Urban America REVISED EDITION

#### John Higham

Examines the connections between immigration and other aspects of American history and the efforts of historians and other social scientists who have tried to formulate a general theory of American ethnic relations.

\$8.95 paperback \$22.50 hardcover 272 pages

#### THE UNHERALDED TRIUMPH City Government in America.

1870-1900

#### Jon C. Teaford

Teaford draws together the histories of the major cities of the Gilded Age-New York, Chicago, Boston, Philadelphia, St. Louis, and Baltimore—in an important reappraisal of civic government in America in the late nineteenth century.

\$14.95 paperback \$28.50 hardcover

384 pages

#### THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY PRESS

#### THEODORE ROOSEVELT AND THE RISE OF AMERICA TO WORLD POWER

#### Howard K. Beale

A classic study is returned to print. "No student of twentieth-century American diplomacy can afford to ignore this book; in fact, those who are interested in understanding America's frustrations as well as aspirations in the world today would find many insightful comments in Beale's discussion of Roosevelt's attempts to establish the nation's influence throughout the world."—Akira Iriye, University of Chicago
\$10.95 paperback 624 pages

#### CARIBBEAN TRANSFORMATIONS

#### Sidney W. Mintz

One of the world's foremost authorities on the Caribbean examines a series of issues central to an understanding of both the historical evolution and contemporary life of the region.

\$9.95 paperback

### THE EVOLUTION OF LAW Alan Watson

And the first two volumes in a new series from Johns Hopkins: New Studies in American Intellectual and Cultural History (Thomas Bender, editor)—

### WITHOUT GOD, WITHOUT CREED

The Origins of Unbelief in America

James Turner

### FROM COLONIES TO COMMONWEALTH

Familial Ideology and the Beginnings of the American Republic



#### SLAVERY AND FREE LABOR IN THE SPANISH-SPEAKING CARIBBEAN

CARIBBEAN
Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Dominican
Republic in the Late Nineteenth Century

Forthcoming this Spring

Manuel Moreno Fraginals, Frank Moya Pons, and Stanley L. Engerman

#### MONEY AND BANKING IN MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE VENICE

VOLUME 1: Coins and Moneys of Account Frederick C. Lane and Reinhold Mueller

### SAINT JEROME IN THE RENAISSANCE

Eugene F. Rice, Jr.

BOOTH 61

# HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS

National Best Seller
One Writer's Beginnings
Eudora Welty \$10.00

One and Inseparable
Daniel Webster and the Union
Maurice G. Baxter

Belknap \$25.00

Alice Hamilton

A Life in Letters Barbara Sicherman \$25.00

**Ronald Reagan** 

The Politics of Symoblism Robert Dallek \$16.50

American Medicine and Statistical Thinking, 1800–1860

James H. Cassedy \$2250

Herodotean Narrative and Discourse

Mabel Lang \$20.00

**Torn Between Two Lands** 

Armenians in America, 1890 to World War I Robert Mirak \$25.00

**Politics and Sinology** 

The Case of Naitō Konan (1866–1934) Joshua A. Fogel \$20.00

Reappraising an Empire

New Perspectives on Philippine-American History Peter W. Stanley, Editor \$20.00

**Bonds of Enterprise** 

John Murray Forbes and Western Development in America's Railway Age John Lauritz Larson \$27.50 Fanny Wright Rebel in America

Celia Morris Eckhardt \$22.50

The Diary of Beatrice Webb

Volume III: "The Power to Alter Things," 1905–1924 Norman and Jeanne MacKenzie, Editors Belknap \$25.00

In a Dark Time

Robert Jay Lifton and Nicholas Humphrey, Editors \$15.00 cloth; \$6.95 paper

Jawaharlal Nehru

A Biography Volume II: 1956–1964 Sarvepalli Gopal \$22.50

**European Urbanization** 

1500–1800

Jan de Vries \$28.50

Christianity in China

Early Protestant Missionary Writings Suzanne Wilson Barnett and John K. Fairbank, Editors \$20.00

Science and Medicine in France

The Emergence of Experimental Physiology, 1790–1855
John E. Lesch \$25.00

A Mosaic of the Hundred Days

Personalities, Politics, and Ideas of 1898

Luke S.K. Kwong \$20.00

A New History of Korea Ki-Baik Lee \$25.00

Adorno

Martin Jay \$15.00 cloth; \$5.95 paper

# **BOOTHS 30 & 31**

#### **Province of Reason**

Sam Bass Warner, Jr. Belknap \$20.00

#### Public Schools in Hard Times

The Great Depression and Recent Years David Tyack, Robert Lowe, and Elisabeth Hansot \$20.00

#### Women at War with America

Private Lives in a Patriotic Era
D'Ann Campbell
\$20.00

#### lewish Life under Islam

Jerusalem in the Sixteenth Century Amnon Cohen \$30.00

# Church, Politics, and Society, in Spain, 1750—1874

William J. Callahan \$25.00

# Mitsubishi and the N.Y.K., 1870–1914

Business Strategy in the Japanese Shipping Industry William D. Wray \$25.00

# Population, Disease, and Land in Early Japan, 645–900

William Wayne Farris \$20.00

#### The Huguenots in America

A Refugee People in New World Society Jon Butler Winner of the Theodore Saloutos Memorial Book Award in Immigration History and of the Gilbert Chinard Prize. \$25.00

#### **Prophets of Regulation**

Thomas K. McGraw Belknap \$20.00

#### From Philosophy to Philology

Intellectual and Social Aspects of Change in Late Imperial China Benjamin A. Elman \$20.00

#### **Embassies and Illusions**

Dutch and Portuguese Envoys to K'ang-hsi, 1666–1687 John E. Wills, Jr. \$20.00

#### Now in Paperback

#### The Return of Martin Guerre Natalie Zemon Davis \$5.95

# The Making of the New Deal The Insiders Speak

Katie Louchheim, Editor \$7.95

#### **Technologies of Freedom**

Ithiel de Sola Pool Belknap \$8.95

#### The Causes of Wars

Enlarged Edition

Michael Howard \$7.95

# **Europe Transformed,** 1878–1919

Norman Stone \$7.95

# 1848: The Making of a Revolution

Georges Duveau \$6.95

#### The Politics of Reconstruction

1863–1867

David Donald

With a new preface by the author \$4.95



#### A New And Expanded List Of Exceptional Titles For 1985

#### Revised!

#### A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. Second Edition

Gerald Goodwin, University of Houston

Richard N. Current, University Distinguished Professor Emeritus of History, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

#### Paula Franklin

"I very much like the document format of the book, since it allows students to see and deal with the raw materials of history, as well as learning what scholars have said about those materials. '

Sara Lee Silberman, Connecticut College

"The maps and charts are excellent, superior to those presented in many longer texts."

Donald M. Jacobs, Northeastern University

A well written, beautifully illustrated survey text that serves as a single source for teaching American history. Newly revised and updated to early 1984, this innovative text includes in each chapter narrative sections, primary sources, study aids, projects and self-tests.

September 1984/ 1048 pages hardbound/ Available in two volume paperbound format/ Instructor's Manual/ Test Booklet

#### AMERICA: CHANGING TIMES. A BRIEF HISTORY. Second Edition

1984/646 pages paperbound

#### AMERICA: CHANGING TIMES. Second Edition

1982/ 1088 pages hardbound/ Available in two volume paperbound format



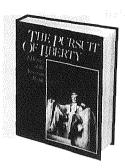
Charles M. Dollar, National Archives and Records Services Joan R. Gunderson, St. Olaf College Ronald N. Satz, University of Wisconsin, Eau Claire

H. Viscount Nelson, Jr., University of California, Los Angeles Gary W. Reichard, University of Delaware

Reid A. Holland, Washburn University

John Hammond Moore, writer-historian, Washington, D.C.





#### THE PURSUIT OF LIBERTY: A History of the American People

R. Jackson Wilson, Smith College James Gilbert, University of Maryland Stephen Nissenbaum, University of Massachusetts, Amherst Donald Scott, Brown University Carville Earle, University of Maryland, Baltimore County Ronald Hoffman, University of Maryland

"Who, what, when, where, how and why are most skillfully blended into one absolutely fascinating text. Robert D. Becker, Midwestern State University

"I am most favorably impressed with THE PURSUIT OF LIBERTY. The format is attractive and lively; it should have great appeal to the student . . . " Calvin Wingo, Jacksonville State University

Featuring an innovative, paired-chapter format, this text combines a variety of elements—chronological, narrative, primary sources, biography, and cultural, social, intellectual, economic and military history into one comprehensive survey.

1984/ 1088 pages hardbound/ Available in two volume paperbound format/ Instructor's Manual/ Study Guide

#### AMERICAN HISTORY: A SURVEY, Sixth Edition

Richard N. Current, University Distinguished Professor Emeritus of History. University of North Carolina, Greensboro

T. Harry Williams, the late Boyd Professor of History, Louisiana State University

Frank Freidel, Bullitt Professor of American History, University of Washington

Alan Brinkley, Dunwalke Associate Professor of History, Harvard University

The newest edition of this leading American history survey text updates and improves this outstanding book even further. The result is a classic: a thorough, lucid text suitable for all American history survey courses.

1982/ 992 pages hardbound/ Available in two volume paperbound format/ Instructor's Manual

#### WOMEN AND THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE

Nancy Woloch

"WOMEN AND THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE is a gracefully written account .... Woloch's innovative format enables readers to understand the roles of both pioneers and ordinary women in shaping American history." Catherine Clinton, Harvard University

1984/ 416 pages paperbound/ Available in hardcover

Nont

#### FIFTY YEARS LATER: The New Deal Evaluated

Harvard Sitkoff, Editor, University of New Hampshire A collection of nine original essays written specifically for undergraduates by leading New Deal scholars: Richard Kirkendall, Thomas K. McCraw, Robert H. Bremner, Harvard Sitkoff, Susan Ware, Charles H. Trout, Alan Lawson, Arnold A. Offner, and William E. Leuchtenburg.

"The value of this collection is that it largely capsulizes information available only in much longer studies and it places the events in a consistent interpretive framework.'

Robert P. Ingalls, University of South Florida

February 1985/ 224 pages paperbound

Revised!

#### SINCE 1945:

#### POLITICS AND FOREIGN POLICY IN RECENT AMERICAN HISTORY. Third Edition

Robert A. Divine, University of Texas, Austin

A new chapter on the Carter administration and an evaluation of the Reagan presidency are now included in this lively account of recent American political and diplomatic history. 1985/320 pages paperbound

#### THE RELUCTANT BELLIGERENT:

#### American Entry into World War II, Second Edition

Robert A. Divine, University of Texas, Austin 1979/ 179 pages paperbound

Revised!

#### AMERICAN DIPLOMACY DURING THE SECOND WORLD WAR. 1941-1945, Second Edition

Gaddis Smith, Yale University

The second edition of this brief, authoritative history of American diplomacy and foreign policy during World War II incorporates the most recent scholarship on the Japanese surrender, the atomic bomb, Latin America and Indochina. February 1985/ 224 pages paperbound

New!

#### DISQUIETING PORTENTS: The United States, 1886-1919

Nell Irvin Painter, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

This history of the United States, 1886-1919, introduces the period of industrial America's first crisis. Stressing social and labor history, Painter explains events as Americans of that era understood them. April 1985/ 320 pages paperbound

#### ORDEAL BY FIRE: The Civil War and Reconstruction

James McPherson, Princeton University 1982/736 pages hardbound

#### FROM SLAVERY TO FREEDOM, Fifth Edition

John Hope Franklin, James B. Duke Professor of History, Duke University 1979/624 pages paperbound/ Student Workbook



#### Revised!

#### AMERICA, RUSSIA, AND THE COLD WAR, Fifth Edition

Walter LaFeber, Noll Professor of American History, Cornell University

The new edition of this survey of American-Soviet relations includes a new chapter on Carter-Reagan and Brezhnev-Chernenko policies, updated chapters on Eisenhower and the 1950s, and two new sections on Central America.

1985/ 320 pages paperbound

#### THE AMERICAN CENTURY:

#### A History of the United States Since the 1890's, Second Edition

Walter LaFeber and Richard Polenberg, both of Cornell University 1979/546 pages hardbound

#### AMERICA'S LONGEST WAR: The United States and Vietnam, 1950-1975

George C. Herring, University of Kentucky

"George C. Herring's AMERICA'S LONGEST WAR is, in my opinion, unquestionably the finest single volume study of the United States involvement in Vietnam appropriate for use in the classroom."

Richard H. Immerman, University of Hawaii at Manoa

1980/298 pages paperbound

#### LABOR IN THE USA: A History

Ronald Filippelli, Pennsylvania State University

"There is a good mix of the three elements that ought to go into any labor history: the history of work and workers, the institutional history of labor organizations, and the stories of climactic moments. Filippelli manages to encompass all three approaches, and to do so smoothly and with a sense of control that creates what may well be the first full synthesis."

R. Jackson Wilson, Smith College 1984/ 320 pages paperbound

#### New!

#### COPING WITH ABUNDANCE:

#### Energy and Environment in Industrial America, 1820-1980

Martin V. Melosi, Texas A & M University

"I am very impressed with the thorough and professional job he has done with such a complex subject . . . This text should become the standard history of energy in America."

Robert A. Divine, University of Texas, Austin

March 1985/416 pages paperbound

#### LIBERTY AND SLAVERY: Southern Politics to 1860

William J. Cooper, Louisiana State University

This is the first single-volume textbook to discuss Southern political development from the colonial era to the Civil War.

1983/320 pages paperbound



A SHORT HISTORY
OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION

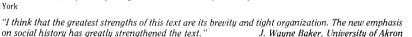
#### Renisedt

#### A SHORT HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION, Sixth Edition

John B. Harrison, Professor Emeritus, Michigan State University

Richard E. Sullivan, Michigan State University

Dennis Sherman, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City University of New



"I like the reorganization and the additions and revisions of chapters."

Karl Schleunes, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

The sixth edition of this classic text retains the brevity, logical organization, and clear writing of previous editions. A new co-author, Dennis Sherman, brings expertise in the areas of social and economic history. His contributions, the addition of women's history throughout and careful updating make this edition the most comprehensive short text available.

October 1984/ 800 pages hardbound/ Available in two volume paperbound format/ Instructor's Manual

#### WESTERN CIVILIZATION: Images and Interpretations

Dennis Sherman, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City University of New York

"I have read the Sherman book with great pleasure . . . The selections strike a nice balance between political, social and intellectual history and students should find Sherman's introductory remarks and questions most helpful." Ellen Friedman, Boston College

This unique, two-volume paperback anthology of primary, secondary, and visual source material, is designed to be used with any Western civilization textbook. 1983/ Volume I (to 1715)/ Volume II (1660 to present)/ Each 480 pages

"Visit Our Booth #33"

#### A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD. Sixth Edition

R. R. Palmer, Professor Emeritus of History, Yale University

Joel Colton, Professor of History, Duke University

"I believe it to be the best and most intelligent text on modern European history . . . Palmer and Colton has had a number of would-be rivals but no serious one, and its successor is not yet in sight." Thomas A. Brady, Jr., University of Oregon

This carefully revised and updated history of the modern world since 1500 is the classic text in the field. Excellent writing in a clear conceptual framework and superb pedagogical aids explain why A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD has been adopted at more than 1,000 schools and translated into four languages.

1984/ 1120 pages hardbound/ Study Guide/ Instructor's Manual/ Test Item File

#### THE WESTERN EXPERIENCE. Third Edition

Mortimer Chambers, University of California at Los Angeles

Raymond Grew, University of Michigan

David Herlihy, Harvard University

Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University

Isser Woloch, Columbia University

"As an examination of popular culture, it is remarkably successful. The additional integration of political, cultural, and economic data produces a sound overall balance.'

Judy Woods, Green River Community College 1983/1200 pages hardbound/ Available in a two or three volume paperbound format/ Two volume Study Guide / Instructor's Manual/ Test Item File

#### WESTERN SOCIETIES: A Documentary History

Brian Tierney, Bryce and Edith Bowmar Professor of Humanistic Studies, Cornell University

Joan Scott, Director of Brown University's Pembroke Center for Teaching and Research on Women

"The range of subject matter covered, traditional and "new", makes this text unique and most valued," David R. Applebaum, Glassboro State College

"First-rate! The selections are excellent; the format is most satisfactory."

William T. Walker, University of South Carolina, Sumter

1984/ Two volume paperbound format

For examination copies, write to: ALFRED A. KNOPF, INC. 400 HAHN ROAD, WESTMINSTER, MD 21157

#### New Titles, Fall 1984:



#### **Unquiet Souls**

Fourteenth-Century Saints and Their Religious Milieu Richard Kieckhefer Cloth \$24.95 248 pages

#### Women, History, and Theory

The Essays of Joan Kelly
Joan Kelly
Women in Culture and Society series
Cloth \$18.00 184 pages

#### Notable Family Networks in Latin America Diana Balmori, Stuart F. Voss, and Miles Wortman Cloth \$27.00 304 pages

### The Shadow of God and the Hidden Imam

Religion, Political Order, and Societal Change in Shi'ite Iran from the Beginning to 1890 Said Amir Arjomand Cloth \$28.00 368 pages

# Max Weber and German Politics, 1890–1920 Wolfgang J. Mommsen Translated by Michael S. Steinberg Cloth \$37.50 (est.) 456 pages (est.)

#### The Chicago School of Sociology Institutionalization, Diversity, and the Rise of Sociological Research

Martin Bulmer
Heritage of Sociology series
Cloth \$29.00 (est.) 280 pages (est.)

#### America's Working Man

Work, Home, and Politics among Blue-Collar Property Owners David Halle Cloth \$24.95 384 pages 35 b&w photos

# The Birth of Purgatory Jacques Le Goff Translated by Arthur Goldhammer Cloth \$25.00 448 pages

# In the Workshop of History François Furet Translated by Jonathan Mandelbaum Cloth \$27.50 (est.) 288 pages (est.)

#### The Transformation of the Jews Calvin Goldscheider and Alan S. Zuckerman Chicago Studies in the History of Judaism series Cloth \$24.95 284 pages

# The Immortal Atatürk A Psychobiography Vamik D. Volkan and Norman Itzkowitz Cloth \$37.50 408 pages Illus.

# Hugo von Hofmannsthal and His Time

The European Imagination, 1860–1920

#### Hermann Broch

Translated, Edited, and with an Introduction by Michael P. Steinberg Chicago Original Paperback \$13.95 216 pages

#### Hegel, Heidegger, and the Ground of History Michael Allen Gillespie Cloth \$22.00 (est.) 256 pages (est.)

# The Nature of Love Irving Singer

Volume 1: Plato to Luther, Second Edition Cloth \$20.00 402 pages Volume 2: Courtly and Romantic Cloth \$25.00 528 pages

#### Forthcoming, Spring 1985:



in Languedoc

Leah Otis

Women in Culture and Society series

Cloth May

Women, Family, and Ritual in Renaissance Italy Christiane Klapisch-Zuber Translated by Lydia Cochrane Cloth April



#### The First Suburbs

Residential Communities on the Boston Periphery, 1815-1860

Henry C. Binford Cloth February

The Invention of the Modern Hospital Boston, 1870-1930

Morris J. Vogel Paper March

Power and the Profession of Obstetrics Julian Property William R. Arnev Paper April



The Lady and the Virgin

Image, Attitude, and Experience in 12th-Century France

Penny Shine Gold

Women in Culture and Society series

Cloth May

The Heavenly Contract

Ideology and Organization in Pre-Revolutionary Puritanism

David Zaret

March Cloth

The United States and Mexico Josefina Vazquez and Lorenzo Meyer

Cloth June

The United States in the World: Foreign Perspectives series

Political Process and the Development of Black Insurgency, 1930-1970 Doug McAdam

Paper March

**Britain in Transition** 

The Twentieth Century Revised Edition

Alfred F. Havighurst

Paper Aprii

Also on Display:

Journal of Modern History

Signs

Technology and Culture

Winterthur Portfolio

20% Meeting Discount

Please visit us at booth# 24 & 25

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

5801 South Ellis Avenue

Chicago, IL 60637



#### The Uneasy State

The United States from 1915 to 1945
Barry D. Karl
\$TBA 268 pages

Slavery in Russia, 1450-1725 Richard Hellie \$TBA 796 pages

#### Sexual Politics, Sexual Communities

The Making of a Homosexual Minority in the United States, 1940–1970 John D'Emilio \$7.95 268 pages



American Beauty Lois W. Banner \$9.95 382 pages 39 b&w illus.

The Discovery of Insulin Michael Bliss \$9.95 304 pages 36 b&w photos

A Stroll with William James Jacques Barzun \$10.95 352 pages

#### The Pursuit of Power

Technology, Armed Force, and Society since A.D. 1000 William H. McNeill \$10.95 416 pages Illus.

Historians and Historiography in the Italian Renaissance Eric Cochrane \$TBA 670 pages

Steppin' Out

New York Nightlife and the Transformation of American Culture, 1890–1930

Lewis A. Erenberg \$9.95 312 pages

18 b&w illus.

#### Religion, Order, and Law

A Study of Pre-Revolutionary England With a new Preface David Little \$11.00 288 pages

Cause, Experiment, and Science

A Galilean Dialogue Incorporating a New English Translation of Galileo's "Bodies That Stay atop Water, or Move in It" Stillman Drake \$9.95 258 pages 23 b&w illus.

A History of Religious Ideas

Volume 2: From Gautama Buddha to the Triumph of Christianity Mircea Eliade Translated by Williard R. Trask \$14.95 570 pages

These and many other titles are on display in booth # 24 & 25 20% Meeting Discount.

#### THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

5801 South Ellis Avenue

Chicago, IL 60637

"An excellent collection"—Martin J. Sherwin

#### THE AMERICAN ATOM

A Documentary History of Nuclear Policies from the Discovery of Fission to the Present, 1939–1984

Robert C. Williams and Philip L. Cantelon, editors

The first comprehensive collection of primary documents to tell the story of atomic energy in the U.S. 322 pages. Paper, ISBN 0-8122-1169-3, \$8.95.

"A work of unusual importance"-Jack P. Greene

#### THE EVOLUTION OF THE SOUTHERN BACKCOUNTRY

A Case Study of Lunenburg County, Virginia, 1746-1832

Richard R. Beeman

A lively, well-written account of the transition of culture from older, mor settled regions of Virginia to a distinctly Southern county. 320 pages, 7 illustrations, 5 maps. Cloth, ISBN 0-8122-7926-3, \$25.00.

"The most important book on 18th-century American Quakerism to appear since Sydney James's A People Among Peoples"—Gary B. Nash

#### THE REFORMATION OF AMERICAN **QUAKERISM**, 1748–1783

Jack D. Marietta

Details the Quakers' withdrawal from society to revitalize the church, making possible their campaign against slavery. 352 pages. Cloth, ISBN 0-8122-7922-0, \$27.50.

"A masterful biography and historical study"—James P. Myers

#### OWEN ROE O'NEILL AND THE STRUGGLE FOR CATHOLIC IRELAND

Jerrold I. Casway

A key study for understanding the complex events in Ireland that led to the downfall of Charles I, the collapse of native Ireland, and the rise of Oliver Cromwell. 344 pages. Cloth, ISBN 0-8122-7895-X, \$40.00.

#### Forthcoming in Spring

THE SWAHILI Reconstructing the History and Language COURTESY of an African Society Derek Nurse and Thomas Spear

Price to be announced.

ORIGINS OF MEDIEVAL C. Stephen Jaeger Price to be announced.

RITES OF POWER Symbolism, Ritual, and Politics Since the Middle Ages Sean Wilentz, editor Price to be announced.

The University of Pennsylvania Press, Blockley Hall, 13th Floor, 418 Service Drive, Philadelphia, PA 19104

# 1984 BOOKS FROM ILLINOIS

#### **Beyond Velikovsky**

The History of a Public Controversy Henry H. Bauer \$19.95

#### Joseph Smith and the Beginnings of Mormonism

Richard L. Bushman \$16.95

#### Breaking the Land

The Transformation of Cotton,
Tobacco, and Rice Cultures since 1880
Pete Daniel \$22.50 January 1985

# Race and Kinship in a Midwestern Town*

The Black Experience in Monroe, Michigan, 1900-1915
James E. DeVries \$17.50

# TVA: Fifty Years of Grass-Roots Bureaucracy

Edited by Erwin C. Hargrove and Paul K. Conkin \$24.95

# The Booker T. Washington Papers

Volume 13: 1914-15
Edited by Louis R. Harlan and Raymond
W. Smock \$32.50

# Down by the Riverside* A South Carolina Slave Community

Charles Joyner \$24.95

#### **Bayonets of the Republic**

Motivation and Tactics in the Army of Revolutionary France, 1791-94

John A. Lynn \$24.95

#### The Indian Man

A Biography of James Mooney
L. G. Moses \$24.95

#### Missionaries and Muckrakers

The First Hundred Years of Knox College
Hermann R. Muelder \$19.95

#### Dirksen of Illinois

Senatorial Statesman
Edward L. Schapsmeier and Frederick
H. Schapsmeier
Foreword by Senator Barry
Goldwater \$19.95

#### Making the Invisible Woman Visible

Anne Firor Scott Cloth, \$29.95; paper, \$10.95

#### Mormonism

The Story of a New Religious Tradition
Jan Shipps \$12.95 January 1985

# The Expeditions of John Charles Frémont

Volume 3: Travels from 1848 to 1854 Edited by Mary Lee Spence \$37.50

#### **Black Milwaukee***

The Making of an Industrial Proletariat, 1915-45
Joe William Trotter, Jr. \$27.50

*A volume in the series Blacks in the New World, edited by August Meier

### BOOTHS 40 AND 41

The Practice of Solidarity**

American Hat Finisbers in the Nineteenth Century David Bensman \$22.50

## The Mechanics of Baltimore**

Workers and Politics in the Age of Revolution, 1763-1812 Charles G. Steffen \$24.95

## The Polish Peasant in Europe and America

William I. Thomas and Florian Znaniecki Edited and Abridged by Eli Zaretsky Cloth, \$29.95; paper, \$9.95

The Hoosier Politician
Officebolding and Political Culture
in Indiana, 1896-1920
Philip R. VanderMeer \$21.95

South Wales and the Rising of 1839†

Class Struggle as Armed Struggle
Ivor Wilks \$31.50

### Shaping an American Institution

Robert E. Wood and Sears, Roebuck James C. Worthy \$18.95 New Paperbacks

### Lincoln and Black Freedom*

A Study in Presidential Leadership
LaWanda Cox \$6.95

### Ministers of Reform

The Progressives' Achievement in American Civilization, 1889-1920 Robert M. Crunden January, 1985 \$8.95

Religion and Sexuality

The Shakers, the Mormons, and the Oneida Community
Lawrence Foster \$9.95

Eugene V. Debs**
Citizen and Socialist
Nick Salvatore \$9.95

### American Education and the European Immigrant, 1840-1940

Edited by Bernard J. Weiss \$8.95

†A volume in the series The Working Class in European History, edited by Standish Meacham, Joan W. Scott, and Reginald Zelnik

### UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS

54 E. Gregory Drive, Champaign IL 61820

^{**}A volume in the series The Working Class in American History, edited by David Brody, Herbert G. Gutman, and David Montgomery



## "Elegant, Lively, Informative, Entertaining, and Intelligent."*

*"American Heritage is everything a magazine of popular history should be-elegant, lively, informative, entertaining, and intelligent."—Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. For over 30 years American Heritage has taken a close and penetrating look at political waves, economic swings, cultural changes, technological breakthroughs, and many, many people. Our by-lines have included such noted names as David McCullough, Daniel J. Boorstin, Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., and William E. Leuchtenburg, and our pages often feature original sources: diaries, letters, on-site photographs, and tape transcripts. American Heritage also serves as a forum for frank and intelligent discussion, interviewing those who have something important to say, such as Henry Kissinger, Ben Bradlee, and Justice Potter Stewart. In short, we're truly an unusual magazine, providing thoughtful coverage of far-ranging topics.

And now we're making an unusual offer. You can receive a full year's subscription (6 issues) for \$18.00, an amount that represents 25% off our normal subscriber rate. Please contact us at: American Heritage, 10 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, NY 10020. Circulation Department: (212) 399-8719. For submission of articles write to the Editorial Department at the same address.

American Heritage magazine is sponsored by the Society of American Historians.

### Happy anniversaries



### Dear Brother Walt

### The Letters of Thomas Jefferson Whitman

edited by Dennis Berthold and Kenneth M. Price. The poet's younger brother, an engineer, was a national figure in his own right and his letters illuminate his times. "A contribution to American history, including municipal and state politics."—Gay Wilson Allen. Illustrated, \$27.50

### First Lady

### The Life of Lucy Webb Hayes

by Emily Apt Geer. ''. . . the first White House wife to be called the 'first lady' by reporters. In this interesting biography of a transitional figure, historian Geer shows how Lucy . . . changed the electorate's perception of a first lady's functions.''—Publishers Weekly. Illustrated, \$19.50

### Advocate of Understanding

### Sidney Gulick and the Search for Peace with Japan

by Sandra C. Taylor. The laudable but doomed efforts of such unofficial ''ambassadors'' as missionary Gulick to promote understanding between the U.S. and Japan in the decades before the Second World War provide a new dimension to the diplomatic history of the time. Illustrated. \$25.00

### Your True Marcus

### The Civil War Letters of a Jewish Colonel

edited by Frank L. Byrne and Jean Soman. The letters of one of the few Jewish officers in the Union forces provide first-hand accounts of the siege of Vicksburg and other engagements in the south, as well as a different ethnic slant on the events and scenes of the war. Illustrated \$19.95

## Oberlin Architecture, College and Town A Social History

by Geoffrey Blodgett. A pictorial guide to an Ohio college town, illustrating how its architecture over the years has reflected the changing tastes and aesthetic ideals of town and gown, from austere Puritanical through modified rococco to severely modern. Illustrated, \$9.95

## Yale University

## The Vindication of Tradition

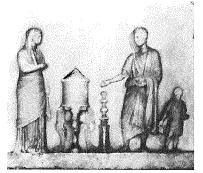
Jaroslav Pelikan
In this carefully reasoned book, noted historian and theologian Jaroslav
Pelikan offers a moving and spirited defense of the importance of tradition.
Based on Pelikan's 1983 Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities, *The Vindication of Tradition* speaks eloquently to defend a universal truth: we must know the past before we can either embrace or reject it. \$10.95

### The Ancient World

## The Christians as the Romans Saw Them

Robert L. Wilken

"A fascinating new account of early Christian thought. . . . Wilken has opened an intriguing field for further inquiry in many areas." —Robert McAffee Brown, *The New York Times Book Review* \$17.95



### Suetonius

Andrew Wallace-Hadrill
The first significant biography of
Suetonius since the turn of the century.
"A gracefully written, economical, and
civilized discussion of ancient life and
scholarship." —D. J. R. Bruckner, *The New York Times Book Review* \$27.50

## Christianizing the Roman Empire

100 A.D. –400 A.D. Ramsay MacMullen A leading historian of ancient Rome discusses how the Christian church won its dominant place in the Roman world from the point of view of those who converted. \$18.00

### Asia

### Thailand: A Short History

David K. Wyatt

The first general history of Thailand in English since 1926. \$27.50

## The Southern Ming, 1644–1662

Lynn A. Struve \$30.00

## Long Road Home: A China Journal

Vera Schwarcz \$19.95

### History of Science

### T. H. Huxley's Place in Natural Science

Mario A. di Gregorio \$25.00

### Discoverers of the Lost World

An account of some of those who brought back to life South American mammals long buried in the abyss of time George Gaylord Simpson \$25.00

## The Admirable Secrets of Physick and Chyrurgery

Thomas Palmer edited by Thomas Rogers Forbes \$25.00

## Press Booth 44

### Europe

### The Chronicle of the Lodz Ghetto, 1941–1944

edited by Lucjan Dobroszycki A devastating, day-by-day record of life in the second-largest Jewish ghetto in Nazi Europe, now translated into English for the first time and edited by an eminent historian. "A unique and invaluable document." - Leszek Kolakowski \$35.00

### Church and Community in the Diocese of Lyon, 1500-1789

Philip T. Hoffman

"No other study has sketched the character of festive life and the changes wrought in it by the Counter Revolution with anything like the vividness and detail provided here."—Philip Benedict \$20.00

### Society and Religion in Münster, 1535–1618 R. Po-chia Hsia \$25.00

Rousseau: Dreamer of Democracy

James Miller \$25.00

Benjamin Constant and the Making of Modern Liberalism

Stephen Holmes \$27.50

William Godwin Peter Marshall \$30.00

Republicans and Imperialists

Anglo-Irish Relations in the 1930s Deirdre McMahon \$30.00

Boys Together English Public Schools 1800-1864 John Chandos \$29.95



### Chivalry

Maurice Keen A richly detailed treatment of chivalry by a leading medievalist. "Original and beguiling."—Fiona MacCarthy, The Times (London) \$25.00

### The Tuscans and Their Families

A Study of the Florentine Catasto of 1427 David Herlihy and Christiane Klapisch-Zuber An abridged translation of a landmark work first published in France in 1978, this computer-assisted analysis of the Florentine census provides a rich new source of information on the social history of an important era. \$30.00

### Money and Power in Fifteenth-Century France

Harry A. Miskimin Miskimin explores the links between economic forces and the military, political, religious, and constitutional history of fifteenth-century France. \$26.00

### Political Violence and the Rise of Nazism

The Storm Troopers in Eastern Germany, 1025-1034 Richard Bessel \$20.00

## Yale University

### American History



### The Log Cabin Myth

The Social Backgrounds of the Presidents Edward Pessen

"[Pessen] has finished off for good and all the Log Cabin Myth and, along with that, the myth of a classless America."—Carl N. Degler \$16.95

### The Journal of Esther Edwards Burr, 1754–1757

edited by Carol F. Karlsen and Laurie Crumpacker

The earliest ongoing record of a woman's daily life in the colonial United States. \$25.00

## Women Teachers on the Frontier

Polly Welts Kaufman

An absorbing and candid account of the many women teachers who traveled alone to the West before the Civil War. \$22.50

### Liberty, A Better Husband

Single Women in America: The Generations of 1780–1840

Lee Virginia Chambers-Schiller \$22.50

### The Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers of Benjamin Henry Latrobe

Series IV, Volume I, 1784–1804 edited by John C. Van Horne and Lee W. Formwalt \$60.00

## The Papers of Benjamin Franklin

Volume 24: May 1 through September 30, 1777 William B. Willcox, Editor \$55.00

## Impeachment in America, 1635–1805

Peter Charles Hoffer and N. E. H. Hull Based on close examination of little-known impeachment cases in early American history, this book argues that the enshrinement of impeachment in the Constitution owes much to American colonial and early state experience. \$30.00

## Cherokees and Missionaries, 1789–1839

William G. McLoughlin

"Will become required reading for all those interested in the story of American Indian achievements and difficulties in the American past."—Robert F. Berkofer, Jr. \$32.50



### The Gospel of Gentility

American Women Missionaries in Turn-of-the-Century China Jane Hunter

"Makes an indispensable contribution to the understanding of what the presence of American women meant to China and to American society back home at the turn of the century." —Akira Iriye \$25.00

### The Children of Pride

Abridged Edition

Robert Manson Myers \$25.00

### Refugee Scholars in America

Their Impact and Their Experiences
Lewis A. Coser \$25.00

### The Life of David Brainerd

The Works of Jonathan Edwards, Volume 7 edited by Norman Pettit \$50.00

## Press

## Booth 44

### New paperbacks

### The First Urban Christians

The Social World of the Apostle Paul Wayne A. Meeks

"A monumental work by an outstanding biblical scholar using the research methods of the social historian to understand Paul's first urban Christians."—Joseph A. Grassi, Horizons \$8.95



### "Benevolent Assimilation"

The American Conquest of the Philippines, 1899-1903

Stuart Creighton Miller

Times Book Review \$10.95

"The most thorough, balanced, and well-written study to date of America's imperial adventure in the western Pacific."

—Richard E. Welch, Jr., The New York

### A History of Retirement

The Meaning and Function of an American Institution, 1885–1978 William Graebner \$9.95

### Justice Accused

Antislavery and the Judicial Process
Robert Cover \$12.95

### The Yale Review

One-year subscription (4 issues): \$12.00 individuals, \$18.00 institutions. Single issues \$4.00





### Which Road to the Past?

Two Views of History
Robert William Fogel and G. R. Elton
Fogel, a cliometrician, and Elton, a trad

Fogel, a cliometrician, and Elton, a traditional historian, debate the validity of their respective methods in a book that will be a useful student guide to a vigorous and evolving discipline. \$6.95

## A History of European Socialism

Albert S. Lindemann
"Lucid and illuminating. . . . The best book
on the subject to put into the hands of our

on the subject to put into the hands of our students."—Helmut Gruber, International Labor and Working Class History \$12.95

## The Greek Heritage in Victorian Britain

Frank M. Turner

"Makes major contributions to our understanding of the intellectual life of the last century." —George P. Landow, AHR \$14.95

## The Soviet Union and the Arms Race

Second Edition
David Holloway \$7.95

### Religion and Politics in Iran

Shi'ism from Quietism to Revolution edited by Nikki R. Keddie \$8.95

### Modern Authoritarianism Amos Perlmutter \$6.95

See these new titles and other distinguished books from Yale University Press at our booth.

### **OXFORD**



## American Diplomacy in the Twentieth Century

ROBERT D. SCHULZINGER, University of Colorado, Boulder. "The most useful and usable text in American diplomatic history now available."—Bruce Kuklick, University of Pennsylvania. "Should become a standard text in its field."—James McKee, Christian Brothers College
1984 448 pp.; 35 photographs paper \$12.95 cloth \$22.50

## A Concise History of the American Republic

Second Edition

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON (deceased), HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, Amherst College, and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG, University of North Carolina. "The classic [text] for college students —accurate, broad in coverage, and beautifully written."—Richard W. Lykes, George Mason University 1983 illus., maps Vol. I: 432 pp. paper \$17.95 Vol. II: 415 pp. paper \$17.95 In one volume: 847 pp. paper \$19.95 cloth \$39.95

### A History of Our Time

Edited by WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University, and HARVARD SITKOFF, University of New Hampshire. "Almost everything I look for in a reader is there.... There is no doubt in my mind that this is the very best reader on US since 1945 extant."—Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona, Tucson 1983 352 pp. paper \$10.95

### **American Vistas**

Fourth Edition

LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of Arizona, Tucson, and KENNETH T. JACKSON, Columbia University. This edition integrates the latest scholarship on American history, including new selections on the Lowell textile mills, the politics of reform in the Progressive Era, and recent interpretations of the two World Wars.

1983 Vol. 1: 1607-1877 334 pp. paper \$9.95
Vol. 2: 1877 to Present 364 pp. paper \$9.95

### History of the Vikings

Revised Edition

GWYN JONES, *University College*, *Cardiff*. This new, extensively revised edition of the work first published in 1968 incorporates the results of the most recent archaeological research. It is a vivid account of Viking achievements in war, trade, and colonization overseas. "This volume will long be definitive in every sense of the word."—*American Historical Review* 

1984 520 pp.; 103 illus. cloth \$25.00 paper \$9.95

Visit us at Booths 58, 59, and 60.

### The Simple Life

Plain Living and High Thinking in American Culture

DAVID E. SHI, Davidson College.
"Combines creative synthesis with a fresh exploration of neglected materials... A stimulating work that should compel discussion among diverse contexts: academic and non-academic, young and old, rural and urban advocates of the austere and those in 'quest of comfort'."
—Michael Kammen, Cornell University
January 1985 376 pp. \$19.95



### Modern Latin America

THOMAS E. SKIDMORE, University of Wisconsin, Madison, and PETER H. SMITH, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. "A first-rate review of Latin American political and development history."—Sidney Weintraub, University of Texas, Austin. "Should move immediately to the top of the list of introductory texts."—Richard Ganzel, University of Nevada, Reno 1984 416 pp.; 40 illus., 3 maps paper \$12.95 cloth \$22.50

Now available in paperback

## Justice Without Law? Resolving Disputes Without Lawyers

JEROLD S. AUERBACH, Wellesley College. This first history of dispute settlement in the United States explores the variety of alternatives to litigation that have existed "outside" the law. "Admirably succinct and lucid... Mr. Auerbach is surely right in stressing that law and courts are essential in a highly individualistic society that proclaims fidelity to formal equality."—The New York Times Book Review
1984 208 pp. paper \$6.95

## Slavery and Human Progress

DAVID BRION DAVIS, Yale University. "An excellent examination of the history of slavery and antislavery from ancient times to the twentieth century, . . . a work of exceptional interest and importance."—Stanley Engerman, University of Rochester October 1984 375 pp. \$25.00

### Safe for Democracy

The Anglo-American Response to Revolution, 1913-1923

LLOYD C. GARDNER, Rutgers University. "A graphic depiction of a period rich in personalities and problems and still full of significance for Anglo-American relations of our own time."—H.G. Nicholas, Oxford University. "The book is filled with brilliant insights and word portraits, particularly of its two principle characters, Woodrow Wilson and David Lloyd George."—Arthur St. Link, Princeton University
August 1984 400 pp. \$25.00

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

### OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

### **OXFORD**



Alonzo L. Hamby

### Liberalism and Its Challengers

FDR to Reagan

ALONZO L. HAMBY, *Ohio University*. "Hamby has chosen a particularly effective way, through his succinct, shrewd sketches of American presidents and political leaders, to examine the rise of liberalism and the challenge to it during the past half century."—Frank Freidel, *University of Washington, Seattle*November 1984 416 pp. paper \$10.95 cloth \$24.95

### Packaging the Presidency

A History and Criticism of Presidential Campaign Advertising

KATHLEEN HALL JAMIESON, University of Maryland, College Park. Based on previously unpublished campaign memos and unprecedentedly frank interviews with insiders, this book chronicles the strategies candidates and their ad executives have employed to sway the hearts and ballots of sometimes unsuspecting voters. Jamieson focuses on each presidential election from 1952 through 1980.

Now available in paperback

### The Presidential Game

The Origins of American Presidential Politics

RICHARD P. McCORMICK, Rutgers University. "A rich and evocative survey of the rise of Presidential politics...by one of our foremost political historians."—James MacGregor Burns, Williams College 1984 (cloth 1982) 288 pp. paper \$8.95 cloth \$22.50

## The Political Presidency

Practice of Leadership

BARBARA KELLERMAN, Fairleigh Dickinson University. "A landmark study of our most indispensable and dangerous governmental institution."—James MacGregor Burns. "Required reading for the next president and for citizens who want to understand the politics of success in the White House."—James David Barber, Duke University. 1984 480 pp. \$19.95

Now available in paperback

### **Justice at War**

The Story of the Japanese American Internment Cases

PETER IRONS, *University of California, San Diego*. On the basis of evidence uncovered in researching this book, Irons reopened the case of the three Japanese Americans who were prosecuted for resisting internment during World War II. "A superbly written and spellbinding book."—*The New York Times Book Review*November 1984 432 pp.

Visit us at Booths 58, 59, and 60.

paper \$8.95

### The Crucible of Race

Black-White Relations in the American South Since Emancipation

JOEL WILLIAMSON, *University of North Carolina*, *Chapel Hill*. The most important book on race relations since C. Vann Woodward's *Strange Career of Jim Crow*, this book focuses on the critical period when Southern white leadership switched its power base from one resting on blacks in slavery to one resting upon an exclusive "communion of whiteness." September 1984 560 pp. \$25.00

Now available in paperback

Winner of the Frederick Jackson Turner Award of the Organization of American Historians

## The Roots of Southern Populism

Yeoman Farmers and the Transformation of the Georgia Upcountry, 1850-1890

STEVEN HAHN, University of California, San Diego. "A rich study illuminating the origins of Southern populism as few previous works have."—Library Journal. "An important book on an important subject."—Ira Berlin, University of Maryland November 1984 (cloth 1983) 360 pp.; 5 maps paper \$9.95 cloth \$29.95

### The Two-Party South

ALEXANDER P. LAMIS, *University* of Mississippi. In this comprehensive account of political life in the southern United States from the early 1960s to today, Lamis explains how the solidly Democratic South crumbled and gave way to the two-party system that remains in place today. "A deft, up-to-date, and convincingly solid analysis that should newly dominate the field."
—Hugh Davis Graham, *University* of Maryland 1984 320 pp. \$25.00

Now available in paperback

## Manitou and Providence

Indians, Europeans, and the Making of New England, 1500-1643

NEAL SALISBURY, Smith College. "Without a doubt, the best ethnohistory of early New England. Thoroughly researched, tightly argued, and crisply written."— James Axtell, College of William and Mary 1984 (cloth 1982) 316 pp. paper \$7.95 cloth \$22.50

Now available in paperback

## The Transformation of Political Culture

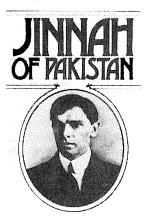
Massachusetts Parties, 1790s-1840s

RONALD P. FORMISANO, Clark University. "Unquestionably this is one of the richest, most informative books on nineteenth-century politics available." — Richard D. Brown, The University of Connecticut 1984 (cloth 1983) 512 pp. paper \$10.95 cloth \$35.00

Prices and publication dates are subject to change,

### OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

### **OXFORD**



### WOLPERT

### Jinnah of Pakistan

STANLEY WOLPERT, *University of California*. "A superbly documented tale, a year-by-year account of a sensitive and difficult man.

... Wolpert has done what biography, at its best, should do: told the story of a complex and tormented man, and related his torments and choices to the insoluble dilemma which he inherited."—Fouad Ajami, *The New Republic* 

1984 416 pp.; 20 illustrations \$24.95

### Modern India

The Origins of an Asian Democracy

JUDITH M. BROWN, *University of Manchester*. This introductory study traces the emergence of India as an independent democratic state, examining the interaction of this stable, culturally rich society and the forces of the industrial West over a period of 200 years.

1984 500 pp.; 2 maps, 2 figs. paper \$12.95 cloth \$32.50

### Islam in the World

MALISE RUTHVEN. This book provides a valuable introductory guide to Islam for today's reader, stressing its social and political dimensions. "Full of original ideas and judgments based upon wide reading and personal observation. ... What is particularly valuable is its attempt to show the relationships between the formal doctrines of Islam and the ways in which Muslims live in the modern world."—Albert Hourani, St. Anthony's College, Oxford January 1985 384 pp. cloth \$24.95 paper \$8.95

Now available in paperback

### A Land of Two Peoples

Martin Buber on Jews and Arabs

Edited by PAUL R. MENDES-FLOHR, Hebrew University of Jerusalem. Martin Buber's belief in the existence of practical political solutions for the problems of the Middle East is manifested in this anthology of writings on the subject of Arab-Jewish relations. "Mendes-Flohr...has done us all a service by making this virtually unknown and misunderstood body of Buber's work available."—Arthur A. Cohen 1984 336 pp. paper \$7.95

### The Limits of Liberty

American History 1607-1980

MALDWYN JONES, University of London. This is a major survey of American history from the earliest colonial settlements to the present day, written from the perspective of a British historian who has studied and taught on both sides of the Atlantic.

1984 700 pp.; 15 maps paper \$16.95 cloth \$29.95

Visit us at Booths 58, 59, and 60.



## The Private Mary Chesnut

The Unpublished Civil War Diaries Edited by C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale University, and ELISABETH MUHLENFELD, Florida State University. A full and scholarly edition of the unpublished diaries kept by Mary Chesnut during the 1860s. Her surviving original diaries, more personal, intimate, and spontaneous than the later elaborated version, are essential to an appreciation of the most famous Southern literary insight on the Civil War experience. November 1984 325 pp.

paper \$7.95

Now available in paperback

cloth \$19.95

## Descent from Glory

Four Generations of the John Adams Family

PAUL C. NAGEL, Virginia Historical Society. "An intelligent, tactful, and spiritually generous chronicle of a dynasty... This volume might be called a gift of realism that can enhance our judgment of public men and their families."—The New Yorker. "A finely crafted biographical study."—American Historical Review 1984 414 pp., illus. paper \$8.95

### In Her Own Right

The Life of Elizabeth Cady Stanton

ELISABETH GRIFFITH. "Like Stanton herself, the book is feisty, intelligent, articulate, full of the concrete human reality of this feminist heroine's life." — Betty Friedan. "A new biography about Elizabeth Cady Stanton is long overdue."—Susan B. Anthony, Ph.D.

September 1984 - 320 pp. - \$17.95

### The Bittersweet War

A Biography of Judge William Hastie

GILBERT WARE, Drexel University. The first black Appellate Court judge at the federal level, William H. Hastie was a central figure in the mid-century's civil rights struggles, and this remarkable biography tells his story for the first time.

November 1984 320 pp. \$25.00

Now available in paperback

## Black Apollo of Science

The Life of Ernest Everett Just
KENNETH R. MANNING,
Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
"This lively biography of a major
biologist who happened to be black
is more than the chronicle of an
heroic and melancholy man; it is also
a history of racial attitudes in
America, and of the vaunted impartiality of science in the face of
entrenched prejudice."—The
Washington Post Book World
1984 416 pp., 22 illus. paper \$8.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

### OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS 200 MADISON AVENUE • NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10016

### **OXFORD**

## Israel in the Middle East

Documents and Readings on Society, Politics, and Foreign Reations, 1948-Present

Edited by ITAMAR RABINOVICH, University of Tel Aviv, and JEHUDA REINHARZ, Brandeis University. "The first comprehensive selection of documents and readings on the domestic and external policies of Israel from its birth in 1948 to 1983....Invaluable."—J.C. Hurewitz, Columbia University 1984 432 pp. paper \$14.95 cloth \$29.95

## Rethinking the Soviet Experience

Politics and History Since 1917

STEPHEN F. COHEN, Princeton University. In this wide-ranging and provocative book, the author cuts through Cold War stereotypes of the Soviet Union as a totalitarian monolith to arrive at fresh interpretations of that country's traumatic history and its present-day political realities.

January 1985 224 pp. \$17.95

## The Meaning of Karl Marx

BRUCE MAZLISH, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. "Bruce Mazlish's analysis has value for both the scholar and the general reader. In establishing links between the life and the ideas of Marx, between Marx the social scientist and humanist and Marx the revolutionary theorist, Mazlish explores new ground. It will become a classic in its field."—Ralph Buultjens, New School for Social Research 1984 233 pp. \$17.95



Now available in paperback

## The Russian Revolution

SHEILA FITZPATRICK, University of Texas, Austin. "There have been many new studies of the Russian Revolution published recently, but... none holds a candle to this concise and lucid account....The book's originality lies in its emphasis on the sociological dimension of the Bolshevik Revolution."—Worldview 1984—192 pp. paper \$6.95

### Pensieri

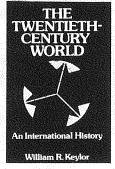
### A Bilingual Edition

GIACOMO LEOPARDI; Translated, with an Introduction, by W.S. DI PIERO, Stanford University. This is the first translation into English of the entire text of the *Pensieri*, a book of reflections by Giacomo Leopardi, nineteenth-century Italy's most distinguished literary figure. "Places Leopardi in the context of nineteenth- and twentieth-century intellectual history. . . . Reintroduce[s] a majestic poet and thinker to the English-speaking world." —The New Republic November 1984 192 pp. paper \$6.95

Visit us at Booths 58, 59, and 60.

## The Oxford Illustrated History of Britain

KENNETH O. MORGAN, Editor, University of Oxford. "Without a doubt, this will serve as a standard one volume history of Britain for the rest of this century. It is difficult to see how it could have been better done."—David Cannandine, The London Times. "Could be read with profit and interest even by those who possess the most sophisticated knowledge of the periods in question."—John Kenyon, The London Observer 1984 640 pp.; 274 illus., 18 maps \$30.00



## The Twentieth-Century World

#### An International History

paper \$12.95 cloth \$24.95

WILLIAM R. KEYLOR, Boston University. "An excellently written and highly readable work...a coherent account of the world in the 20th century."—Hugh I. Rodgers, Columbus College. "This book, which takes a truly global perspective, is welcome indeed. Lucid, well written and to the point."—Ronald Smelser, University of Utah 1984 480 pp.; 10 maps

### **Heart of Europe**

### A Short History of Poland

NORMAN DAVIES, *University of London*. In this evocative account based on his acclaimed *God's Playground*, Davies provides a key to understanding the social and political inheritance of modern Poland. Beginning with the immediate concerns of the period since 1945, Davies burrows through the historical strata of Poland's past to highlight the long-term themes. 1984 420 pp.; 16 illus.; 12 maps \$29.95

## The British Empire 1558-1983

T.O. LLOYD, University of Toronto. This illuminating chronicle, the first major survey of the entire history of the British Empire, provides a unified account of a vital period in the history of all the countries that make up the modern Commonwealth. (The Short Oxford History of the Modern World)

1984 550 pp.; 16 maps paper \$13.95 cloth \$29.95

## German Big Business and the Rise of Hitler

HENRY ASHBY TURNER, JR., Yale University. Did big business play a crucial role in Adolf Hitler's rise to power? In this groundbreaking work, Turner examines the archives of the giants of German industry—I.G. Farben, Flick, Krupp, AEG, and many others—and argues that, contrary to conventional wisdom, big business did not, on balance, support Hitler and his political program.

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

### OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS 200 MADISON AVENUE • NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10016

### **OXFORD**

## Psychotherapy in the Third Reich

The Göring Institute

GEOFFREY COCKS, Albion College January 1985 416 pp.; 9 illus. \$27.50

## The Boundaries of Eros

Sex Crime and Sexuality in Renaissance Venice

GUIDO RUGGIERO, University of Cincinnati January 1985 352 pp. \$29.95

### An Open Elite?

England 1540-1880

LAWRENCE STONE, *Princeton University*, and JEANNE C. FAWTIER STONE 1984 600 pp.; 122 illus. \$29.95

### The British Empire in the Middle East, 1945-1951

Arab Nationalism, The United States, and Postwar Imperialism WM. ROGER LOUIS, *University of Texas*1984 800 pp.; 5 maps \$55.00

## The Image of Peter the Great in Russian History and Thought

NICHOLAS V. RIASANOVSKY, University of California, Berkeley January 1985 416 pp. \$39.95

### The Web of Progress

Private Values and Public Styles in Boston and Charleston, 1828-1843

WILLIAM PEASE and JANE PEASE, both of the *University of Maine* January 1985 352 pp.; 23 tables, 2 maps \$29.95

## The French Socialist Party

Resurgence and Victory

D.S. BELL, *University of Leeds*, and BYRON CRIDDLE, *University of Aberdeen*1984 300 pp.; 1 map \$29.95

### Pierre-Joseph Proudhon and the Rise of French Republican Socialism

K. STEVEN VINCENT, North Carolina State University 1984 352 pp. \$39.95

## Labour in Power 1945-1951

KENNETH O. MORGAN, *The Queen's College, Oxford* 1984 480 pp.; 16 pp. plates \$34.95

## The Peculiarities of German History

Bourgeois Society and Politics in Nineteenth-Century Germany

DAVID BLACKBOURN, *University* of London, and GEOFFREY ELEY, *University of Michigan*, *Ann Arbor* 1984 300 pp. paper \$14.50 cloth \$25.95

Visit us at Booths 58, 59, and 60.

## The Alternative Culture

The Socialist Labor Movement in Imperial Germany

VERNON LIDTKE, Johns Hopkins University January 1985 256 pp.; 12 halftones \$29.95

### The First World War

KEITH ROBBINS, University of Glasgow 1984 256 pp.; 3 maps \$24.95

## Political Violence in Ireland

Government and Resistance Since 1848

CHARLES TOWNSHEND, University of Keele 1983 458 pp.; 1 graph \$39.95

### **Chants Democratic**

New York City & the Rise of the American Working Class, 1788-1850

SEAN WILENTZ, Princeton University 1984 460 pp.; 20 halftones \$34.95

### Vengeance and Justice

Crime and Punishment in the 19th-Century American South

EDWARD L. AYERS, University of Virginia 1984 356 pp.; 5 graphs \$24.95

## A New History of Ireland

Volume IX Maps, Genealogies, Lists A Companion to Irish History, Part II

Edited by T.W. MOODY, formerly of Trinity College, and F.X. MARTIN and F.J. BYRNE, both of University College, Dublin 1984 688 pp.; 121 maps, 42 figs. \$142.50

## A History of Technology

Volume VIII: Consolidated Indexes Edited by CHARLES SINGER, E.J. HOLMYARD, A.R. HALL, and TREVOR R. WILLIAMS 1984 250 pp. \$45.00

## From Clergyman to Don

The Rise of the Academic Profession in Nineteenth-Century Oxford

A.J. ENGEL, Virginia Commonwealth University
1983 336 pp. paper \$16.95
Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

### OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10016

## HISTORY... from EERDMANS

A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF RELIGION IN AMERICA

Edited by Edwin S. Gaustad In these two volumes historian Edwin S. Gaustad has compiled hundreds of fascinating documents that chronicle the multifaceted history of religion in America, illuminating the major traditions as well as the many lesser aspects of the country's religious pluralism.

To The Civil War, paper, \$16.95 Since 1865, paper, \$16.95 Two Volumes, paper, \$33.90

EERDMANS' HANDBOOK TO CHRISTIANITY INAMERICA

Edited by Mark A. Noll, Nathan O. Hatch, George M. Marsden, David F. Wells, and John D. Woodbridge

This comprehensive, authoritative, and fascinating account of the planting, growth, and development of Christian belief in America is divided into four major historical periods, from colonial times to the present. The editors' narrative is supplemented by essays on people and movements, photographs, maps, charts, and timelines. Cloth, \$24.95

ETHNIC CHICAGO
Revised and Expanded
Edited by Melvin G. Holli
and Peter d'A. Jones
An award-winning study of the
group values, social structures,
lifestyles, and inner dynamics of
Chicago's many ethnic communities. This revision includes
the complete text of the original
edition, as well as six essays from
the editors' earlier book The
Ethnic Frontier. Paper, \$17.95

THE MAKING OF THE MAYOR: CHICAGO 1983 Eduted by Melton G. Holla and Paul M. Green The 1983 Chicago mayoral elec-

The 1983 Chicago mayoral election, which demonstrated the city's roughhouse style of politics at its best and worst, has not only altered life in Chicago but has had an impact on politics across the country. This informed and fascinating study sheds light on the hotly contested campaign and on the conflicts between the candidates, their supporters, and the citizenry at large. Cloth. \$13.95

LEFEVRE: Pioneer of Ecclesiastical Renewal in France Philip Edgcumbe Hughes In this first substantial study in English of the life and work of Jacques Lefevre d'Etaples, leading scholar of the 15th and 16th centuries, Philip Edgcumbe Hughes has drawn on the original works and letters of Lefevre and his contemporaries to offer a thorough examination of Lefevre's important role in the ecclesiastical renewal movement in France and his influence on the thought of the Reformers. Paper, \$14.95

EVANGELICALISM AND MODERN AMERICA

Edited by George Marsden
A collection of essays by leading
evangelicals and scholars, this
book discusses the recent reemergence of evangelicalism as a
strong force in American life.
The beginning essays present a
variety of ways to account for the
evangelical resurgence in modern
America; the remaining chapters
look more specifically at the culturally defined traits that have
given the traditional gospel a

peculiarly American shape. Paper, \$8.95

HISTORY AND HISTORICAL UNDERSTANDING Edited by C.T. McIntire and Ronald A. Wells

A collection of essays by a respected group of Christian scholars, this book explores what insight Christian faith may bring to our understanding of history and historical study. The authors go beyond the usual themes of the theology of history and instead ground their analysis in the discipline of "ordinary" history which they, as historians, seek to enrich. Paper, \$6.96

DUTCH CALVINISM IN MODERN AMERICA A History of a Conservative Subculture

James D. Bratt In this thoroughly scholarly yet entertaining book, James D. Bratt takes a look at the Dutch in America from the late 19th century to the present. A comprehensive study of an ethnic subculture, this book is in large part a study in the group's religious history as well, since, as Bratt points out, the contours of the Dutch presence in America have been overwhelmingly shaped by the church and its subsidiary organizations. Paper, \$13.95

STOP IN AND SEE
THESE AND OTHER FINE TITLES
AT EERDMANS BOOTH #100



## 1985 New Titles Available in December '84

Two new titles in

**The American History Series**Edited by John Hope Franklin and Abraham Eisenstadt

### THE DIPLOMACY OF THE NEW REPUBLIC, 1776-1815

Reginald Horsman, The University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

## THE NEW CITY: URBAN AMERICA IN THE INDUSTRIAL AGE, 1860-1920

Raymond A. Mohl, Florida Atlantic University

New Title in the **Europe Since 1500 Series** 

### **FASCIST ITALY, SECOND EDITION**

Alan Cassels, McMaster University

### 1984 New Titles

### A CONCISE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

Arthur S. Link, *Princeton University*; Robert V. Remini, *University of Illinois at Chicago*; Douglas Greenberg, *Princeton University*; and Robert C. McMath, Jr., *Georgia Institute of Technology* 

### A HISTORY OF AMERICAN BUSINESS

C. Joseph Pusateri, University of San Diego

### LABOR IN AMERICA, FOURTH EDITION

Foster Rhea Dulles; Melvyn Dubofsky, State University of New York at Binghamton

Please visit our booths, #1 and 2.

HARLAN DAVIDSON, INC.

3110 North Arlington Heights Road Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004



A History of World Societies John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and John Buckler All of University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Complete Hardcover Edition 1,536 pages

Two-Volume Paperback Edition Volume I: To 1715 · 784 pages Volume II: Since 1500 · 869 pages Study Guide (in two volumes) Instructor's Manual with Test Items · Computerized Test Bank Publisher's Test Service · Map Transparencies · 1984

A complete survey of both Western and non-Western cultures, from the beginnings of humankind to the 1980s. Full coverage of political, economic, cultural, and intellectual history complements the authors' special emphasis on social history.

### A Short History of Latin America, Second Edition Benjamin Keen

formerly Northern Illinois University

Mark Wasserman, Rutgers – The State University of New Jersey

574 pages · paper · 1984 Keen and Wasserman focus on the major Latin American countries plus those in which important social or political transformations have occurred. The Second Edition contains an entirely new chapter on Central America.

## A History of Western Society Second Edition

John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and John Buckler All of University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Complete Hardcover Edition 1,175 pages

Two-Volume Paperback Edition Volume I: From Antiquity to the Enlightenment · 647 pages Volume II: From Absolutism to the Present · 603 pages

Three-Volume Paperback Edition Volume A: From Antiquity to the Reformation · 480 pages Volume B: From the Renaissance to 1815 · 387 pages

Volume C: From the Revolutionary Era to the Present · 428 pages Study Guide (in two volumes) Instructor's Manual with Test Items · Computerized Test Bank Publisher's Test Service · Map Transparencies · 1983

For adoption consideration, request examination packages from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.



### Houghton Mifflin Company

13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75234 1900 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134 Pennington-Hopewell Rd., Hopewell, NJ 08525 777 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304

## -New History from Cornell-

### WALTER LIPPMANN

### Cosmopolitanism in the Century of Total War

By D. STEVEN BLUM. "This book could serve as a model for this type of scholarship—lucid, interesting, insightful. It will be a long while before any student of Lippmann's work will be able to proceed without first coming to terms with Blum."—Benjamin Ginsberg, Cornell University. \$19.95

### LIBERALISM AT WITS' END

### The Libertarian Revolt against the Modern State

**By STEPHEN L. NEWMAN.** "Clear and cogent, Newman's is virtually the only book-length work that I know of that explores current libertarian ideology and its antecedents."—Peter Steinfels, Executive Editor, *Commonweal.* \$19.95

### **PROVISIONING PARIS**

### Merchants and Millers in the Grain and

### Flour Trade during the Eighteenth Century

By STEVEN LAURENCE KAPLAN. The author reconstructs the history of provisioning in pre-industrial Paris, focusing on the immense interests at stake: the stability and legitimacy of the government, the durability of the social structure, and the survival of the people. \$39.95

#### AWKWARD DOMINION

### American Political, Economic, and Cultural Relations with Europe, 1919–1933

By FRANK COSTIGLIOLA. Exploring the principal international issues of 1919–1933—peace treaty revision, world economic recovery, and modernization—the author offers a unique reinterpretation of the United States' emergence as a world leader in the 1920s. \$27.50

## SAMUEL SLATER AND THE ORIGINS OF THE AMERICAN TEXTILE INDUSTRY, 1790–1860

By BARBARA M. TUCKER. In her study of Slater's factory system, the author reveals the combined efforts of business, labor, and the family to preserve traditional regional culture within the context of the factory system and the wage economy during the early years of industrialization. \$29.95

### LUCIFER The Devil in the Middle Ages

**By JEFFREY BURTON RUSSELL.** Russell charts the evolution of the concept of the devil from the 5th century through the 15th. \$24.95

### THE SCIENTIFIC REINTERPRETATION OF FORM

**By NORMA E. EMERTON.** "An impressively learned work on the history of science that skillfully sustains its themes through a detailed analysis of a broad range of texts."—Owen Hannaway, History of Science Dept., The Johns Hopkins University. \$29.95

### CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS

P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, New York 14851

## **King George V**by Kenneth Rose

"Enthralling...This is historical biography as it should be written...What a joy it is to read an historian with real style, real verve." —J. H. Рьимв, The Times (London)

"A first-class biography...Not a page in this remarkable book is lacking in its wit or anecdote."

—ELIZABETH LONGFORD, Washington Post Book World

## Alma Mater

Design and Experience in the Women's Colleges from Their 19th-Century Beginnings to the 1930s

## by Helen Lefkowitz Horowitz

"A splendid book. It connects the story of women's colleges directly to the major issues of women's history and to the broad themes of American cultural history."

-LINDA K. KERBER, University of Iowa

## 1676 THE END OF AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE

## by Stephen Saunders Webb

"Splendidly iconoclastic...Brilliantly controversial...
Webb tells us American independence was all over a full
100 years sooner than we had thought it started...[His
book] will invite a rethinking of the whole stretch of our
American past."
—WILLIAM S. McFeely,
New York Times Book Review

Published by ALFRED·A·KNOPF

## Thomas More by Richard Marius

"The first biography of More that even attempts to find the whole living man from all that we know of his deeds, his time, and all his writings...Remarkably successful, always fascinating."

—CLARENCE MILLER, Executive Editor of the Yale Edition of the Complete Works of St. Thomas More

## The Opening of American Society

From the Adoption of the Constitution to the Eve of Disunion

## by Robert H. Wiebe

"An exceedingly important and stimulating work... Chockfull of splendid insights that, for years to come, are likely to define our discussions of the United States between Independence and the Civil War."

-MICHAEL KAMMEN, Cornell University

## In the Name of Eugenics Genetics and the Uses of Human Heredity

by Daniel J. Kevles

COMING IN JANUARY, 1985. The book in which the author of *The Physicists* traces the fascinating and disturbing history of eugenics, from its 19th-century beginnings to the current controversy over genetic engineering.

## LSU Press Booth 57

### George Washington

A Biography
John R. Alden
344 pages, Illustrated, \$19.95

### When the War Was Over

The Failure of Self-Reconstruction in the South, 1865-1867 Dan T. Carter 369 pages, \$27.50 cloth, \$12.95 paper

### The Wool-Hat Boys

Georgia's Populist Party Barton C. Shaw 288 pages, \$22.50

### Abolitionists and Working-Class Problems in the Age of Industrialization

Betty Fladeland 220 pages, \$22.50

### Crucible of Reconstruction

War, Radicalism, and Race in Louisiana, 1862-1877 Ted Tunnell 288 pages, \$25.00

#### Dark Lanterns

Secret Political Societies, Conspiracies, and Treason Trials in the Civil War Frank L. Klement 336 pages, Illustrated, \$25.00

### Atlas of Antebellum Southern Agriculture

Sam Bowers Hilliard Foreword by William J. Cooper, Jr. 104 pages, 111 maps, \$27.50 cloth, \$8.95 paper

### Forgotten Prophet

The Life of Randolph Bourne Bruce Clayton 302 pages, \$25.00

### John A. Quitman

Old South Crusader Robert E. May 584 pages, Illustrated, \$40.00 cloth, \$19.95 paper

### North Carolina Planters and Their Children, 1800-1860

Jane Turner Censer 191 pages, \$20.00

### Chinese in the Post-Civil War South

A People Without a History Lucy M. Cohen 288 pages, \$22.50

### My Passage at the New Orleans *Tribune*

A Memoir of the Civil War Era Jean-Charles Houzeau Edited, with an Introduction, by David C. Rankin Translated by Gerard F. Denault 192 pages, \$20.00

### The Awakening Twenties

A Memoir-History of a Literary Period Gorham Munson 384 pages, Illustrated, \$19.95

## Recorder of the Black Experience

A Biography of Monroe Nathan Work Linda O. McMurry 184 pages, Illustrated, \$20.00

## LSU Press Booth 57

## The Hypocrisy of Justice in the Belle Epoque

Benjamin F. Martin 251 pages, Illustrated, \$25.00

### Conquering the Rivers

Henry Miller Shreve and the Navigation of America's Inland Waterways Edith McCall 260 pages, Illustrated, \$25.00

### Victor Duruy and French Education

Liberal Reform in the Second Empire Sandra Horvath-Peterson 352 pages, \$30.00

### The Tulane University Medical Center

One Hundred and Fifty Years of Medical Education John Duffy 280 pages, Illustrated, \$22.50

### Mississippi Provincial Archives

French Dominion
Volume IV, 1729-1748
Volume V, 1749-1763
Collected, Edited, and
Translated by Dunbar Rowland
and A.G. Sanders
Revised and Edited by
Patricia Kay Galloway
Each Volume, \$35.00

### The Brazilian Monarchy and the South American Republics, 1822-1831

Diplomacy and State Building Ron Seckinger 224 pages, \$20.00

### The Third Earl of Shaftesbury, 1671-1713

Robert Voitle 432 pages, \$32.50

### **Prometheus Bound**

The Mythic Structure of Karl Marx's Scientific Thinking Leonard P. Wessell, Jr. 384 pages, \$32.50

#### NEW PAPERBACKS

### **Nothing But Freedom**

Emancipation and Its Legacy Eric Foner 152 pages, \$5.95 (\$14.95 cloth)

### The Web of Victory

Grant at Vicksburg
Earl S. Miers
360 pages, Illustrated, \$8.95

### Jack Dempsey

The Manassa Mauler
Randy Roberts
With a new postscript
by the author
314 pages, Illustrated, \$8.95

## Gray Ghosts of the Confederacy

Guerrilla Warfare in the West, 1861-1865 Richard S. Brownlee 296 pages, Illustrated, \$8.95

### Louisiana State University Press

Baton Rouge 70893

## New Titles in History from Longman

Come See Us at Booth #84

## Capetian France 987-1328

### Elizabeth M. Hallam

1983 380 pages 582-48910-5 paper \$14.50

## Italy in the Age of Dante and Petrarch 1216-1380

### John Larner

Longman History of Italy

1984 288 pages 582-49149-5 paper \$14.50 582-48366-2 hardcover \$46.00

### The Lion's Share A Short History of British Imperialism 1850-1983

Second Edition

#### **Bernard Porter**

1984 448 pages 582-49387-0 paper \$12.95

### The English Alehouse A Social History 1200-1830

#### Peter Alan Clark

1983 416 pages (approx.) maps 582-50835-5 paper \$19.95

### Spain in the Later Seventeenth Century 1665-1700

### Henry Kamen

1981 432 pages 582-49037-5 paper \$15.95 582-49036-7 hardcover \$44.00

### Spain 1469-1714 A Society of Conflict

### Henry Kamen

1983 418 pages (approx.) 582-492262 paper \$11.95

## Grant and Temperley's Europe in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

Volume One: Europe in the Nineteenth Century

Volume Two: Europe in the Twentieth Century

Seventh Edition

### Agatha Ramm

August 1984 paper \$14.95 each
Vol. 1: 582-49028-6 432 pages (approx.)
Vol. 2: 582-49029-4 384 pages (approx.)

### The Pursuit of History

Aims, Methods and New Directions in the Study of Modern History

### John Tosh

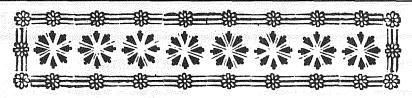
Themes in British Social History
October 1984 224 pages (approx.)
582-49218-1 paper \$11.95 (tent.)

### A Constitutional History of Germany in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

H.W. Koch

October 1984 416 pages (approx.) 582-49182-7 paper \$17.95 (tent.)

Longman Inc.,1560 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036



### History from the Last Colony

### But There Was No Peace

## The Role of Violence in the Politics of Reconstruction

George C. Rable

The first comprehensive examination of the use of violence by conservative southerners to subvert Federal Reconstruction policies, overthrow Republican state governments, and restore Democratic power. 280 pages. Cloth, \$23.50. Paper, \$10.00.

## The Wedemeyer Mission

### American Politics and Foreign Policy during the Cold War

William Stueck

Drawing on Lieutenant General Albert C. Wedemeyer's private papers and on previously classified materials, Stueck analyzes the origins, the course, and the aftermath of his famous mission to China and Korea during the summer of 1947, a critical episode in the evolution of American foreign policy. 192 pages. \$18.00.

## The Confederate Governors

Edited by W. Buck Yearns

This collection of original essays by thirteen historians sketches the lives and careers of the men who served as governors of the states of the Confederacy and evaluates the roles they played in the war effort. 312 pages. \$27.50.

### Women of Fair Hope

Paul M. Gaston

Gaston describes the personal and intellectual journeys of Nancy Lewis, Marie Howland, and Marietta Johnson—three women whose hopes for a better society led to their involvement with the utopian community of Fairhope, Alabama. 160 pages. \$13.50.

### Slavery in Colonial Georgia, 1730–1775

Betty Wood

An important work that will be welcomed by those interested in colonial America, in the early history of Georgia, and in slave life and the black experience. 264 pages. \$22.50.

### The French Enlightenment in America

Essays on the Times of the Founding Fathers

Paul Merrill Spurlin

Spurlin offers a fascinating discussion of the literary presence in America of French authors, especially the major *philosophes* of the Enlightenment in France, and the reception of their writings by the Founding Fathers and others. 200 pages. \$20.00.

## The University of Georgia Press

Athens, Georgia 30602

### ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN

### **IOWA**

### Hans Delbruch and the German Military Establishment

Arden Bucholz November 1984, \$18.50t

## J. William Fulbright: Advice and Dissent Eugene Brown

November 1984, \$18.50t

### **Tides of War:** World News Reporting 1931–1945 Robert W. Desmond 1984, \$30.00t

### **PITTSBURGH**

### **Building Socialism in Bolshevik**

Russia: Ideology and Industrial Organization, 1917–1921 Thomas Remington 1984, \$19.95

### Egypt under the Khedives, 1805-1879:

From Household Government to Modern Bureaucracy 1984, \$27.95

Giant's Rival: The USSR and Latin America Cole Blasier November 1983, \$14.95 c., \$7.95 p.

#### OHIO

### Notes of Debates in the Federal Convention of 1787

James Madison 1984, \$35.00

### Petroglyphs of Ohio

James L. Swauger 1984, \$44.95

### Ritual, Myth and Magic in Early Modern Europe

William Monter 1984, \$24.95

#### NORTHEASTERN

Boston Looks Seaward: The Story of the Port, 1630–1940 The Writers of the WPA 1985. \$8.95t

### Fitzpatrick's Boston, 1846-1866:

John Bernard Fitzpatrick, Third Bishop of Boston John H. O'Connor 1984, \$22.95

John Paul Jones: A Sailor's Biography Samuel Eliot Morison 1984, \$9.95 p.

Partial Justice: Women in State Prisons, 1800–1935 Nicole Hahn Rafter 1984, \$22.95

Patriotic Gore: Studies in the Literature of the American Civil War Edmund Wilson 1984, \$12.50 p.

Restitution: The Land Claims of the Mashpee, Passmoquoddy, and Penobscott Indians in New England Paul Brodeur 1985, \$21.95

### Revolt of the Tenantry: The Transformation of Local Government in Ireland, 1875–1895 William L. Feingold 1984, \$24.95

**Rise of New York Port:** 1815–1860 Robert Greehalgh Albion 1984, \$24.95 c., \$9.95 p.

#### **FORDHAM**

### The Letters of William Cullen Bryant, Vol. IV, 1858-1864

William Cullen Bryant II and Thomas G. Voss, eds. 1984, \$45.00

### UNIVERSITY PRESSES

BOOTHS 35 & 36

#### BRITISH COLUMBIA

Gunboat Frontier: British Maritime
Authority and Northwest Coast
Indians, 1846–1890
Barry M. Gough
1984, \$22.95

Subarctic Fur Trade: Native Social and Economic Adaptations Shepard Krech III, ed. 1984, \$23.95

### FLORIDA

Architecture of Henry John Klutho Robert Broward 1984, \$45.00

Lying on the Eastern Slope: James Townsend's Comic Journalism on the Mining Frontier Richard Dwyer and R. Lingenfelter 1984, \$15.00

Napoleon and Iberia: The Twin Sieges of Cuidad Rodrigo and Almeida, 1810 Donald D. Horward 1984, \$29.50

Neither Dies Nor Surrenders Peter Klingman 1984, \$12.00

#### ARIZONA

Pancho Villa and John Reed: Two Faces of Romantic Revolution Jim Tuck 1984, \$16.95

#### **NEW MEXICO**

Day the Sun Rose Twice: The Story of the Trinity Site Nuclear Explosion, July 16, 1945 December 1984, \$15.95

### OHIO STATE

Chemical Atomism in the Nineteenth Century: From Dalton to Canizzaro Alan J. Rocke 1984. \$27.50

Rebirth, Reform, and Resilience: Universities in Transition, 1300–1700 James M. Kittelson and Pamela J. Transue, eds. 1984, \$25.00

Religion, Society, and the State in Arabia: The Hijaz under Ottoman Control, 1840–1908 William Ochsenwald 1984, \$20.00

#### SYRACUSE

Joseph Brant, 1743–1807: Man of Two Worlds Isabel Thompson Kelsay 1984, \$35.00

#### HAWAII

Holy Man: Father Damien of Molokai Gavan Daws 1984, \$8.95 p.

If you are unable to come by the booth and see these and other titles from the members and affiliates of the Association of American University Presses, you may order by sending check or VISA/MC number and exp. date to: AAUP, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.



## New from Barnes & Noble . . .

AT BOOTH #7

### Marxists in Face of Fascism

Compiled and translated by David Beetham. A comprehensive selection of writings on fascism by marxists who faced its rise in Italy, Austria, Spain and Germany. The articles provide a detailed picture of the struggle for effective theoretical and political weapons. 1984/ca 416 pp. / \$29.95

### Ideas Into Politics

Aspects of European History 1880 to 1950

Edited by R.J. Bullen, et al. Illuminates the ways in which popular and official ideas, artistic and cultural activities are transformed into political crusades. This volume explores the rich spectrum of political thought from all the major countries of Europe. 1984/ca 240 pp./\$27.50

## Fascism and Pre-Fascism in Europe, 1890-1945

A Bibliography of the Extreme Right

Edited by Philip Rees. The author focuses not only on the German National Socialists and the Italian Fascist Movement but also on other groups such as the radical Anti-Semitic movements which operated in France at the turn of the century. 1984/ ca 256 pp. /\$29.95

### People, Science and Technology

A Guide to Advanced Industrial Society

C. Boyle, et al. Presents historical, philosophical, sociological, economic and political perspectives on science and technology. Major areas of concern, such as military technology and genetic engineering, are examined in detail. 1984/256 pp./\$26.50

## War and Government in the Middle Ages

Edited by John Gillinghem and J.C. Holt. The majority of the essays concentrate on the 12th and 13th centuries. The topics range from The Case of the Holy Lance at Antioch, Richard I and the Science War, to The Jurisdiction and Origins of the Constable's Court. 1984/256 pp./\$45.00

### Black Protest Politics in South Africa to 1912

Andre Odendaal. A major contribution to an understanding of black South African politics. The author traces the story from the 1880s and demonstrates that black opposition politics was truly consolidated at the national level with the formation of the African Native Congress. 1984 / ca 368 pp. / \$28.50

### Sex, Ideology and Religion

The Representation of Women in the Bible

**Kevin Harris.** A readable and succinct analysis of the way in which the Bible defines the nature and position of women. The author shows that religion is not above sexism, but rather an integral part of our social structure. 1984/144 pp./\$22.50

### Elizabeth Tudor and Mary Stuart

Two Queens in One Isle

**Allson Plowden.** A fresh look at the complex relationship between two of the most remarkable women in history. 1984/244 pp./\$28.50

### The Homes and Homeless of Post-War Britain

Frederick Shaw. A comprehensive, apolitical and objective account of all aspects of housing. The book shows how housing needs have changed in a typical industrialized country over the last quarter-century. 1984/450 pp./\$45.00

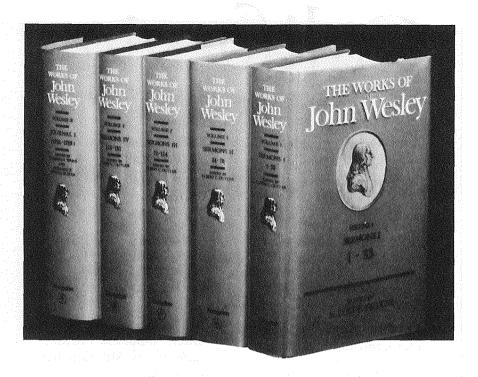
### The English Common People

A Social History from the Norman Conquest to the Present

J.F.C. Harrison. The author attempts to recreate the past as it felt to peasants working in their fields, artisans in their workshops, and industrial workers in their factories. 1984 / 448 pp. / \$26.50

### BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS

81 ADAMS DRIVE, TOTOWA, N.J. 07512



# Abingdon Press Proudly Announces the Largest Wesleyan Publishing Event in 60 Years!

The rich, authentic text. . . the extensive annotations...twenty years of exhaustive research brings you the definitive Wesley.

"The publications of these sermons should be happily welcomed and eagerly used. . .The volumes include all of Wesley's important sermons—more than have ever been published together before, and will provide the most authentic text

and the richest treasure of Wesley's preaching content available"

-Tom Langford, Duke University



# California BOOTHS 76 & 7

G.P.V. Akrigg, Editor Letters of King James VI and I \$38.50

Reinhard Bendix Force, Fate, and Freedom: On Historical Sociology \$11.95

Elizabeth Boone & Zelia Nuttall
The Book of the Life of the Ancient Mexicans—The Codex Magliabechiano \$85.00

Peter Delius
The Land Belongs to Us:
The Pedi Polity, the Boers,
and the British in the 19thcentury Transvaal \$28.50

Christopher Driver & Michelle Berriedale-Johnson, Editors Pepys at Table \$10.95

Gerald Fleming Hitler and the Final Solution \$15.95

Robert A. Hill, Editor The Marcus Garvey and Universal Negro Improvement Association Papers: Volume III September 1920-August 1921 \$32.50

Rose L. Glickman Russian Factory Women: Workplace and Society, 1880–1914 \$28.50 David F. Good The Economic Rise of the Habsburg Empire: 1750–1914 \$33.50

Pauline Gregg King Charles I \$26.95

Lynn Hunt Politics, Culture, and Class in the French Revolution \$19.95

Janet E. Hunter Concise Dictionary of Modern Japanese History \$32.50 cloth, \$10.95 paper

Martin Jay Marxism and Totality: The Adventures of a Concept from Lukács to Habermas \$29.50

Jane Jenson & George Ross The View from Inside: A French Communist Cell in Crisis \$28.50

Douglas Kellner Herbert Marcuse and the Crisis of Marxism \$38.50 cloth, \$12.95 paper

Martha C. Knack & Omer C. Stewart As Long as the River Shall Run: An Ethnohistory of Pyramid Lake Indian Reservation \$35.00

Clifton B. Kroeber Man, Land, and Water: Mexico's Farmlands Irrigation Policies 1885–1911 \$24.50

Norma Landau Justices of the Peace, 1679–1760 \$38.50

John H.M. Laslett & Seymour Martin Lipset, Editors

Failure of a Dream: Essays in the History of American Socialism \$35.00 cloth, \$10.95 paper

Sheldon B. Liss Marxist Thought in Latin America \$35.00 cloth, \$8.95 paper

Maxine Margolis
Mothers and Such: Views of
American Women and Why
They Changed \$19.95

George T. Mazuzan & J. Samuel Walker Controlling the Atom: The Beginnings of Nuclear Regulation, 1946–1962 \$28.95

Roger D. McGrath Gunfighters, Highwaymen, & Vigilantes: Violence on the Frontier \$16.95

Barbara Daly Metcalf, Ed. Moral Conduct and Authority: The Place of Adab in South Asian Islam \$36.50 Alan S. Milward The Reconstruction of Western Europe, 1945-51 \$38.50

Kenneth M. Morrison The Embattled Northeast: The Elusive Ideal of Alliance in Abenaki-Euramerican Relations \$24.95

D.T. Niane, Editor The UNESCO General History of Africa: Volume IV, Africa from the XIIth to the XVIth Century \$25.00

Donald J. Pisani
From the Family Farm to
Agribusiness: The Irrigation
Crusade in California and
the West. 1850–1931 \$29.95

John Shideler A Medieval Catalan Noble Family: The Montcadas, 1000-1230 \$34.50

Norman J.W. Thrower, Editor

Sir Francis Drake and the Famous Voyage, 1577–1580: Essays Commemorating the Quadricentennial of Drake's Circumnavigation of the Earth \$34.50

Madeleine Zelin The Magistrate's Tael: Rationalizing Fiscal Reform in 18th Century Ch'ing China \$30.00

## University of California Press Berkeley 94720

## Princeton 1984

## Of special interest



## Churchill & Roosevelt,

The Complete Correspondence Three Volumes Edited by Warren F. Kimball \$125.00 prepublication price before December 31, 1984 \$150.00 thereafter

## The Jews of Islam

Bernard Lewis \$17.50



## Knowing One's Enemies

Intelligence Assessment Before the Two World Wars Edited by *Ernest R. May* \$29.50

## The Haymarket Tragedy

Paul Avrich \$29.50



### Women's Suffrage and Social Politics in the French Third Republic

Steven C. Hause with Anne R. Kenney C: \$42.50. P: \$15.00

## Hitler, Germans, and the "Jewish Question"

Sarah Gordon C: \$40.00. P: \$14.50

### Crusade and Mission

European Approaches toward the Muslims Benjamin Z. Kedar \$25.00

### Iraq After the Muslim Conquest

Michael Morony \$50.00

### International Politics and the Middle East

Old Rules, Dangerous Game L. Carl Brown
C: \$35.00. P: \$15.00

## The Change in the European Balance of Power, 1938-1939

The Path to Ruin Williamson Murray C: \$50.00. P: \$19.50

Now available in an indexed edition.

### On War

Carl von Clausewitz \$31.00

## Redesigning the World

William Morris, the 1880's and the Arts and Crafts Peter Stansky \$27.50

### The Growth of English Schooling, 1340-1548

Learning, Literacy, and Laicization in Pre-Reformation York Diocese Jo Ann Hoeppner Moran \$40.00

## The Whilton Dispute, 1264–1380

A Social-Legal Study of Dispute Settlement in Medieval England Robert C. Palmer \$28.50

### Humanism and Scholasticism in Late Medieval Germany

James H. Overfield \$35.00

### Popular Catholicism in Nineteenth-Century Germany

Jonathan Sperber \$48.50

### Free Masonry and American Culture, 1880-1930

Lynn Dumenil \$30.00

### The Civil Works Administration, 1933-1934

The Business of Emergency Employment in the New Deal Bonnie Fox Schwartz \$22.50

### Railroads, Reconstruction, and the Gospel of Prosperity

Aid Under the Radical Republicans, 1865–1877 Mark W. Summers \$37,50

### Martin Van Buren and the American Political System

Donald B. Cole \$45.00

## The Papers of Woodrow Wilson

Edited by Arthur S. Link Volume 45: November 11, 1917–January 15, 1918 \$32.50 Volume 46: January 16– March 12, 1918 \$40.00 Volume 47: March 13–May 12, 1918 \$40.00

## Rural Society and French Politics

Boulangism and the Dreyfus Affair, 1886–1900 *Michael Burns* \$23.50

### Historians and the Law in Post Revolutionary France

Donald R. Kelley \$22.50

### Workers and the Right in Spain, 1900-1936

Colin M. Winston \$35.00

### The French Revolution in Miniature

Section Droits-de-l'Homme, 1789–1795 *Morris Salvin* \$55.00

### Crime, Madness, and Politics in Modern France

The Medical Concept of National Decline Robert A. Nye \$35.00

### The Damiens Affair and the Unraveling of the Ancien Regime

Church, State, and Society in France, 1750–1770 Dale K. Van Kley \$35.00

### Populist Religion and Left-Wing Politics in France, 1830-1852

Edward Berenson \$35.00

## The Basque Phase of Spain's Civil War 1833-1835

John F. Coverdale \$30.00

### Ruling Russia

Politics and Administration in the Age of Absolutism, 1762–1796 John LeDonne \$40.00

### **Thucydides**

W. Robert Conner \$30.00

New in Paperback

## Men and Ideas

History, The Middle Ages, The Renaissance Johan Huizinga \$9.95

## Erasmus and the Age of Reformation, with a Selection from the Letters of Erasmus

Johan Huizinga \$8.95

## Russia

On the Eve of War and Revolution Sir Donald Mackenzie Wallace \$10.50

## The Russian Revolution 1917

A Personal Record
N.N. Sukhanov
\$12.50

## The History of Italy

Francesco Guicciardini \$12.50

## American Assassins

The Darker Side of Politics James W. Clarke



## Crusaders for Fitness

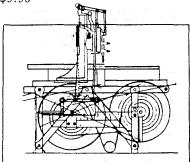
The History of American Health Reformers James C. Whorton \$9.95

## Medical Thinking

A Historical Preface Lester S. King \$11.50

## **Charles Babbage**

Pioneer of the Computer Anthony Hyman \$9.95



## **Princeton**

University Press

41 William Street, Princeton, NJ 08540

Visit us at Booth 71 and 72.

## **United States**

#### THE PUBLIC LANDS IN JACKSONIAN POLITICS

Daniel Feller

The first comprehensive examination of the land issue and its influence on sectional antagonisms, party alignments, and national politics from 1815 to 1837.

September 1984. \$29.50.

#### SECTIONALISM AND AMERICAN POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT, 1880-1980

Richard F. Bensel

A new theory of sectional stress, demonstrating the ways in which regional rivalries have helped shape American History and political development.

October 1984. \$35.00. Ingraham Prize winner

#### Europe

## SPANISH CATHOLICISM AN HISTORICAL OVERVIEW

Stanley G. Payne

Payne's comprehensive overview and objective analysis of Spanish Catholicism from its crystallization in the Early Middle Ages to its apparent transformation in recent years.

July 1984. \$27.50.

## THE LICENSING ACT OF 1737

Vincent J. Liesenfeld

The intricate social, legal, and political factors underlying the Licensing Act, resulting in two centuries of government censorship in the theatre.

September 1984. \$27.50.

# THE PRIMITIVE METHODIST CONNEXION ITS BACKGROUND AND

ITS BACKGROUND AND EARLY HISTORY

Julia Stewart Werner
A thorough study of the birth and early years of English Primitive Methodism written from the perspective of social history.

December 1984, \$35.00.

## FAMILY & FARM IN PRE-FAMINE IRELAND THE PARISH OF KILLASHANDRA

Kevin O'Neill

O'Neill's study, rejecting the traditional Malthusian explanation, offers the most comprehensive view to date of Irish population changes and poverty, and their complex interrelationship.

November 1984, \$25.00.

#### HOUSING THE POOR OF PARIS, 1850-1902

Ann-Louise Shapiro

A close examination of the efforts of philanthropists, economists, municipal authorities, politicians, and public hygienists to provide improved housing for the working class.

December 1984, \$32,50.

#### FUNCTIONALISM HISTORICIZED ESSAYS ON BRITISH SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

George W. Stocking, Jr., editor
The second volume of the new series
History of Anthropology. Nine
essays focus on British social
anthropology in the late nineteenth
and early twentieth centuries.

December 1984. \$19.95.

#### TOWARD THE FINAL SOLUTION A HISTORY OF EUROPEAN RACISM

George L. Mosse
Mosse's acclaimed study of racism's origins and justifications, brought back into print in this Wisconsin paperback edition.

March 1985, \$12.95.

#### Africa

#### THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE ZAIRIAN STATE

Crawford Young & Thomas Turner

A broad and critical examination of the Mobutu regime, illuminating the political workings of an African state long considered an enigma by most Westerners.

March 1985, \$37.50.

#### DAR AL-KUTI AND THE LAST YEARS OF THE TRANS-SAHARAN SLAVE TRADE

Dennis D. Cordell
Cordell examines the expansion
of contact between Muslims
and non-Muslims along the Islamic
frontier in North Central Africa in
the nineteenth and early
twentieth centuries.

November 1984, \$35.00.

## THE PRESS AND APARTHEID REPRESSION AND PROPAGANDA IN SOUTH AFRICA

William Hachten & C. Anthony Giffard

A comprehensive history of the legal and political constraints on the press in South Africa and a description of the current condition of the media in that country.

October 1984, \$22.50.

## WEST AFRICA PARTITIONED VOLUME II: THE ELEPHANTS AND THE GRASS

John D. Hargreaves
The second and concluding volume of the author's study of the partitioning of West Africa, covering the years 1890-1898.
October 1984. \$35.00.

#### Science

#### LAVOISIER AND THE CHEMISTRY OF LIFE AN EXPLORATION OF SCIENTIFIC CREATIVITY

Frederic Lawrence Holmes
An intimate potrait of Lavoisier's investigations, ranging from 1773 to 1792, on respiration, fermentation, and plant and animal matter.
(Wisconsin Publications in the History of Science and Medicine, No. 4.)

December 1984 \$38.50.

Booth 18

Each year the Press awards the Ingraham Prize, which includes a stipend of \$1500, to the author of a first book in the humanities or social sciences. Please write for details.





## GLOBAL COVERAGE FROM COLUMBIA AND NYU

## SPORT A CULTURAL HISTORY

Richard D. Mandell, Illus, 384 pp., \$24.95

## SOCIALISM IN HISTORY POLITICAL ESSAYS OF HENRY PACHTER

Edited and with an Introduction by Stephen Eric Bronner, 361 pp., \$30.00

#### THE LONG REVOLUTION

Raymond Williams. Now in paperback. 384 pp., \$10.00 pa (January)

#### North & South America

# THE DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES, 1789–1800 VOLUME ONE

Part 1 Appointments and Proceedings Part 2 Commentaries on Appointments and Proceedings Edited by Maeva Marcus and James R. Perry; With a Foreword by Warren E. Burger. 1,200 pp. total, \$95.00 set.

## THE HISTORY OF THE NEW YORK COURT OF APPEALS, 1847-1932

Francis Bergan. 368 pp., \$35.00 (February)

# THE WISE MEN OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS THE HISTORY OF THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS

Robert D. Schulzinger, 326 pp., \$27.50

## GOD IN AMERICA RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE UNITED STATES

Furio Colombo; Translated by Kristin Jarrat. 208 pp., \$18.00

## THE ANDEAN PAST LAND, SOCIETIES, AND CONFLICTS

Magnus Mörner. Illus. 320 pp., \$25.00 (January)

#### A CALCULUS OF SUFFERING PAIN, PROFESSIONALISM, AND ANESTHESIA IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA

Martin S. Pernick. Illus. 384 pp., \$35.00

## PENSIONS THE HIDDEN COSTS OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Robert M. Fogelson. 240 pp., \$25.00

#### INTERNATIONAL STUDIES AND ACADEMIC ENTERPRISE A CHAPTER IN THE ENCLOSURE OF AMERICAN LEARNING

Robert A. McCaughey. 320 pp., \$28.00

# REVOLT AGAINST CHIVALRY JESSIE DANIEL AMES AND THE WOMEN'S CAMPAIGN AGAINST LYNCHING

Jacquelyn Dowd Hall. Now in paperback. 373 pp., \$12.50 pa

#### Europe & Russia

## UNDERSTANDING IMPERIAL RUSSIA

Marc Raeff; Translated by Arthur Goldhammer. 248 pp., \$19.95

#### THE ORIENTAL RENAISSANCE EUROPE'S REDISCOVERY OF INDIA AND THE EAST, 1680-1880

Raymond Schwab; Translated by Gene Patterson-Black and Victor Reinking. 544 pp., \$45.00

# IDEOLOGY AND REVOLUTION IN MODERN EUROPE AN ESSAY ON THE ROLE OF IDEAS IN HISTORY

Trygve R. Tholfsen. 264 pp., \$30.00

## LIBERTY AND UTILITY THE FRENCH IDÉOLOGUES AND THE TRANSFORMATION OF LIBERALISM

Cheryl B. Welch. 272 pp., \$30.00

#### END AND BEGINNING

Franz Borkenau; Richard Lowenthal, Editor. European Perspectives Series. 493 pp., \$14.95 pa (January)

## IRELAND AND THE IRISH A SHORT HISTORY

Karl S. Bottigheimer. Now in paperback. 256 pp., \$10.95 pa

#### THE LORDS OF HUMAN KIND BLACK MAN, YELLOW MAN, AND WHITE MAN IN AN AGE OF EMPIRE

V.G. Kiernan. Illus. A Morningside Book. 350 pp., \$9.95 pa, \$30.00 cl

#### **REUNION IN SICILY**

Jerre Mangione. With an introduction by Deirdre Bair. A Morningside Book. \$8.95 pa, \$25.00 cl

## THE HUNGARIAN JEWISH CATASTROPHE A SELECTED AND ANNOTATED

BIBLIOGRAPHY
Randolph L. Braham. EAST EUROPEAN
MONOGRAPHS. #162, 512 pp., \$40.00

## THE SLOVENE MINORITY OF CARINTHIA

Thomas M. Barker and Andreas Moritsch. EAST EUROPEAN MONOGRAPHS. #169, 415 pp., \$35.00

#### EARL DAVID OF HUNTINGDON (1152–1219) A STUDY IN ANGLO-SCOTTISH HISTORY

K.J. Stringer. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY PRESS. 320 pp., \$32.00

## WAR AND ADMINISTRATION THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE CRIMEAN WAR FOR THE BRITISH ARMY

John Sweetman. SCOTTISH ACADEMIC PRESS. Illus. 208 pp., \$20.00

## EUROPEAN AND ATLANTIC DEFENCE 1947-1953

Olav Riste, Editor. UNIVERSITETSFORLAGET. 400 pp., \$39.00

#### Asia & the Middle East

## "THE GOVERNMENT OF GOD" IRAN'S ISLAMIC REPUBLIC

Cheryl Benard and Zalmay Khalilzad. The Modern Middle East Series, No. 15. 240 pp., \$25.00

#### DISCOVERING HISTORY IN CHINA

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL WRITING ON THE RECENT CHINESE PAST

Paul A. Cohen. Studies of the East Asian Institute, Columbia University. 264 pp., \$25.00

## THE DEVELOPMENT AND DECLINE OF CHINESE COSMOLOGY

John B. Henderson. 350 pp., \$30.00

# JAPAN'S ROAD TO THE PACIFIC WAR: JAPAN ERUPTS SELECTED TRANSLATIONS FROM TAIHEIYŌ SENSŌ E NO MICHI: KAISEN GAIKŌ SHI

James W. Morley, Editor. Studies of the East Asian Institute, Columbia University, 384 pp., \$35.00

## THE FOREIGN POLICY OF THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA

Edited by Youngnok Koo and Sung-joo Han. Studies of the East Asian Institute, Columbia University. 304 pp., \$25.00

#### AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA

Charles Issawi. Now in paperback. Columbia Economic History of the Modern World. 300 pp., \$12.50 pa

## AN INTRODUCTION TO ISLAMIC HISTORY

Gerhard Endress. EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY PRESS. 220 pp., \$18.50 (January)

#### STATE AND SOCIETY IN CHINA JAPANESE PERSPECTIVES ON MING-OING SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY

Linda Grove and Christian Daniels. UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO PRESS. 512 pp., \$55.00

## THE DIARY OF KIDO TAKAYOSHI VOLUME 2: 1871-1874

Sidney DeVere Brown and Akiko Hirota, Editors. UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO PRESS. 540 pp., \$47.50

#### THE 1911 REVOLUTION IN CHINA

Eto Shinkichi and Harold Z. Shiffrin, Editors. UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO PRESS, 300 pp., \$22.50

## HISTORY OF THE JAPANESE WRITTEN LANGUAGE

Yaeko Sato Habein. UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO PRESS. 210 pp., \$14.50 pa

#### MAP OF LHASA, 1959

Chie Nakane. UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO PRESS. Map & pamphlet, \$22.50

#### **NEW YORK UNIVERSITY PRESS**

Distributed Worldwide by Columbia University Press

## PUERTO RICO: A COLONIAL EXPERIMENT

A Twentieth Century Fund Study. Raymond Carr. 477 pp., \$25.00

## THE GREAT ARAB CITIES IN THE 16TH-18TH CENTURIES AN INTRODUCTION

André Raymond. Hagop Kevorkian Series on Near Eastern Art and Civilization. Illus. 176 pp., \$30.00

## LITTLE ENGLAND PLANTATION SOCIETY AND ANGLOBARBADIAN POLITICS, 1627-1700

Gary A. Puckrein. 272 pp., \$39.50

## GROWTH IN THE AMERICAN SOUTH

CHANGING REGIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND WAGE PATTERNS IN THE 1960S AND 1970S

Robert J. Newman, 256 pp., \$30,00

## Now in Paperback

#### MURDERING MOTHERS: INFANTICIDE IN ENGLAND AND NEW ENGLAND, 1558-1803

Peter C. Hoffer and N.E.H. Hull. New York University School of Law Series in Anglo-American Legal History. Linden Studies in Anglo-American Legal History. 211 pp., \$12.50

## THE ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN CULTURE, 1700-1900

Peter Dobkin Hall. New York University Series in Education and Socialization in American History. 340 pp., \$12.50 pa

#### MISSION FOR LIFE THE JUDSON FAMILY AND AMERICAN EVANGELICAL CULTURE

Joan Jacobs Brumberg. Illus. 320 pp., \$12.50 pa

# CAPITALISM AND A NEW SOCIAL ORDER THE REPUBLICAN VISION OF THE 1790s

Joyce Appleby. Anson G. Phelps Lectureship on Early American History. 120 pp., \$10.00 pa

## NEW PEOPLE MISCEGENATION AND MULATTOES IN THE UNITED STATES

Joel Williamson, 237 pp., \$10.50 pa

#### ARTISANS OF THE NEW REPUBLIC THE TRADESMEN OF NEW YORK CITY IN THE AGE OF JEFFERSON

Howard B. Rock. 340 pp., \$12.50 pa

## THE SYNAGOGUES OF NEW YORK'S LOWER EAST SIDE

Photographs by Jo Renée Fine; Text by Gerard R. Wolfe; Introduction by Harry Golden. Now in paperback. A Washington Mews Book. \$10.95 pa

## SPAIN UNDER THE HABSBURGS SECOND EDITION

John Lynch. 2 volumes, 399 + 327 pp., \$15.00 per vol., \$28.00 per set pa

#### BEYOND THEIR SEX LEARNED WOMEN OF THE EUROPEAN PAST

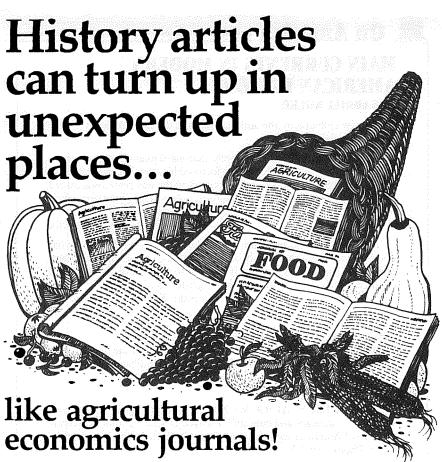
Patricia H. LaBalme, Editor. Illus. 208 pp., \$12.50 pa



For more information about these titles stop by our booths #69 and 70. For adoption consideration write on departmental stationery to request examination copies from:

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS

136 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533



That's why you need the Arts & Humanities Citation Index 11. You can depend on the A&HCI 11 to alert you to important articles you might otherwise have missed, such as this one:

"The USA as a Developing Country—Historical Insights into Contemporary Agricultural Development," by William Lockeretz, which appeared in Food Policy.

The A&HCI covers your field—we index every article from the most significant history journals world-wide. And we pursue the unexpected—we index every article from journals

in a wide range of other arts and humanities disciplines, and we scan an additional 5,400 social sciences and science journals for articles relevant to the arts and humanities. The result is the thorough, multidisciplinary coverage of the A&HCI.

For more information about the *Arts & Humanities Citation Index*, stop by Booth #80.

268-3467 © 1984 ISI

Institute for Scientific Information*

Customer Services Department 3501 Market Street Philadelphia, PA 19104 U.S.A. Telephone: (215)386-0100, ext. 1371 Cable: SCINFO, Telex: 84-5305



## MAIN CURRENTS IN MODERN AMERICAN HISTORY

by GABRIEL KOLKO

with a new epilogue by the author, updating the book through the Reagan Administration.

"No other historian has so effectively challenged mainstream interpretations of the modern era... Kolko has focussed his attention on the interaction between big business and politics, and on the way power is acquired and exercised in both domestic and foreign policy. [This is] the best radical history we have of the United States over the past century."

- RALPH STONE, The Progressive

"An important and brilliantly original book... by a scholar who has done his homework thoroughly, and who outstrips most other historians of modern America by constantly seeking to interrelate diverse causal contexts which have ordinarily been regarded as discrete."

- MICHAEL KAMMEN, Commonweal

480 pages. Now in Pantheon paperback. \$10.95

#### THE LIGHT OF THE HOME

An Intimate View of the Lives of Women in Victorian America by HARVEY GREEN with Mary-Ellen Perry. "Significant... Beautiful." – WARREN I. SUSMAN. 125 illustrations. Paperbound \$8.95

#### **EMMA GOLDMAN**

An Intimate Life by ALICE WEXLER. "An intimate portrait drawn with clarity, delicacy and honesty" (Richard Drinner, author of *Rebel in Poland*) of America's most famous woman radical, feminist, and sexual rebel. Photos. \$19.95

#### THE ABANDONMENT OF THE IEWS

America and the Holocaust, 1941-1945 by DAVID S. WYMAN. The definitive account of America's shameful failure to help save Europe's Jews during World War II. 416 pages. \$19.95

#### **CULTURE AS HISTORY**

The Transformation of American Society in the Twentieth Century by WARREN I. SUSMAN. A revealing re-examination of the movement from the Protestant work ethic to the leisure-oriented consumer society we know today, from a distinguished social historian. 336 pages. Paper \$11.95 (tentative price)

#### SEEING IS BELIEVING

How Hollywood Taught Us to Stop Worrying and Love the Fifties by PETER BISKIND. "Indispensable reading for anyone interested in American cinema or recent American history." – MICHAEL WOOD, author of America in the Movies. "A great book." – MARCEL OPHULS, director of The Sorrow and the Pity. Photos. Paper \$10.95; cloth \$22.95



## On the United Kingdom =

## THE CHARTISTS

Popular Politics in the Industrial Revolution

by DOROTHY THOMPSON. "Restores the British Chartists to a central place in modern social history. Must reading for all students of popular politics and working-class history." - HERBERT GUTMAN. 416 pages. Paper \$12.95; cloth \$22.50

## WORKERS

by ERIC HOBSBAWM. This study of the formation of working classes between the late eighteenth and the midtwentieth century explores labor and socialist organizations, ideologies, and policies as outgrowths of the working-class reality and militancy, as well as their ties to the other classes, states, and institutions that provided the framework of the age. Paper \$10.95; cloth \$22.95

## **OUTCAST LONDON**

A Study in the Relationship Between Social Classes in Victorian Society

by GARETH STEDMAN JONES. "A major achievement in the area of urban as well as social history... A brilliant and provocative book, well-researched and well-argumented." -English Historical Review. Photos. 440 pages. Paperbound \$7.95

## MAN AND THE NATURAL WORLD

A History of the Modern Sensibility

by KEITH THOMAS. "In his slow march through the centuries, Mr. Thomas documents, as I have never seen it before, the rise in one country of what has now spread through the world and become the environmental movement".—N.Y. Times Book Review. Illustrated. 432 pages. Now in paperback, \$9.95



## George F. Kennan THE FATEFUL ALLIANCE

France, Russia, and the Coming of the First World War Kennan's brilliant new book continues his analysis of the origins of the First World War. Based on extensive research in the French and Russian archives, this book is both a recreation of the diplomatic history of the period and a searching analysis of the ways in which nations may end up in wars that have no rational reasons. Illustrated with photos. \$19.95

## E. H. Carr THE COMINTERN AND THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR

#### Introduction by Tamara Deutscher

In his final work, published posthumously, the world's foremost expert on Russia and international communism examines the Spanish Civil War and the crucial role played in it by the communists. Drawing on material hitherto unavailable, Carr provides an entirely new perspective on the motives that underlay Stalin's policy toward Spain and the war, and on the complex tensions between the leading powers in Europe at the time. Paper \$7.95; cloth \$14.95

For information on examination copies for paperbacks, write:



## PANTHEON BOOKS

201 East 50th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022



#### IKE'S LETTERS TO A FRIEND, 1941-1958

Robert Griffith, editor

"These letters are virtually an intimate diary. No other source equals their ability to reveal as much of Eisenhower's private thinking. Nowhere else can the real like be spotlighted."— Herbert S. Parmet, author of Eisenhower and the American Crusades. 224 pages. Illus. \$19.95



#### THE EISENHOWERS

Steve Neal

First time in paperback. "This fascinating book is the most balanced and readable treatment of the Eisenhower presidency I have read."—Garry Wills, author of Cincinnatus.

512 pages. Illus. \$14.95 paper

## THE RADICAL POLITICS OF THOMAS JEFFERSON

A Revisionist View

Richard K. Matthews

"This remarkable new study will upset all received ideas about Jefferson as a democratic theorist. No one who takes Jefferson seriously can afford to overlook it."—C. B. Macpherson, author of The Life and Times of Liberal Democracy.

184 pages. \$22.50

## THE PRESIDENCY OF HARRY S. TRUMAN

Donald R. McCoy

"A masterful interpretation of the Truman era, combining in-depth original research, penetrating synthesis, and philosophical perspective."—R. Gordon Hoxie, Editor, *Presidential Studies Quarterly* 

American Presidency Series. 368 pages. \$25.00 cloth. \$14.95 paper

## THE PRESIDENCY OF HERBERT S. HOOVER

Martin L. Fausold

Drawing on extensive primary sources beyond the Hoover Library, Fausold meets the daunting challenge of assessing the Hoover Presidency. American Presidency Series. 272 pages. \$22.50

UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KANSAS

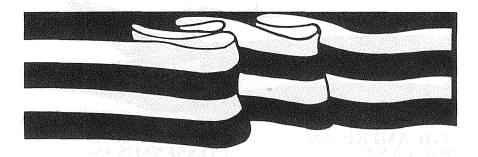
Lawrence KS 66045



# D.C. Heath's Texts Are Bound To Make History Come Alive...

Find Out Why at Booth 20!

D.C. HEATH AND COMPANY College Division / 125 Spring Street / Lexington, MA 02173



## New for 1985!

The Style, The Authority, The History...

## The Great Republic

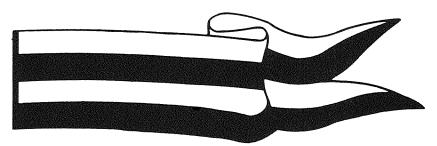
## A History of the American People Third Edition

Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles David Brion Davis, Yale University David Herbert Donald, Harvard University John L. Thomas, Brown University Gordon S. Wood, Brown University 1985 Cloth 976 pages est. 1985 Two Volume Paper Volume I: 608 pages est. (Chapters 1-20) Volume II: 464 pages est. (Chapters 20-33)

The complete text revision and extensive reorganization of *The Great Republic* are reflected in the bold new design of the Third Edition. Maintaining the critically acclaimed scholarship, interpretive approach, and rich social history dimension that made earlier editions so successful, the text gives students a straightforward, exceptionally *accessible* account of American history from colonial days to the present. Additional material on European antecedents, comprehensive coverage of the past sixty years, and provocative primary source documents add texture to this strong chronological treatment of our nation's history.

#### HIGHLIGHTS:

- Additional background information facilitates the understanding of complex concepts and events.
- The text is constructed around unifying themes that enable students to see the various facets of history as an integrated whole.
- A direct, lively writing style and straightforward organization provide outstanding clarity.
- A new author, Robert Dallek, has extensively rewritten and reorganized the chapters on the 1920s to the present.
- Boxed primary source material enhances the text's coverage of social history.
- An extensive supplement package includes an Instructor's Guide, a Study Guide, map transparencies, and a computerized testing program.



## THE AMERICAN PAGEANT

A History of the Republic

#### Seventh Edition

Thomas A. Bailey

David M. Kennedy, Stanford University

1983 Cloth 944 pages

1983 Two Volume Paper

Volume I: to 1877 452 pages

Volume II: since 1865 516 pages

Guidebook/Quizbook/Transparencies/ Computerized Test Items/Film Policy

## THE AMERICAN SPIRIT

Fifth Edition

Edited by

Thomas A. Bailey

David M. Kennedy, Stanford University

1984 Two Volume Paper

Volume I: Chapters 1-24 468 pages

Volume II: Chapters 24-68 566 pages

## New for 1985!

## WESTERN CIVILIZATION

#### **Fourth Edition**

**F. Roy Willis**, University of California, Davis 1985 Two Volume Paper

196) Two volume raper

Volume I: From Ancient Times through the Seventeenth Century 686 pages est.

Volume II: From the Seventeenth Century to

the Contemporary Age 538 pages est.

Instructor's Guide

## CONFLICT AND CONSENSUS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

#### Sixth Edition

Edited by

Allen F. Davis, Temple University

Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University

1984 Two Volume Paper

Volume I: Conflict and Consensus in Early

American History 496 pages

Volume II: Conflict and Consensus in Modern American History 577 pages

## AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY

A History

#### Second Edition

Thomas G. Paterson, University of

Connecticut

J. Garry Clifford, University of Connecticut Kenneth J. Hagan, United States Naval

Academy

1983 Two Volume Paper

Volume I: to 1914 304 pages Volume II: since 1900 496 pages

## MAJOR PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY

**Documents and Essays** 

#### Second Edition

Edited by Thomas G. Paterson,

University of Connecticut 1984 Two Volume Paper

Volume I: to 1914 494 pages Volume II: since 1914 692 pages

For details or sample copies, call us toll free:

800-225-1388. In Massachusetts, call collect: 617-863-1948.



D.C. HEATH AND COMPANY

HEATH College Division/125 Spring Street/Lexington, MA 02173

## # MODERN LIBRARY COLLEGE EDITIONS

AN INQUIRY INTO THE NATURE AND CAUSES OF THE WEALTH OF NATIONS (Adam Smith) • Edited, with a new Introduction, by Richard F. Teichgraeber III, Tulane University • 1985 • 512 pages paperbound • Order Code: 33771

LASALLE AND THE DISCOVERY OF THE GREAT WEST (Francis Parkman) • With a new Introduction by William R. Taylor (State University of New York, Stony Brook) • 1985 • 384 pages paperbound • Order Code: 34277

THE AWAKENING AND SELECTED STORIES (Kate Chopin) • Edited, with an Introduction, by Nina Baym • 1981 • Order Code: 32667

THE SELECTED WRITINGS OF RALPH WALDO EMERSON • Edited, with an Introduction, by Donald McQuade • 1981 • Order Code: 32662

WALDEN AND OTHER WRITINGS (Thoreau) • Edited, with an Introduction, by William Howarth • 1981 • Order Code: 32666

THE FEDERALIST: A COMMENTARY ON THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES (Hamilton, Jay, & Madison) • From the original text, Introduction by Edward Mead Earle • 1964 • Order Code: 30961

LEAVES OF GRASS AND SELECTED PROSE (Whitman) • Edited, with an Introduction, by Lawrence Buell • 1981 • Order Code: 32661

**SELECTED POETRY OF WILLIAM WORDSWORTH** • Edited, with an Introduction, by Mark Van Doren • 1950 • Order Code: 30941

SIX MODERN AMERICAN PLAYS (The Emperor Jones, Winterset, The Man Who Came to Dinner, The Little Foxes, The Glass Menagerie, Mister Roberts)

• Edited by Allan G. Halline • 1966 • Order Code: 30985

**THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF BEN FRANKLIN** • Edited, with an Introduction, by R. J. Wilson, Smith College • 1981 • 223 pages paperbound • Order Code: 32669

LOOKING BACKWARD (Edward Bellamy) • Introduction by R. J. Wilson, Smith College • 1982 • 247 pages paperbound • Order Code: 32980

DEMOCRACY IN AMERICA (Alexis de Tocqueville) • Edited, with an Introduction, by Thomas Bender, New York Institute for the Humanities • 1981 • 603 pages paperbound • Order Code: 32675

OF PLYMOUTH PLANTATION (William Bradford) • Edited, with an Introduction, by Francis Murphy, Smith College • 1981 • 385 pages paperbound • Order Code: 32602

SELECTED WORKS OF WASHINGTON IRVING • Edited, with an Introduction, by William Kelly, Queens College • 1984 • 544 pages paperbound • Order Code: 33199

LITTLE WOMEN (Louisa May Alcott) • Introduction by Madelon Bedell • 1984 • 512 pages paperbound • Order Code: 33187

THE COTTON KINGDOM (Frederick Law Olmsted) • Edited, with an Introduction, by Larry Powell, Tulane Univ. • 1984 • 672 pages paperbound • Order Code: 33087

THE WRITINGS OF FREDERICK DOUGLASS • Edited, with an Introduction, by Michael Meyer, Univ. of Connecticut • 1984 • 340 pages paperbound • Order Code: 32981

Random House, Inc.

400 Hahn Rd.

Westminster, MD 21157

## Books that matter are Basic

## The Great Cat Massacre

And Other Episodes in French Cultural History Robert Darnton \$17.95

## In The Path of God

Islam and Political Power Daniel Pipes \$22.50

## Hands and Hearts

A History of Courtship in America Ellen Rothman \$19.95

## The Heyday of American Communism

The Depression Decade Harvey Klehr \$26.50

## The Lost Soul of American Politics

Virtue, Self-Interest, and the Foundations of Liberalism John Diggins \$23.95

now in paperback

## The Social Transformation of American Medicine

Paul Starr \$11.95

## forthcoming Labor of Love.

Labor of Sorrow
Black Women, Work, and the
Family
Jacqueline Jones

Jacqueline Jones February 1985

## Walt Whitman

The Making of the Poet Paul Zweig \$18.95

## The Reign of the Ayatollahs

Iran and the Islamic Revolution Shaul Bakhash \$18.95

## The Russian Revolutions of 1917

And the Origins of Modern Communism Leonard Schapiro \$19.95

## Advertising, The Uneasy Persuasion

Its Dubious Impact on American Society Michael Schudson \$17.95

## The Second Industrial Divide

Possibilities for Prosperity Michael Piore and Charles Sabel \$21.95

Managers of Virtue Public School Leadership in America 1820–1980 David Tyack and Elisabeth Hansot \$7.95

## The Heavens and the Earth

A Political History of the Space Age Walter McDougall January 1985

Come see these and other titles at Harper & Row booths #53 and 54 Basic Books, Inc.

10 E. 53rd St., New York, N.Y. 10022

## New and Recent Books From Duke

Publisher of American Literature, The Duke Mathematical Journal, Hispanic American Historical Review, History of Political Economy, Journal of Medieval and Renaissance Studies, Journal of Personality, The South Atlantic Quarterly, Journal of Health Politics, Policy & Law

#### Women and the Structure of Society

SELECTED RESEARCH FROM THE FIFTH BERKSHIRE CONFERENCE ON THE HISTORY OF WOMEN Barbara J. Harris and JoAnn K. McNamara, eds. cloth \$37.50 paper \$14.75

Forging Capitalist Patriarchy

THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL TRANSFORMATION OF FEUDAL SRI LANKA AND ITS IMPACT ON WOMEN lean Grossholtz

\$29.75

## **International Environmental Policy**

EMERGENCE AND DIMENSIONS
Lynton Keith Caldwell cloth \$37.50

paper \$14.75

## Interpretations of the First Amendment

William W. Van Alstyne

\$24.75

## Announcing a new series

## Notebooks in Cultural Analysis: An Annual

**VOLUME 1** 

Norman F. Cantor, series editor

Contemporary intellectual thought has focused on issues that both confront and bridge the traditional isolation of the various academic disciplines. This new annual review provides a forum for the interdisciplinary discussion of those issues: origin, nomination and representation; the role of the intellectual; the authority of discourse, whether in fact or fiction. *Notebooks in Cultural Analysis* will publish articles on the arts, intellectual history, historical sociology, cultural anthropology, political philosophy, literary criticism, psychology, and linguistics.

The first volume brings together important new studies on the nature of interpretation, representation, and identity as it opens a wider window on what it means to be a social being within the context of history, politics, society, and language.

cloth ca. \$35.00 paper ca. \$12.75

Duke UNIVERSITY PRESS

6697 College Station • Durham, NC 27708

Visit us at booth 19



NEW FROM THE PUBLISHER OF

## Bibliographies of New England History

"A scholarly landmark" - New England Historical and Genealogical Register

## Hitler in History

Eberhard Jäckel

A superb retrospective on the key question of Hitler's use of power by a leading interpreter of the Nazi period. Tauber Institute Series. A Brandeis book. \$11.95

## Besieged

The World War II Ordeal of Malta, 1940-1942

Charles A. Jellison

Readable social history, set against a military backdrop, describing an extraordinary period of intense siege. A University of New Hampshire book. \$18.00

## A World History of the Twentieth Century Volume 1, Western Dominance, 1900-1945

J.A.S. Grenville

First U.S. paper edition of a valued work. A Brandeis book. \$15.00

## Big House, Little House, Back House, Barn The Connected Farm Buildings of New England

Thomas C. Hubka

A generously illustrated humanistic architectural history of connected farms and the people who built them. \$35.00 (\$29.95 to 1/1/85)

#### French and Germans, Germans and French A Personal Interpretation of France under Two Occupations, 1914-1918 / 1940-1944

Richard Cobb

First paper edition of an internationally-acclaimed book. Tauber Institute Series. A Brandeis book. \$8.95

See these and other books in the University Presses Booths 35 and 36 where a New England editor will be available to meet with you.



## **BOOTH** #65

## See These and Other Hoover Press Books at Booth #65

To Promote Peace U.S. Foreign Policy in the Mid-1980s edited by Dennis L. Bark 1984 \$19.95

To Promote Prosperity
U.S. Domestic Policy in the Mid-1980s
edited by John H. Moore
1984 \$19.95

Berlin Alert
The Memoirs and Reports of Truman
Smith
edited by Robert Hessen
1984 \$19.95

The Great Depression, 1929-1938
Lessons for the 1980s
by Christian Saint-Etienne

by Christian Saint-Etienne 1984 \$19.95 paper, \$5.95

Yearbook on International Communist Affairs: 1984 edited by Richard F. Staar 1984 \$49.95

The Essence of Hayek edited by Chiaki Nishiyama and Kurt Leube 1984 \$27.50 paper, \$13.50

Lenin and the Twentieth Century A Bertram D. Wolfe Retrospective

A Bertram D. Wolfe Retrospective compiled by Lennard D. Gerson 1984 \$27.95

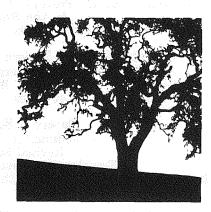
A Vietnam Experience Ten Years of Reflections by James Bond Stockdale 1984 \$19.95 paper, \$9.95 Politics, Policies, and Economic Development in Latin America edited by Robert Wesson 1984 \$24.95 paper, \$13.95

The Iron Triangle
A U.S. Security Policy for Northeast Asia
by A. James Gregor and Maria Hsia Chang
1984 \$23.95 paper, \$9.95

Greek Politics at a Crossroads What Kind of Socialism? by Roy C. Macridis 1984 \$9.95

## **Hoover Institution Press**

Dept. C38 Stanford University Stanford CA 94305





## 

Big City Boss in Depression and War Mayor Edward J. Kelly of Chicago Roger Biles 228 pages \$20.00

The Corn Belt Route

A History of the Chicago Great Western Railroad Company H. Roger Grant 242 pages 150 illustrations \$29.00

The Brookings Institution, 1916-1952 Expertise and the Public Interest in a Democratic Society Donald T. Critchlow Approx. 250 pages \$20.00 (December)

The Growth of Federal Power in American History Edited by Rhodri Jeffreys-Jones and Bruce Collins 225 pages \$22.50

German Workers in Industrial Chicago, 1850-1910 A Comparative Perspective Edited by Hartmut Keil and John B. Jentz 260 pages \$22.50

> Hitler among the Germans Rudolph Binion 226 pages \$7.50 paperback

The Moscow Business Elite A Social and Cultural Portrait of Two Generations, 1840-1905 Jo Ann Ruckman 289 pages \$24.00

> The Origins of Modern Russian Education A Biography of Count Sergei Uvarov, 1786-1855 Cynthia H. Whittaker 349 pages \$29.00

Slavery in Babylonia

Revised Edition Translated by Victoria A. Powell Edited by Marvin A. Powell, with David B. Weisberg, co-editor 864 pages \$55.00

Muhammad A. Dandamaev

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS · BOOTH 12

M@@DM@@DM@@DM@@DM@@DM

## Perspectives on American History

Reflects the views of 17 actual families

## THREE GENERATIONS IN TWENTIETH CENTURY

AMERICA: Family, Community, and Nation, Revised Edition John G. Clark, David M. Katzman, Richard D. McKinzie, and Theodore A. Wilson 533 pgs./paperbound/Manual of Tests

## MEN, WOMEN, AND ISSUES IN AMERICAN HISTORY, Revised Edition

Edited by Howard H. Quint and Milton Cantor Vol I: 317 pgs., Vol. II: 324 pgs./paperbound

## MAIN PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Fourth Edition
Edited by Howard H. Quint, Milton Cantor, and Dean Albertson
382 pgs./paperbound

## JACKSONIAN AMERICA: Society, Personality,

and Politics, Revised Edition

Edward Pessen
395 pgs./paperbound

## A GUIDE TO HISTORICAL METHOD, Third Edition

Edited by Robert Jones Shafer 288 pgs./paperbound

## RECENT AMERICAN HISTORY

Volume I: 1933 through World War II

Ralph A. DeBedts 383 pgs./paperbound

Examination copies for adoption consideration available on request. Please indicate course title and text presently used.

The Dorsey Press

Homewood, Illinois 60430

# BRITISH DOCUMENTS ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS: Reports and Papers from the Foreign Office Confidential Print

#### Kenneth Bourne and D. Cameron Watt General Editors

The first volumes of this 420-volume series are available now. The series is divided between Part I (from the mid-nineteenth century to the First World War) and Part II (from the First to the Second World War). Each part contains several geographical subseries (Russia/the Soviet Union, the Near and Middle East, North America, Latin America, Asia, Africa, and Europe), with Part II containing a few additional subseries on such topics as the First World War, the Paris Peace Conference of 1919, and the League of Nations. Despite the enormous importance of these reports and papers, only a very small fraction of the Foreign Office Confidential Print has been published before now.

The publication of a large-scale edition of selections from the Foreign Office Confidential Print, under the supervision of Kenneth Bourne and D. Cameron Walt, is exciting news for historians, for these papers will not only throw valuable new light on the relations between the Foreign Office and its missions abroad but are bound to be an extraordinary source of information about political, economic, and social conditions in the countries where such missions were located. The African and Latin American materials alone promise to open up wide new vistas. As for the editors, a more distinguished team could not have been selected.

## —Gordon A. Craig J. E. Wallace Sterling Professor of Humanities, Emeritus, Stanford University Past President, American Historical Association

Splendid news! The Confidential Print is one of the prime sources for a student of the international history of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, whether his subject of study is diplomacy or politics or economics or social life. And no two better editors could have been chosen.

## —Ernest R. May Charles Warren Professor of History, Harvard University Past President. Society for the History of American Foreign Relations

The reproduction of a substantial selection of the contents of the Foreign Office Confidential Print will provide a valuable service to scholars. It makes available to them the contents of a large archive which is of the greatest importance for the study of many questions in the history of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

The Confidential Print, inaugurated by the Foreign Office in the mid-nineteenth century, contains all of the substantial despatches and reports received from British embassies and legations throughout the world. It thus constitutes a magnificent source for the study not only of the conduct of the foreign politic of Great Britain, but also of the political, economic, and social condition of the countries in which Great Britain was represented. In this last respect the Print is especially rich in materials on Africa, the Middle East, China, Japan, Latin America, the United States, and Russia, as well as on the European nations.

The selection is being supervised by Professor Kenneth Bourne and Professor D. Cameron Watt, of the London School of Economics and Political Science. In view of their familiarity with the archive and their eminence as historians, it could not be in better hands.

#### —F. H. Hinsley

## Master of St. John's College and Professor of the History of International Relations University of Cambridge

The publication of selections from the Foreign Office Confidential Print for the last two centuries is a monumental undertaking, and the scholarly community will be in great debt to the editors and publisher of the series. The reputations of the editors as Britain's leading diplomatic historians will be a guarantee not only of the scholarly quality but also of the usefulness of this series to scholars the world over.

—Hans W. Galzke

Professor of History, Yale University

—Kindly direct all orders and inquiries to: -

University Publications of America
44 North Market Street • Frederick, Maryland 21701
PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTHS 82 & 83

## BLACK STUDIES RESEARCH SOURCES:

Microfilms from Major Archival and Manuscript Collections

August Meier and Elliott Rudwick General Editors

#### THE MARTIN LUTHER KING. JR., FBI FILE

The recently released 17,000-page file on Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., compiled by headquarters officials at the Federal Bureau of Investigation, details the heavy surveillance and painful harassment that J. Edgar Hoover's FBI directed against America's foremost civil rights leader throughout the 1960s. Most of this file has never been published until now, and it should not be confused with other less comprehensive collections of FBI material on King. This file contains hundreds of substantive documents and is an essential source for the study of Dr. King and his role in the civil rights movement. Edited by David J. Garrow, author of The FBI and Martin Luther King, Jr.: From "Solo" to Memphis.

#### **NEW DEAL AGENCIES AND BLACK AMERICA**

Compiled from a wide range of sources at the National Archives, this publication is a comprehensive selection of materials covering the policies of New Deal agencies, black responses, and the activities of the "Black Cabinet." Edited by John B. Kirby, author of Black Americans in the Roosevelt Era.

#### PRESIDENT TRUMAN'S COMMITTEE ON CIVIL RIGHTS

This collection publishes for the first time the archives of the Committee on Civil Rights and related papers from the Truman Library. These papers provide a very useful background for the civil rights activities which followed in the 1950s and 1960s. Edited by William Juhnke, author of *The Organization and Operations of the President's Committee on Civil Rights*, 1946-48.

#### CONGRESS OF RACIAL EQUALITY (CORE) PAPERS

Consisting of CORE papers which have never been published until now, this new collection includes complete files of the Southern and Western Regional Offices and the CORE Scholarship, Education, and Defense Fund for Racial Equality (SEDFRE). This material is essential for studying the black protest movements on the West Coast and in the South during the 1960s. Of particular note is the inclusion of virtually all of CORE's extensive legal files. Editorial advisors: August Meier and Elliott Rudwick, authors of CORE: A Study in the Civil Rights Movement.

#### PAPERS OF THE NAACP

The two parts of this collection contain nearly 50,000 pages of exceptionally rich documentation, including voluminous files of the complete Board of Directors' minutes, the Executive Director's monthly reports to the Board, Convention and Annual Conference speeches, and selected correspondence of leading NAACP officials. The years covered are 1909 through 1950. Editorial advisors: August Meier and Elliott Rudwick.

Kindly direct all orders and inquiries to:

UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA 44 North Market Street • Frederick, MD 21701 PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTHS 82 & 83

## **Tennessee**

## THE BURDEN OF BROWN Thirty Years of School Desegregation RAYMOND WOLTERS

Examining the after-effects of the Supreme Court's 1954 landmark decision on desegregation, Wolters contends that, despite original intentions, the attempt to integrate the nation's schools has been a tragic failure. 358 pages. \$24.95

# IN RED AND BLACK Marxian Explorations in Southern and Afro-American History EUGENE D. GENOVESE

With a new introduction by the author

For decades Genovese's ideas have shaped books on slavery and the South, their authors, and the practice of history. This new edition makes a classic once more available and provides a major new introduction that assesses the book's significance in light of recent trends. 492 pages. \$24.95 cloth, \$12.50 paper

#### TWENTIETH-CENTURY RICHMOND

Planning, Politics, and Race CHRISTOPHER SILVER

Silver explores the role of planners, citizen groups, and planning policy, as a major southern city makes the transition from white elitest domination to more racially balanced urban government. Twentieth-Century America Series. 352 pages. Illustrations. \$29.95 cloth, \$14.95 paper

## SOUTHERN POLITICS IN STATE AND NATION

V.O. KEY, JR.

This classic work, still the one indispensable treatment of its subject, describes the basic features of politics in the American South and that region's influence in Washington. This new edition includes a retrospective introduction by Alexander Heard and a profile of Key by William Havard. 736 pages. \$29.95 cloth, \$14.95 paper

## THE EISENHOWER ADMINISTRATION AND BLACK CIVIL RIGHTS

ROBERT F. BURK

Burk shows how the Eisenhower administration refined Truman's policies on civil rights, formally shaped a conservative stance on discrimination, and foreshadowed important developments of the 1960s. Twentieth-Century America Series. 288 pages. Illustrations. \$24.95

## THE EASTERN BAND OF CHEROKEES, 1819-1900

IOHN R. FINGER

Traces the story of the Eastern Band of the Cherokee Indians during the nineteenth century, a period that tested the Cherokees' fortitude and resilience as they struggled to preserve their homeland and cope with a variety of problems. 268 pages. 18 photographs. \$24.95 cloth, \$12.50 paper

#### MABEL WALKER WILLEBRANDT A Study of Power, Loyalty, and Law DOROTHY M. BROWN

As the highest ranking woman in the federal government, Mabel Willebrandt pioneered in prison reform and media law, and as assistant attorney general, created a storm of controversy with her pro-Hoover, pro-dry speeches during the 1928 presidential election campaign. 352 pages. 36 photographs. \$29.95 cloth, \$14.95 paper

## REBUILDING THE PULP AND PAPER WORKERS' UNION, 1933-1941

ROBERT H. ZIEGER

Examining the distinctive patterns of growth in the pulp and paper industry, Zieger moves beyond the few huge American unions to look at the way smaller, more typical unions were organized in the 1930s. Twentieth-Century America Series. 256 pages. Illustrations. \$19.95

## CHATTANOOGA A Death Grip on the Confederacy IAMES LEE McDONOUGH

In the wake of the bloodshed at Chickamauga, the struggle for Chattanooga became a decisive engagement of the Civil War. McDonough reconstructs the siege and battles in the struggle for Chattanooga as they appeared to both Rebels and Yankees, giving the reader a front-row seat at one of the major dramas in American history. 312 pages. Illustrations. \$19.95

## FREE COLOREDS IN THE SLAVE SOCIETIES OF ST. KITTS AND GRENADA, 1763-1833

EDWARD L. COX

Focusing on the crucial seventy-year period that preceded emancipation, Cox shows that the frequency and ease with which slaves obtained freedom did not necessarily correlate with improved status for free coloreds or with improved race relations. 212 pages. Illustrations. \$16.95

## THE PAPERS OF ANDREW JACKSON

Volume II, 1804-1813
EDITED BY HAROLD D. MOSER, SHARON MACPHERSON
AND CHARLES F. BRYAN

700 pages. \$32.50

HOLLYBUSH
Folk Building and Social Change
in an Appalachian Community
CHARLES E. MARTIN
160 pages. Illustrations. \$14.95

NOW IN PAPERBACK! VICTIMS

A True Story of the Civil War PHILLIP SHAW PALUDAN 160 pages. \$11.95 cloth, \$5.95 paper

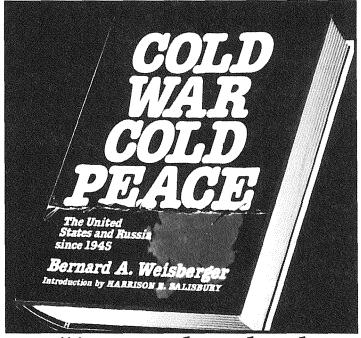
# The University of Tennessee Press

Visit our booth in Chicago

293 Communications Building Knoxville, TN 37996-0325



#### AN AMERICAN HERITAGE BOOK



## "A marvelous book by a first-class historian.

A superb writer, he treats his momentous subject with broad understanding, great fairness, and a rare feeling for the human side of his extraordinary cast of characters."—David McCullough. "By all odds, this is the best-written and most judicious account that has yet appeared of the history of the last four decades. Instead of blaming, he has sought to understand. Instead of confining himself to diplomatic history, he has explored the impact of the Cold War on all of American society."—William E. Leuchtenburg With photos; \$17.95 at bookstores

From the publishers of American Heritage Magazine
Distributed by Houghton Mifflin Company

## RUTGERS = BOOKS



#### THE DUTCH IN AMERICA Immigration, Settlement and Cultural Change

Robert P. Swierenga, editor

This collection concentrates on the immigration and settlement patterns of the Dutch, their religious disputes, their attitudes toward assimilation, and their social and cultural institutions during the 19th and 20th centuries. An extremely useful introduction for the non-specialist to the growing body of excellent scholarly work on Dutch immigration. Kathleen N. Conzen

192 pages, \$32.00 cloth

## SPEARHEADS FOR REFORM The Social Settlements and the Progressive Movement 1890–1914 Allen F. Davis

Davis looks at the influence of settlementhouse workers in Chicago, New York, and Boston on the reform movements of the progressive era. Vignettes of the principal settlement house leaders of the three cities are particularly sharp. Journal of American History

340 pages, \$25.00 cloth; \$12.00 paper

#### THE INNER WORLD OF AMERICAN PSYCHIATRY 1890–1940 Selected Correspondence Gerald Grob

Grob's book of selected correspondence between American psychiatrists from 1890 to World War II highlights the differences of opinion over professional and substantial issues.

439 pages, \$26.00 cloth

## THE DECLINE OF SOCIALISM IN AMERICA: 1912–1925 James Weinstein

Weinstein studies the socialist party in America which was amazingly strong until 1919 when factionalism arose to doom it. Casts the entire history of the American left into a new light. New York Review of Books

345 pages, \$25.00 cloth; \$12.00 paper

## THE BOURGEOIS AND THE BIBELOT Rémy Saisselin

Saisselin looks at the history of attitudes toward art in the 19th century, describing the transition from art viewed as an aesthetic object to art viewed as a prestigious collectible to be acquired and displayed. A pioneering contribution to the history of consumer culture. Jackson Lears 240 pages, 12 illus, \$17.95 cloth

#### GROWING UP AND GROWING OLD IN ITALIAN-AMERICAN FAMILIES Colleen Leahy Johnson

Johnson's study of Italian-American families focuses on relations among adolescent children, middle-aged parents, and the parents' aging parents. This book is destined to become a classic in the study of the Italian-American family. Bertram J. Cohler

219 pages, \$26.00 cloth

Rutgers University Press, 30 College Avenue, New Brunswick, NJ 08903

RUTGERS = PRESS

## -ALLEN & UNWIN-

THE THIRD REICH

Klaus Hildebrand

Translated by P.S. Falla

Cloth \$24.95 Paper \$7.95 168pp. 1984.

THE NAVY AND GERMAN POWER POLITICS, 1862-1914

Ivo Nikolai Lambi

Cloth \$37.50 356pp. 1984

BRITAIN, AMERICA AND THE SINEWS OF WAR,

Kathleen Burk

Cloth \$29.95 224pp. 1984

EUROPEAN ARMIES AND THE CONDUCT OF WAR

Hew Strachan

Cloth \$28.50 Paper \$12.50 240pp., illus. 1983

STRATEGY AND DIPLOMACY, 1870-1945

Paul Kennedy

Cloth \$24.95 Paper \$9.95 256pp. 1984

THE DECISION TO DISARM GERMANY

British Policy Towards Post-war German Disarmament, 1914-1919

Lorna S. Jaffe

Cloth \$29.95 256pp. 1984

RELIGION AND SOCIETY IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE

1500-1800

Kaspar von Greyerz, Ed.

Cloth \$30.00 288pp. 1984

EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY WOMEN:

An Anthology

Bridget Hill

Cloth \$29.95 288pp. 1984

RELIGION, POLITICS AND SOCIAL PROTEST

Three Studies on Early Modern Germany

Peter Blickle, Hans Christoph Rublack, and Winfried Schulze Cloth \$19.95 172pp. 1984

THE RISE OF MERCHANT BANKING

Stanley Chapman

Cloth \$27.50 240pp. 1984

Fifty Cross Street, Winchester, MA 01890 MC/VISA Orders Toll Free 1-800-547-8889

Booth 28



## A Synopsis of American History Sixth Edition

Charles G. Sellers, Jr.
University of California, Berkeley
Henry F. May, Emeritus
University of California, Berkeley
Neil R. McMillen
University of Southern Mississippi
Complete Edition
About 448 pages · paper
Volume I: Through Reconstruction
About 224 pages · paper
Volume II: Since the Civil War
About 272 pages · paper
Instructor's Manual with Test Items
December 1984

The Sixth Edition of Sellers, May, and McMillen's best-selling synoptic survey continues to emphasize political, economic, and diplomatic history while offering expanded coverage of social, cultural, and intellectual trends. The text has been brought up to date and reflects the latest scholarship.

#### A More Perfect Union: Documents in U.S. History

Paul F. Boller, Jr.
Texas Christian University
Ronald Story
University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Volume I: To 1877 · 211 pages · paper
Volume II: Since 1865
250 pages · paper · 1984

#### Portrait of America Third Edition

Stephen B. Oates University of Massachusetts, Amherst Volume I: From the European Discovery to the End of Reconstruction · 400 pages · paper Volume II: From Reconstruction to the Present · 437 pages · paper · 1983

#### A People and a Nation: A History of the United States Brief Edition

Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University David M. Katzman University of Kansas Paul D. Escott, University of North Carolina, Charlotte Howard P. Chudacoff Brown University Thomas G. Paterson University of Connecticut William M. Tuttle, Jr. University of Kansas and William J. Brophy Stephen F. Austin State University Complete Edition · 520 pages · paper Volume A: To 1877 · 243 pages · paper Volume B: Since 1865 293 pages · paper Study Guide ·Instructor's Manual with Test Items · Map Transparencies Computerized Test File · 1984

#### A People and a Nation: A History of the United States

Mary Beth Norton, David M. Katzman, Paul D. Escott, Howard P. Chudacoff, Thomas G. Paterson, and William M. Tuttle, Jr. Complete Hardcover Edition 983 pages

Two-Volume Paperback Edition Volume I: To 1877 · 432 pages Volume II: Since 1865 · 583 pages

For adoption consideration, request examination copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.



## Houghton Mifflin Company

13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75234 1900 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134 Pennington-Hopewell Rd., Hopewell, NJ 08525 777 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304

## WHAT YOU TELL US ABOUT HISTORY BOOKS FROM HBJ

## The National Experience, Fifth Edition

"Over the years this is the finest survey of U.S. history ever written."

—Truett L. Hilliard, Odessa College

"Excellent survey of U.S. history. Combines much detail with good summing up. Maps, illustrations, etc. are very good."

—Leon Novar, Truman College

"Nicely balanced—good treatment of the Jacksonian period. Very good on pre-revolution. I liked *The National Experience* years ago and I still do—it doesn't compromise history to sell books."

—J.H. Scrivner, University of Colorado

## The American Past

"This book looks great. It is concise, yet comprehensive, consistent in its viewpoint, and—most importantly—extremely well written. There is no excess verbiage, no unnecessary flaunting of the author's erudition, just a straightforward and very interesting presentation of America's history. This is the best textbook of any kind that I ever have seen."

—John V. Van Cleve, Gallaudet College

"A lively and readable narrative, logically organized, with people and events effectively integrated and with no area of our historical development ignored. The maps and special features vividly support the text. I am confident that many others will join me in applauding and adopting this new and refreshing text."

—Jack L. Batterson, Columbia College

## A History of the American People, Vols. 1 & 2

"This text appears to incorporate the most recent and exciting research. Its sophistication is a welcome relief from more traditional and anecdotal survey texts. I especially appreciate the inclusion of recent findings on social mobility, slave behavior, and women's history."

—David Michael Hays, University of Colorado

"A balanced historical coverage, of interest to student and professor alike. Should stimulate student thinking."

-William T. Parsons, Ursinus College

## HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, PUBLISHERS

#### New Editions in 1985

• THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE, Sixth Edition John M. Blum, Yale University
Edmund S. Morgan, Yale University
William S. McFeely, Mount Holyoke College
Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr., The City University of New York
Kenneth M. Stampp, University of California, Berkeley
C. Vann Woodward, Yale University

• THE AMERICANS: A BRIEF HISTORY, Fourth Edition Henry F. Bedford, Amherst College Trevor Colbourn, University of Central Florida James H. Madison, Indiana University

- THE MODERN RESEARCHER, Fourth Edition Jacques Barzun and Henry F. Graff, Columbia University
- EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY, Second Edition
  Robert O. Paxton, Columbia University

## New For Fall 1984:

• A CIVILIZATION PRIMER Edward M. Anson, University of Arkansas, Little Rock

## Also From HBJ:

- THE AMERICAN PAST: A SURVEY OF AMERICAN HISTORY Joseph R. Conlin 1984
- A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE, Volumes 1 and 2 Stephan Thernstrom, Harvard University 1984
- WOMEN IN MODERN AMERICA: A BRIEF HISTORY, Second Edition Lois Banner, University of Southern California
   1984
- THE MAINSTREAM OF CIVILIZATION, Fourth Edition Joseph R. Strayer, Princeton University Hans W. Gatzke, Yale University 1984

Visit us at Booth Number 3



Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Publishers 1250 Sixth Avenue San Diego, CA 92101

## **HOLMES & MEIER ON HISTORY**

#### See these and other fine titles at our booth # 95 & 96

## The Destruction of the European Jews

Revised and Definitive Edition
Raul Hilberg
Unabridged Edition
new 1,000 pp. (3 boxed volumes)
\$105.00 est.
General Reader's Edition
1986 400 pp.
cl. \$34.50 est.
pa. \$19.50 est.
Student Edition
fall 1985 350 pp.
pa. \$12.50 est.

#### Pierre Mendès France

Jean Lacouture translated by George Holoch new 420 pp. \$34.50 est.

#### Women in American Law

Volume 1: From Colonial Times to the New Deal edited by Marlene Stein Wortman new 450 pp. cl. \$45.00 est. pa. \$19.75 est. Volume 2: From the New Deal to the Present edited by Z. I. Giraldo spring 1985 350 pp. cl. \$39.50 est. pa. \$17.50 est.

## German Women in the Nineteenth Century

A Social History edited by John C. Fout new 350 pp. cl. \$37.50 est. pa. \$14.50 est.

#### Schooling for the People

Comparative Local Studies of Schooling History in France and Germany, 1750–1850 Mary Jo Maynes new 250 pp. \$35.00 est.

#### The War of the Doomed

Jewish Armed Resistance in Poland, 1942–1944 Shmuel Krakowski new 340 pp. \$37.50

#### **Fateful Months**

Essays on the Emergence of the Final Solution, 1941–1942 Christopher R. Browning new 100 pp. \$17.50 est.

#### Africa in Latin America

Essays on History, Culture, and Socialization edited by Manuel Moreno Fraginals translated by Leonor Blum new 350 pp. \$45.00 est.

### Africa and Europe

From Roman Times to National Independence Second, Revised Edition Norman R. Bennett new 196 pp. cl. \$29.50 pa. \$14.95

#### Arab Versus European

Diplomacy and War in Nineteenth-Century East Central Africa Norman R. Bennett spring 1985 350 pp. \$39.50 est.

## TENT

#### **HOLMES & MEIER**

30 Irving Place New York, NY 10003 131 Trafalgar Road Greenwich, London SE10 9TX

## from Temple.

## Democratic Vistas

Post Offices and Public Art in the New Deal Marlene Park and Gerald E. Markowitz

A lavishly illustrated study of American post office art commissioned by the Treasury Department's Section of Painting and Sculpture between 1934 and 1943. Based on careful analysis of the art and of



copious archival records. It captures the historical, contemporary, and regional themes, and the nature of realist art in the 1930s. Includes over 150 illustrations, 11 in full color, an extensive town-by-town guide to all the art, and never-before published letters and interviews with some of the major artists of the thirties. 320 pp. 164 bow illus. 11 color plates \$37.95 November

#### Labor's True Woman

Carpet Weavers, Industrialization, and Labor Reform in the Gilded Age

Susan Levine
In The Class and Culture
Series, edited by Bruce Laurie
and Milton Cantor
208 pp. 4 illus. \$27.95
cloth September

#### The New Deal

Fifty Years Later edited by Harvard Sitkoff 272 pp. \$24.95 cloth December

## Sisterhood Denied

Race, Gender, and Class in a New South Community

Dolores Janiewski In the Class and Culture Series, edited by Bruce Laurie and Milton Cantor 272 pp. 3 illus. \$34.95 cloth January 1985

#### Coping With Abundance

Energy and Environment in Industrial America, 1820-1980

Martin V. Melosi 400 pp. \$29.95 cloth December

## The Aggressions of Civilization

Federal Indian Policy since the 1880s

edited by Sandra L. Cadwalader and Vine Deloria, Jr. 272 pp. 9 illus. \$34.95 cloth October

#### Depression Winters

New York Social Workers and the New Deal William W. Bremer In the American Civilization Series, edited by Allen F.

Davis 264 pp. \$29.95 cloth October

## New in Paperback

## Hearth and Home

Preserving a People's Culture

George W. McDaniel In the American Civilization Series, edited by Allen F. Davis 375 pp. 116 photos \$12.95 paper

#### Woman's Place is at the Typewriter Office Work and Office Workers, 1870–1930

Margery W. Davies In the Class and Culture Series, edited by Bruce Laurie and Milton Cantor 256 pp. \$9.95 paper



Broad and Oxford Streets Philadelphia, Pa. 19122 (215) 787-8787

# representations

- writers like Svetlana Alpers, Peter Brown, Stanley Cavell, Michel de Certeau, Robert Darnton, Stanley Fish, Michael Fried, Stephen Greenblatt, Neil Hertz, Stephen Orgel, Michael Rogin, Elaine Scarry, and Elaine Showalter...
- articles on subjects such as "Communism, Motherhood, and Cold War Movies," "Hercules and the French Revolution,"
   "Bodies, Death and Pauper Funerals," "The Butler Did It: On Agency in the Novel," "Anger and Conciliation in Woolf's Feminism," "The Fabliaux, Fetishism, and Freud's Jewish Jokes," "On Ethnographic Authority," and "Prospero's Wife"...

According to historian Natalie Davis, "representations brings a strikingly original set of voices to the interpretation of history, literature and art." Hayden White describes it as "an exceptionally valuable forum within which different approaches to the study of cultural history can speak to and against each other...a genuinely important new journal."

But see for yourself. By mailing the coupon below, you can get a sample copy of **representations** at no cost. If you like the publication, your price is then just \$20 for a year's subscription. And if the journal is not of interest, simply send back our subscription invoice marked "cancel" and you will owe nothing. The sample issue is yours to keep in either case.

Please send my sample copy and reserve my subscription as described above.

Name			
Addre	55		
City .	State	Zip	

University of California Press [MLA], 2120 Berkeley Way, Berkeley, CA 94720

#### The Model Company Town

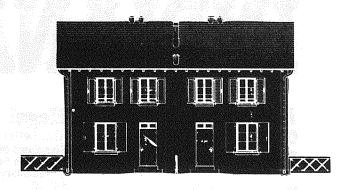
Urban Design through Private Enterprise in Nineteenth-Century New England John S. Garner

"A wonderfully readable book that serves the scholar as well as the general reader. Garner has been most effective in developing the theme of this study, which is the role of private enterprise in urban design and environmental management. . . . Although the study uses five towns in the northeastern United States as examples of the impact of private enterprise on urban development, the major part of the work concerns progress in the town of Hopedale, Massachusetts, and the growth of the textile industry. It is this in-depth study of Hopedale that provides the sociologist, planner, historian, and environmentalist with a wealth of information important to their professions"-Douglas W. Hoffman, School of Urban and Regional Planning, University of Waterloo. Illustrations, \$22.50

To Purge This Land with Blood

A Biography of John Brown Second edition Stephen B. Oates

A classic biography now back in print with a new prologue by the author. Reviewing the first edition. Willie Lee Rose wrote in the New York Review of Books: Oates "has given us the most objective and absorbing biography of John Brown ever written. Its title captures perfectly Brown's own conception of his role in the antislavery crusade. Oates describes with subtlety and detail John Brown's early career, his struggles with poverty, illness, and death, the desperate straits the man was put to in support of his large family of twenty children. He tells us that Brown came to the armed phase of his abolitionist career at the end of



many business ventures and as many failures, unsuccessful speculations, lawsuits, and bankruptcies, even misappropriation of funds." Illustrations Cloth \$25, paper \$12.95

Shays' Rebellion

Agrarian Insurrection
David P. Szatmary

"This well-written study argues powerfully that the rebellion undertaken in 1786 by Western Massachustts farmers was symptomatic of the major social crisis of the American Revolutionary era"—History.

Paper \$8.05

Witchcraft, Magic, and Religion in 17th-Century Massachusetts Richard Weisman

"In the Massachusetts Bay Colony, the devil was 'a codefendant in virtually all criminal indictments' and witches were his agents. But Richard Weisman, a sociologist at York University in Toronto, argues that the people accused of being witches didn't start the trouble. Rather, they were caught up in a conflict generated by angry villagers, insecure clergymen and litigious magistrates. whose interests were served by persecuting witches. . . . In this intriguing book, Mr. Weisman succeeds in explaining the complex interaction of religion, government and popular feeling that led to the execution of 20 people at Salem"-New York Times Book Review. \$22.50

The University of Massachusetts Press Box 429 Amherst 01004

# INDIANA

## A History of the Ostrogoths

Thomas S. Burns \$19.95

## Roman Britain to Saxon England

C. J. Amold \$22.50

## Pagan Rome and the Early Christians

Stephen Benko \$20.00

## The Renaissance in Rome

Charles L. Stinger \$27.50

# French Women and the Age of Enlightenment

Edited by Samia I. Spencer Foreword by Germaine Brée Introduction by Elizabeth Fox-Genovese \$32.50

# The Patterns of War since the Eighteenth Century

Larry H. Addington cloth \$29.50 paper \$10.95

## Hegel

The Letters
Translated by Clark Butler and
Christiane Seiler
Commentary by Clark Butler
\$37.50

NOW BACK IN PRINT

## Cultural Revolution in Russia, 1928-1931

Edited by Sheila Fitzpatrick cloth \$25.00 paper \$9.95

## The Murders at Bullenhuser Damm

The SS Doctor and the Children Günther Schwarberg Translated by Erna Baber Rosenfeld with Alvin H. Rosenfeld \$17.50

## The Jews in Poland and Russia

Bibliographical Essays Gershon David Hundert and Gershon C. Bacon (The Modern Jewish Experience Series)

## The Jewish Community of Indianapolis, 1849 to the Present

Judith E. Endelman \$17.50

(The Modern Jewish Experience Series)

## BOOTH # 52

## Without Precedent

The Life and Career of Eleanor Roosevelt Edited by Joan Hoff-Wilson and Marjorie Lightman Foreword by Joseph P. Lash \$17.50

(Everywoman: Studies in History, Literature, and Culture)

## The New Deal and the West

Richard Lowitt; Foreword by Martin Ridge \$25.00

(The American West in the Twentieth Century Series)

NOW IN PAPERBACK

#### History of the United States Army

Enlarged Edition Russell F. Weigley paper \$10.95

NOW BACK IN PRINT

## The Theory and Practice of War

Edited by Michael Howard cloth \$22.50 paper \$8.95

NEW PAPERBACK

#### The Peace Reform in American History

Charles DeBenedetti cloth \$18.50 paper \$7.95

## The Authority of Experts

Studies in History and Theory Edited by Thomas L. Haskell \$22.50

(Interdisciplinary Studies in History Series)

## Scholars and the Indian Experience

Critical Reviews of Recent
Writing in the Social Sciences
Edited by W. R. Swagerty
cloth \$22.50 paper \$9.95
(The Newberry Library Center for the History of the
American Indian Bibliographical Series)

NOW BACK IN PRINT

#### Main Street on the Middle Border

Lewis Atherton cloth \$25.00 paper \$10.95

NEW PAPERBACK

#### **American Farmers**

The New Minority
Gilbert C. Fite
cloth \$19.50 paper \$7.95
(Minorities in Modern America Series)

NOW BACK IN PRINT

## The Angel and the Serpent

The Story of New Harmony William E. Wilson cloth \$17.50 paper \$9.95

## The Hoosier School-Master

Edward Eggleston Introduction by B. Edward McClellan cloth \$15.00 paper \$6.95

#### INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS

Tenth and Morton Streets Bloomington, Indiana 47405

# GREENWOOD PRESS Books for HISTORIANS

See us at booth 10.

AMERICAN WRITERS BEFORE 1800: A Bibliographical and Critical Dictionary edited by James A. Levernier and Douglas R. Wilmes. \$195.00

THE BLACK PRESS IN THE SOUTH, 1865-1979 edited by Henry Lewis Suggs. \$29.95

UNCLE SAM AT HOME: Civilian Mobilization, Wartime Federalism, and the Council of National Defense, 1917-1919 by William J. Breen. \$29.95

CHAINS OF FEAR: American Race Relations Since Reconstruction by Michael J. Cassity. \$35.00

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF THE SLIDE AR-CHIVE OF HISTORICAL MEDICAL PHOTOGRAPHS AT STONY BROOK by the Center for Photographic Images of Medicine and Health Care. \$55.00

THE JUSTICE OF THE WESTERN CONSULAR COURTS IN NINETEENTH CENTURY JAPAN by Richard T. Chang. \$35.00

THE STARS AND STRIPES: Doughboy Journalism in World War I by Alfred E. Cornebise, \$29.95

BLACK-JEWISH RELATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES, 1752-1984 compiled by Lenwood G. Davis. \$29.95

**THE KU KLUX KLAN: A Bibliography** compiled by Lenwood G. Davis and Janet L. Sims-Wood. \$49.95

**DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN MEDICAL BIOGRA-PHY** edited by Martin Kaufman, Stuart Galishoff, and Todd Savitt. \$95.00

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN LABOR edited by Gary Fink. \$49.95

THREE WHO DARED: Prudence Crandall, Margaret Douglass, Myrtilla Miner—Champions of Antebellum Black Education by Philip S. Foner and Josephine F. Pacheco. \$29.95

★BOSTON, 1700-1980: The Evolution of Urban Politics edited by Ronald P. Formisano and Constance B. Burns. \$35.00

FOUNDATIONS edited by Harold M. Keele and Joseph C. Kiger. \$49.95

WOMAN IN WESTERN EUROPEAN HISTORY: A SELECT CHRONOLOGICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, AND TOPICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY: The Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries compiled and edited by Linda Frey, Marsha Frey, and Joanne Schneider. \$55.00

COMPLETING A STEWARDSHIP: The Malayan Civil Service, 1942-1957 by Robert Heussier. \$37.50 AS GOOD AS ANY: Foreign Correspondence on American Radio, 1930-1940 by David H. Hosley. \$27.95

IN PEACE AND WAR: Interpretations of American Naval History, 1775-1984 edited by Kenneth J. Hagan. \$29.95

GRASS ROOTS POLITICS: Parties, Issues, and Voters, 1854-1983 by Richard J. Jensen. \$27.50

CHILDREN'S PERIODICALS OF THE UNITED STATES edited by Gordon R. Kelley. \$49.95

DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN TEMPERANCE BIOGRAPHY: From Temperance Reform to Alcohol Research, the 1600s to the 1980s by Mark Edward Lender. \$45.00

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE NEWS-PAPERS AND PERIODICALS, 1826-1924 by Daniel F. Littlefield, Jr. and James W. Parins. \$45.00

THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE AMERICAN CUT NAIL INDUSTRY: A Study of the Interrelationships of Technology, Business Organization, and Management Techniques by Amos J. Loveday, Jr. \$29.95

DARK CONTINENT: Africa as Seen by Americans by Michael McCarthy, \$27.95

WHITE COLLAR WORKERS IN TRANSITION: The Boom Years, 1940-1970 by Mark McColloch \$29.95

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MEXICAN AMERICAN HISTORY compiled by Matt S. Meier, \$39.95

AMERICAN PURITAN STUDIES: An Annotated Bibliography of Dissertations, 1882-1981 compiled by Michael S. Montgomery, \$49.95

NATIVE AMERICAN PERIODICALS AND NEWS-PAPERS, 1828-1982: Bibliography, Publishing Record, and Holdings edited by James P. Danky, compiled by Maureen E. Hady. \$49.95

THE NEW HIGH PRIESTS: Lawyers in Post-Civil War America edited by Gerald W. Gawalt. \$32.50

BLACK ACCESS: A Bibliography of Afro-American Bibliographies compiled by Richard Newman. \$35.00

WOMEN, NAZIS, AND UNIVERSITIES: Female University Students in the Third Reich, 1933-1945 by Jacques R. Pauwels. \$29.95

HITLER'S LUFTWAFFE IN THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR by Raymond L. Proctor. \$29.95

SONS OF LIBERTY: The Masculine Mind in Nineteenth-Century America by David G. Pugh. \$27.95 AMERICAN JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS FIRST PRINTED BEFORE 1801: An Analytical Bibliography compiled by Wilfred J. Ritz. \$45.00

PAIN, PLEASURE, AND AMERICAN CHILDBIRTH: From the Twilight Sleep to the Read Method, 1914-1960 by Margarete Sandelowski. \$27.95

AMERICA'S FORGOTTEN WARS: The Counterrevolutionary Past and Lessons for the Future by Sam C. Sarkesian. \$29.95

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION, 1789-1799 edited by Samuel F. Scott and Barry Rothaus, \$50.00 tent.

SERVING POWER: The Making of the Academic Social Science Expert by Edward T. Silva and Sheila A. Slaughter. \$29.95

MACRO-NATIONALISMS: A History of the Pan-Movements by Louis L. Snyder. \$35.00

THE AGE OF GIANT CORPORATIONS: A Microeconomic History of American Business, 1914-1984 by Robert Sobel. \$29.95

SOCIAL WELFARE IN AMERICA: An Annotated Bibliography edited by Walter I. Trattner and W. Andrew Achenbaum. \$35.00

DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN MILITARY BIOGRA-PHY edited by Roger J. Spiller, Joseph G. Dawson, III, associate editor. 4 volumes. \$145.00

★THE GREAT "RED" MENACE: United States Prosecution of American Communists, 1947-1952 by Peter L. Steinberg, \$35.00

IDEOLOGY ON A FRONTIER: The Theological Foundation of Afrikaner Nationalism, 1652-1910 by Alton J. Templin. \$35.00 tent.

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF LATIN AMERICAN HISTORIANS AND HISTORIOGRAPHY by Jack Ray Thomas. \$49.00

CARING FOR THE RETARDED IN AMERICA: A History by Peter L. Tyor and Leland V. Bell. \$29.95

AMERICA'S ECONOMIC HERITAGE Vol. I: From a Colonial to a Capitalist Economy, 1634-1900; Vol. II: A Mature Economy, Post 1900 by Meyer Weinberg. \$95.00

THE MARSHALL PLAN REVISITED: The European Recovery Program in Economic Perspective by Imanuel Wexler. \$35.00

THE EMERGENCE OF GIANT ENTERPRISE, 1860-1914: American Commercial Enterprise and Extractive Industries by David O. Whitten, \$29.95

*Titles preceded by an asterisk are volumes in Greenwood's Contributions in American History, an ongoing series edited by Jon L. Wakelyn, Professor of History at the Catholic University of America in Washington, D.C. His books include Biographical Dictionary of the Confederacy (Greenwood Press, 1977). Titles in Contributions in American History and many other series carrying publication dates of 1983 and earlier can be adopted for classroom use at special prices. Write to Greenwood Press, Text Adoption, 88 Post Road West, Box 5007, Westport CT 06881 to request detailed information about this program.

## NEW PAPERBACK TEXTS FROM GREENWOOD PRESS

(Both titles are also available, as listed above, in hardcover library editions.)

**THE AGE OF GIANT CORPORATIONS: A Microeconomic History of American Business, 1914-1984; A Second Edition** by Robert Sobel. Approx. 300 pages. August. ISBN 0-313-24583-5. \$9.95

The second edition of what noted business historian Thomas C. Cochran called "a pioneer contribution to synthesizing the history of large companies since the First World War" has been updated to include developments since 1970. It covers the break-up of International Telephone and Telegraph and its revolutionary impact on the telecommunications industry. Considerable attention is also paid to the expanding role of IBM in the information industry, a role secured in large measure by government nonintervention.

IN PEACE AND WAR: Interpretations of American Naval History, 1775-1984; A Second Edition edited by Kenneth J. Hagan. xiv, 395 pages. ISBN 0-313-24581-9. \$13.95 From the reviews of the first edition:

"IN PEACE AND WAR is also the most important survey history of the United States Navy since the appearance of Harold and Margaret Sprout's classic RISE OF AMERICAN NAVAL POWER nearly a half century ago. Like the Sprouts, Hagan and his associates have avoided glittering heroics to examine basic political, diplomatic, institutional, economic, and technological factors behind the Navy's story ....It is a tribute to Hagan's skilled editorship that so many talents have freely contributed to a volume that remains on course throughout."

—William F. Braisted in Military Affairs

GREENWOOD PRESS 88 Post Road West, Box 5007, Westport CT 06881

# For the best histories in the world

#### AMERICAN HISTORY



Stanley Karnow VIETNAM: A History

Now available in paperback, this first complete history of the battles, politics, and anguish of Vietnam—from its two millenia as an independent nation to the American involvement and final withdrawal—is "superb, balanced in interpretation, but compassionate...full of new and interesting detail"—GEORGE HERRING, University of Kentucky. 0-14-007324-8 768 pp. \$10.95

Lawrence I. Barrett GAMBLING WITH HISTORY

**Reagan in the White House** 0-14-007275-6 528 pp. \$8.95

Lerone Bennett, Jr.
BEFORE THE
"MAYFLOWER"
A History of Black America
Fifth Revised Edition

Text: 456 pp. Appendices: 248 pp. 0-14-007214-4 \$6.95

Blanche Wiesen Cook THE DECLASSIFIED EISENHOWER 0-14-007061-3 480 pp. \$8.95

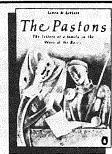
Robert H. Farrell TRUMAN: A Centenary Remembrance (Viking) 0-670-36196-8 272 pp. \$25.00 fpt Herbert S. Parmet JFK: The Presidency of John F. Kennedy 0-14-007054-0 418 pp. \$7.95

Robert B. Reich THE NEXT AMERICAN FRONTIER

0-14-007040-0 368 pp. \$6.95

Roy Wilkins and Tom Mathews STANDING FAST The Autobiography of Roy Wilkins 0-14-007373-6 384 pp. \$7.95

#### BRITISH HISTORY



Richard Barber, ed. THE PASTONS Letters of a Family in the Wars of the Roses Selections from the Paston's family correspondence—linked by a continuous narrative framework and presented in modernized English-provide an intimate glimpse into fifteenth-century English history in this "delightful rendering of the letters in a form that undergraduates will appreciate"—ROBERT B. REA. Auburn University. 0-14-057002-0 208 pp. \$5.95

Asa Briggs A SOCIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND (Viking) 0-670-65549-X 320 pp. \$25.00 fpt John Burnett
DESTINY OBSCURE
Autobiographies of
Childhood, Education,
and Family from the
1820s to the 1920s
0-14-007345-0 352 pp. \$10.95

USEFUL TOIL
Autobiographies of
Working People from the
1820s to the 1920s
0-14-007346-9 368 pp. \$10.95

Edward Gibbon MEMOIRS OF MY LIFE Ed./Intro. Betty Radice 0-14-043217-5 244 pp. \$4.95

Lord Hervey
LORD HERVEY'S
MEMOIRS
Ed. Romney Sedgwick

0-14-057015-2

Christopher Hill THE EXPERIENCE OF DEFEAT: Milton and Some Contemporaries (Viking) 0-670-30208-2 320 pp. \$20.00 fpt

288 pp.

\$7.95

\$6.95

Samuel Johnson and James Boswell A JOURNEY TO THE WESTERN ISLANDS OF SCOTLAND and THE JOURNAL OF A TOUR TO THE HEBRIDES Ed./Intro. Peter Levi

272 pp.

Simon Keynes and Michael Lapidge, trans. ALFRED THE GREAT Asser's Life of King Alfred and Other Contemporary Sources 0-14-044409-2 320 pp. \$5.95

J. D. Mackie A HISTORY OF SCOTLAND

0-14-043221-3

Second Edition Ed./Rev. Bruce Lenman and Geoffrey Parker 0-14-020671-X 416 pp. \$4.95 William Morris **NEWS FROM NOWHERE** AND SELECTED WRITINGS

Ed./Intro. Asa Briggs 0-14-043115-2 352 pp.

Robert Roberts THE CLASSIC SLUM Salford Life in the First **Quarter of the Century** 0-14-021692-8 \$5.95 272 pp.

Andrew Sinclair SIR WALTER RALEIGH AND THE AGE OF DISCOVERY

0-14-007245-4 96 pp. \$7.95

Alan Sked and Chris Cook POST-WAR BRITAIN A Political History 0-14-022594-3 400 pp. \$7.95

John Stevenson **BRITISH SOCIETY** 1914-1945 0-14-022084-4 512 pp. \$5.95

Joyce Youings SIXTEENTH-CENTURY **ENGLAND** 0-14-022231-6 432 pp. \$5.95

#### **EUROPEAN HISTORY**



David K. Shipler RUSSIA: Broken Idols. Solemn Dreams

"A perceptive, incisive, subtle portrait of Russia, elegantly written by a superb journalist... lwhol has gotten under the skin of Russia, stripped away its mystery, and offered a fascinating and eminently readable human story"-HEDRICK SMITH. 0-14-007408-2 \$7.95 416 pp.

Luigi Barzini THE EUROPEANS 0-14-007150-4 \$6.95 272 pp.

Edward Crankshaw **PUTTING UP WITH** THE RUSSIANS Commentary and Criticism 1947-84

(Viking) 0-670-58330-8 288 pp. \$17.95 fpt

Emmanuel Le Roy Ladurie LOVE, DEATH, AND MONEY IN THE PAYS D'OC

Trans. Alan Sheridan

0-14-055161-1 512 pp. \$8.95 Zhores A. Medvedev

ANDROPOV 0-14-007316-7 272 pp.

\$7.95

#### **ASIAN AND** MIDDLE EASTERN HISTORY



Jonathan D. Spence THE MEMORY PALACE OF MATTEO RICCI

Sixteenth-century China emerges in powerful new perspective in this compelling narrative about the first European Jesuit missionary to China, Ionathan D. Spence relates the intellectual, cultural, and religious themes of Counter-Reformation Europe to the spiritual and material riches of Ming China, recreating this era for the reader as never before. (Elisabeth Sifton/Viking) 0-670-46830-4 320 pp. \$19.95 fpt

Stanley Karnow MAO AND CHINA Inside China's Cultural Revolution 0-14-007221-7 608 pp. \$7.95

Walter Laqueur and Barry Rubin THE ISRAEL-ARAB **READER: A Documentary** History of the Middle East Conflict

Revised and Updated Edition 0-14-022588-9 688 pp. \$7.95

John Clark Pratt, ed. VIETNAM VOICES Perspectives on the War Years, 1941-1982 0-14-006359-5 768 pp. \$12.95

Dick Wilson

ZHOU ENLAI A Biography (Viking)

0-670-22011-6 352 pp. \$17.95 fpt

#### Visit us at booth #63 & 64



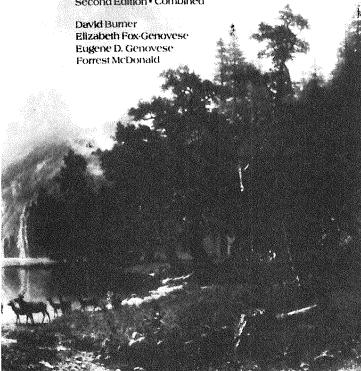
#### **Penguin Books**

A division of Viking Penguin Inc. Academic Department. 40 West 23rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10010

#### **SCRIBNERS PROUDLY PRESENTS**

### An American Portrait A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

Second Edition • Combined



# An American Portrait A History of the United States

Second Edition

David Burner, SUNY, Stony Brook
Elizabeth Fox-Genovese, SUNY, Binghamton
Eugene D. Genovese, University of Rochester
Forrest McDonald, University of Alabama

Praise for the 1st edition:

"... Professors Burner, Genovese, and McDonald deserve to be congratulated for producing the first truly innovative text to appear in a long time.... I look forward to using this textbook in my classes next year." Thomas T. Lewis, Mt. Senario College. Teaching History

"... can make a real contribution to the classroom."

Justus Doenecke, New College, University of South Florida
Conservative History Review

Scribners is proud to announce the publication of the completely revised and re-set second edition of An American Portrait — the popular two-volume U.S. survey text.

This comprehensive, highly readable survey blends social history — especially women and minorities — with political, economic, and diplomatic history. Each of the 28 chapters begins with an account of a dramatic event of the era, including Lewis and Clark's Expedition, Lindbergh's Trans-Atlantic Flight, and Three Mile Island, among others. New to the second edition are original, provocative debates between Professors Genovese and McDonald at the end of ach chapter. The debates provide students with opposing points of view on crucial issues in American history, for example, Manifest Destiny and the dropping of the atomic bomb. By illustrating how history is subject to interpretation, the debates set this text apart from others and make it an exciting teaching tool. New photos have been added to the already profusely illustrated text and a separate teacher's manual with test questions is available.

Volume I 380 pages paper December 1984
Volume II 380 pages paper February 1985
Combined edition 720 pages paper February 1985
For an examination copy, write stating course, enrollment, and current text, to Dept. SW, Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017.

Charles Scribner's Sons

#### HISTORY FROM SCRIBNERS

# THE SOVIET COLOSSUS A History of the USSR

#### Michael Kort Boston University

Michael Kort makes a major contribution toward understanding today's Soviet society in this new interpretive history of the USSR. He places the Communist regime within the context of Russian history as a whole, showing how the country's geography—an agriculturally poor but vast plain open to invasion from east and west -forced the Russian people early on to sacrifice political, civic, and economic freedoms to the Tsar's powerful central authority and fostered a deep mistrust of outsiders. Whatever reforms Lenin instituted, he preserved that centralized authority and his successor, Joseph Stalin, added terror on a previously unknown scale to forge a modern totalitarian state. Kort maintains that today's Soviet government is a vast bureaucracy striving primarily to sustain itself and its privileges, basing its foreign policy on the old fear of outsiders.

March 1985 350 pages paper

#### ISRAEL: THE PARTITIONED STATE

#### Amos Perimutter American University

Israel: The Partitioned State is a history of modern Israel. From the time of the British Mandate in Palestine, says Amos Perlmutter, a series of partitions has determined the Jewish state's changing borders. This partitioning began even before the creation of the state and has continued to change with the War of Independence, the 1967 war, and the Begin era.

Since the days before statehood the question of borders has defined Zionist and Israeli politics. Perlmutter profiles the key figures in this debate throughout Israel's history, including Chaim Weizmann, Zeev Jabotinsky, David Ben-Gurion, Menachem Begin and many others, and shows how they helped to determine the shape of Israel's government and politics as well as its boundaries.

March 1985 380 pages paper

#### **CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS**

For an examination copy, write stating course, enrollment and current text, to Dept. SW, Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10017

#### USSR: A Concise History Fourth Edition

Basil Dmytryshyn Portland State University

The fourth edition of this widely-used history of the USSR includes recent developments in the US-USSR arms race, the brief reign of Andropov and the rise of Chernenko. The unique combination of narrative history and primary source documents enables the student to acquire a basic understanding of Soviet history.

"An ideal text for a one-semester course on Soviet history. It maintains a good balance between the narrative of events and analysis. I especially like the 270 pages of documents in appendices."

Alton S. Donnelly, S.U.N.Y., Binghamton 1984 697 pages paper

#### THE HISTORY OF ANCIENT ISRAEL

Michael Grant

Michael Grant tells the story of ancient Israel from the earliest settlers in the land of Canaan to the destruction of Jerusalem and the Second Temple in 70 A.D. An ideal text for both history and Old Testament courses.

"This is a lucidly-written and illuminating study of Israel's history. Informative and objective, it benefits from Grant's critical acumen and humanistic orientation." Stephen L. Harris, California State University, Sacramento

1984 317 pages paper

# THE WORLD WE HAVE LOST England Before the Industrial Age

Peter Laslett

Completely revised and updated, this pioneering text contrasts England on the eve of the Industrial Revolution with England today. Particular attention is devoted to the sections on births, marriages, and deaths and on patterns of authority, all of which have been greatly enlarged.

"...a welcome update of a landmark in historical thought."

Carolly Erickson, History News

1984 353 pages paper

#### **VISIT CAMBRIDGE BOOTH #49-50**

#### Cradle of the Middle Class

The Family in Oneida County, New York, 1780–1865

Mary P. Ryan

Cloth \$27.95/Paper \$8.95

#### White Servitude in Colonial America David Galenson

Cloth \$32.50/Paper \$9.95

#### **Prodigals and Pilgrims**

The American Revolution Against Patriarchal Authority, 1750–1800

Jay Fliegelman

Cloth \$27.95/Paper about \$14.95

#### **Proprietary Capitalism**

The Textile Manufacture at Philadelphia, 1800–1885

Philip B. Scranton \$34.50

#### **Those Who Stayed Behind**

Rural Society in Nineteenth-Century New England

Hal S. Barron About \$24.95

#### A City in the Republic

Antebellum New York and the Origins of Machine Politics

Amy Bridges About \$34.50

## Investigation and Responsibility

Public Responsibility in the United States, 1865–1900

William R. Brock About \$39.50

## The Limits of Symbolic Reform

The New Deal and Taxation, 1933–1939

Mark H. Leff About \$32.50

#### The Decline of Transit

Urban Transportation in German and US Cities, 1900–1970 **Glenn Yago** \$29.95

#### **Drastic Measures**

A History of Wage and Price Controls in the United States **Hugh Rockoff** \$29.95

#### **Monetary Politics**

The Federal Reserve and the Politics of Monetary Policy **John T. Woolley** \$37.50

#### Energy Policy in America Since 1945

A Study of Business-Government Relations

Richard H.K. Vietor About \$29.95

#### **Making the Second Ghetto**

Race and Housing in Chicago, 1940–1960

Arnold R. Hirsch \$24.95

#### The Pursuit of Happiness

Family and Values in Jefferson's Virginia Jan Lewis \$24.95

### **CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS**

32 EAST 57th STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022

#### British Intelligence in the Second World War

Volume 3, Part 1
Edited by E.H. Hinsley,
E.E. Thomas, C.F.G. Ransom,
and R.C. Knight
About \$39.50

## The Foreign Office and the Kremlin

British Documents on Anglo-Soviet Relations 1941–45

Edited by Graham Ross \$49.50

#### A Man and an Institution

Sir Maurice Hankey, the Cabinet Secretariat and the Custody of Cabinet Secrecy

John F. Naylor About \$54.50

#### Languages of Class

Studies in English Working Class History **Gareth Stedman Jones** Cloth \$39.50 Paper \$11.95

## That Noble Science of Politics

A Study in Nineteenth-Century Intellectual History Stefan Collini, Donald Winch, and John Burrow Cloth \$49.50 Paper \$14.95

Rebellion, Popular Protest and the Social Order in Early Modern England Edited by Paul Slack \$39.50 Late Georgian and Regency England 1760–1837 Edited by Robert A. Smith

#### The Second Baldwin Government and the United States, 1924–1929

Attitudes and Diplomacy **B.J.C. McKercher** About \$39.50

#### Cambridge University Press 1584–1984

M.H. Black \$19.95

#### Cambridge Commemorated

An Anthology of University Life
Compiled by Laurence
and Helen Fowler
\$27.50

#### The Agrarian History of England and Wales

Volume 5, 1640–1750 Part I: Regional Farming and Systems Part II: Agrarian Change

#### Edited by Joan Thirsk

Part I about \$59.50 Part II about \$69.50

#### Economic Expansion and Social Change: England 1500–1700

Volume I: People, Land, and Towns Volume II: Industry, Trade, and Government

#### **Christopher Clay**

Vol. I: Cloth about \$37.50/ Paper about \$9.95 Vol. II: Cloth about \$37.50/ Paper about \$9.95

#### **CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS**

32 EAST 57th STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022

#### **Enterprise and History**

Essays in Honour of Charles Wilson Edited by Donald C. Coleman and Peter Mathias About \$39.50

#### **Regiment Women**

Marriage and the Victorian Army Myna Trustram About \$34.50

#### Cross-Cultural Trade in World History Philip D. Curtin

Cloth \$34.50/Paper \$9.95

#### The Invention of Tradition **Edited by Eric Hobsbawm** and Terence Ranger Cloth \$29.95/Paper \$9.95

#### The Power of the Past

Essays for Eric Hobsbawm Edited by Pat Thane, Geoffrey Crossick, and Roderick Floud About \$39.50

#### Militarism

The History of an International Debate 1861-1979 V.R. Berghahn Paper \$8.95

#### Peasants, Landlords and **Merchant Capitalists**

Europe and the World Economy 1500-1800

Peter Kriedte

Cloth \$29.95/Paper \$9.95

#### Forgotten Children

Parent-Child Relations from 1500 to 1900 Linda A. Pollock Cloth \$49.50/Paper \$16.95

#### **Bread and Salt**

A Social and Economic History of Food and Drink in Russia R.E.E. Smith and David Christian

#### The Printing Revolution in Early Modern Europe Elizabeth L. Eisenstein

Cloth \$34.50/Paper \$9.95

#### Europe, America, and the Wider World

Essays on the Economic History of Western Capitalism Volume I: Europe and the World Economy

William N. Parker Cloth about \$39.50/Paper about \$12.95

#### Zwingli

the late G.R. Potter Paper \$18.95

The Swedish Imperial Experience, 1560-1718 Michael Roberts Paper \$12.95

#### Power in the Blood

Popular Culture and Village Discourse in Early Modern Germany

David Warren Sabean About \$34.50

#### <u>CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS</u>

32 EAST 57th STREET. NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022

## Prussian Society and the German Order

An Aristocratic Corporation in Crisis c. 1410–1466

Michael Burleigh \$39.50

#### Reactionary Modernism

Technology, Culture, and Politics in Weimar and the Third Reich **Jeffrey Herf** About \$29.95

## The Soviet Government and the Jews 1948–1967

A Documented Study **Benjamin Pinkus** About \$59.50

## The Palestinian Liberation Organisation

People, Power and Politics **Helena Cobban** \$22.95

## Towns and Townsmen of Ottoman Anatolia

Trade, Crafts and Food Production in an Urban Setting 1520—1650 **Suraiya Faroqhi** \$59.50

#### Egypt in the Reign of Muhammad Ali Afaf Lufti al-Savvid Marsot

Cloth about \$49.50/Paper about \$17.95

#### Urban Notables and Arab Nationalism

The Politics of Damascus 1860–1920 **Philip S. Khoury** \$34.50

#### The Crisis of Feudalism

Economy and Society in Eastern Normandy c. 1300–1550 **Guy Bois** \$59.50

#### Francis I

R.J. Knecht Paper \$14.95

France in the Age of Louis XIII and Richelieu the late Victor-L. Tapie Translated by D.McN. Lockie Cloth about \$54.50/Paper about \$15.95

> The Fall of the French Monarchy 1787–1792 Michel Vovelle Translated by Susan Burke Cloth \$39.50/Paper \$14.95

The Jacobin Republic 1792–1794 Marc Bouloiseau Translated by Jonathan Mandelbaum Cloth \$39.50/Paper \$13.95

## The Thermidorean Regime and the Directory 1794–1799

Denis Woronoff Translated by Julian Jackson Cloth \$34.50/Paper \$12.95

#### The Third Republic from its Origins to the Great War, 1871–1914

Jean-Marie Mayeur and Madeleine Rebérioux Translated by J.R. Foster \$59.50

#### Restoration and Reaction 1815–1848

André Jardin and André-Jean Tudesq Translated by Elborg Forster \$69.50

### CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS

32 EAST 57th STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022

#### Richelieu and Olivares I.H. Elliott

Cloth \$29.95/Paper \$9.95

#### Structure and Mobility

The Men and Women of Marseille, 1820-1870 William H. Sewell, Jr.

About \$39.50

#### The Rise of Market Culture

The Textile Trade and French Society, 1750-1900

William M. Reddy \$37.50

#### Muslims, Christians, and **Iews in the Crusader** Kingdom of Valencia

Societies in Symbiosis Robert I. Burns \$59.50

Land and Society in Golden Age Castile

David E. Vassberg \$47.50

#### The Revolt of the Catalans`

A Study in the Decline of Spain 1598-1640

I.H. Elliott Paper \$24.95

#### **Poverty and Welfare in Habsburg Spain**

The Example of Toledo Linda Martz \$49.50

#### The Military Organisation of a Renaissance State

Venice c. 1400-1617

M.E. Mallett and J.R. Hale \$59.50

#### The Despotate of Epiros. 1267-1479

A Contribution to the History of Greece in the Middle Ages Donald M. Nicol About \$49.50

#### **Prophecy and Politics**

Socialism, Nationalism, and the Russian Jews, 1862-1917

**Ionathan Frankel** 

Cloth \$64.50/Paper \$18.95

#### The Cambridge History of Latin America

Volumes I and II: Colonial Latin America Edited by Leslie Bethell

Vol. I about \$64.50 Vol. II about \$64.50

#### The Cambridge History of Africa

Volume 8: From c. 1940 to c. 1975 **Edited by Michael Crowder** About \$84.50

#### Historical Atlas of Africa Edited by J.F. Ade Ajavi and Michael Crowder

About \$75.00

#### Settlers and the **Agrarian Question**

Foundations of Capitalism in Colonial Australia Philip McMichael About \$39.50

#### Nature's Economy

A History of Ecological Ideas **Donald Worster** 

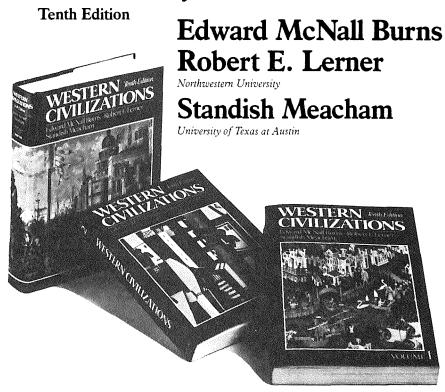
Cloth about \$29.95/Paper about \$9.95

#### CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS

32 EAST 57th STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022

## WESTERN CIVILIZATIONS

Their History and Their Culture



"Excellent in every respect." - O. Carlos Stoetzer, Fordham University

"I certainly intend to use it again. And again, and again."
-William A. Riley, Franklin Pierce College

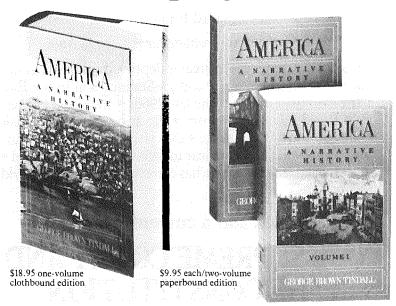
Accompanied by a thoroughly revised Study Guide by Philip L. Ralph and a carefully recast Instructor's Manual by George Szemler, *Loyola University of Chicago*.

## Your colleagues at hundreds of colleges and universities across the country agree

George Brown Tindall's

## **AMERICA**

A Narrative History is a sweeping success



"This is the text I have been searching for."

- K. Jack Bauer, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

"Sure to appeal to the typical undergraduate. I will be adopting it this fall." – Melvin I. Urofsky, Virginia Commonwealth University

"What America was and is emerges afresh from this evocative survey." – Benjamin Quarles, Morgan State University

Accompanied by Study Guide with documents, Instructor's Manual and Test Bank, and Transparencies of 30 selected maps.

#### Visit us at Booths 4 and 5 for adoption list

Norton York, NY 10110

W.W. Norton & Company, Inc., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10110

## A revision of the leading text in twentieth-century European history

## THE END OF THE EUROPEAN ERA,

#### 1890 to the Present

Third Edition

by Felix Gilbert, Institute for Advanced Study

This revision explores in greater depth • the years of abundance in Western Europe and DeStalinization in the East • the disillusionment of the late 1960s • the spread of terrorism and Eurocommunism • the impact of the oil crisis • the rise and fall of détente • the crisis in Poland • the current controversy over nuclear installations in Europe and • the crucial position Europe has come to occupy in the world today.

New cases add a current perspective

# THE SUPREME COURT AND THE CONSTITUTION

Readings in American Constitutional History

Third Edition

edited by Stanley I. Kutler, University of Wisconsin

These cases, selected for their long-standing significance, emphasize the Supreme Court's role in the making of public policy. This Third Edition adds striking developments or significant changes in our constitutional law set in the past five decades, including important decisions on • racial discrimination • privacy • the rights of women • "new equal protection" and the welfare state and • executive power.

#### Titles to supplement your courses and your personal library PAPER

#### Recently published

After Long Silence by MICHAEL STRAIGHT

An Interpretation of Universal History

by JOSE ORTEGA Y GASSET Translated by Mildred Adams

The Antislavery Appeal American Abolition After 1830 by RONALD G. WALTERS The Johns Hopkins University

Army Life in a Black Regiment by THOMAS WENTWORTH HIGGINSON

Introduction by Howard N. Meyer

The Battle for the Falklands by MAX HASTINGS and SIMON IĚNKINS

Dear Bess The Letters From Harry to Bess Truman, 1910-1959 edited by ROBERT H. FERRELL Inevitable Revolutions The United States in Central America by WALTER LaFEBER

The Origins of Modern Germany by GEOFFREY BARRACLOUGH

Cornell University

Soviet-American Relations 1917-1920 I. Russia Leaves the War

II, The Decision to Intervene by GEORGE F. KENNAN Professor Emeritus at the Institute for Advanced Study

**Tumultuous Years** The Presidency of Harry S. Truman, 1949-1953 by ROBERT I. DONOVAN

#### Forthcoming

The Free Women of Petersburg Status and Culture in a Southern Town, 1784-1860 by SÚZANNE LEBSOCK Rutgers University

A History of Soviet Russia The Bolshevik Revolution 1917-1923 Volumes, I, II, and III by E.H. CARR

The Way of Duty A Woman and Her Family in Revolutionary America by IOY DAY BUEL and RICHARD BUEL, Jr. Wesleyan University

**We Are Your Sisters** Black Women in the Nineteenth by DOROTHY STERLING

#### CLOTH

#### Recently published

Commerce and Culture The Maritime Communities of Colonial Massachusetts, 1690-1750 by CHRISTINE LEIGH HEYRMAN University of California, Irvine

Eleanor Roosevelt, an Eager

The Letters of Dorothy Dow, 1933-45 edited by RUTH K. McCLURE

#### Black Masters

A Free Family of Color in the Old South by MICHAEL P. JOHNSON and JAMES L. ROARK

Forthcoming

The Presidency of Harry S. Truman, 1949-1953 by ROBERT J. DONOVAN

#### Visit us at Booths 4 and 5

W.W. Norton & Company, Inc., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10110

# HILL & WANG

#### C. Eric Lincoln RACE, RELIGION, AND THE CONTINUING AMERICAN DILEMMA

Lincoln argues that Protestantism. Catholicism. and Judaism have created a "religion of culture" that protects the American conscience from indictment on racism. He sees the Black Church as a distinctive Christian entity with great potential for contributing to the resolution of Gunnar Myrdal's American Dilemma. C. Eric Lincoln is professor of religion and culture at Duke University. Bibliography. index. Cloth \$16.95

#### Gaddis Smith MORALITY, REASON, AND POWER:

American Diplomacy in the Carter Years In the first comprehensive analysis of foreign policy and diplomacy during Jimmy Carter's Presidency. Smith argues that morality, reason, and power represent the three distinct approaches to diplomacy exemplified in the philosophies of Carter, Vance, and Brzezinski. Gaddis Smith is Larned Professor of History at Yale University. Bibliography, index. Cloth \$16.95

#### C. Eric Lincoln, editor MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.

A Profile

**Revised Edition** A revised edition of the classic collection of interpretive essays about Martin Luther King, Jr. Paper \$7.95

#### James Oliver Robertson AMERICA'S BUSINESS

A compelling history of people, places, things, and changes, virgin land, yeoman farmers, trappers, plantations and slaves, traders, homesteaders, entrepreneurs, canals, immigrants, railroads, inventors, machines and workers, "robber barons," "tin lizzies," mass production, consumerism, and computers that brought us from colonial merchants to twentieth-century conglomerates. James Oliver Robertson is the author of American Myth, American Reality. Bibliography, index. Cloth \$16.95

New in paperback:

#### Zbigniew Brzezinski POWER AND PRINCIPLE:

Memoirs of the National Security Adviser, 1977-1981 An extraordinarily detailed, lucid account of Brzezinski's experiences as Jimmy Carter's Assistant for National Security Affairs—the political memoir at its most serious and significant. Index. documentary appendices. Paper \$11.95 (A Farrar, Straus & Giroux paperback)

#### FORTHCOMING

# HILL&WANG

#### Catherine Clinton THE OTHER CIVIL WAR

American Women in the Nineteenth Century

Eric Foner, consulting editor "The clearest portrait of nineteenthcentury American women to date: Clinton has paid careful attention to class, race and religion in shaping female experience during the nineteenth century."—Carol Berkin, Baruch College/CUNY. Bibliography, index. Paper S7.25.

#### William Cronon CHANGES IN THE LAND

Indians, Colonists, and the Ecology of New England "This is ethno-ecological history at its best.... American colonial history will never be the same after this path-breaking, exciting book."—Wilbur R. Jacobs, University of California Santa Barbara. Bibliography, notes, index. Paper \$7.95. Winner of The Francis Parkman Prize.

## James R. Green THE WORLD OF THE WORKER Labor in Twentieth-Century America

**Eric Foner, consulting editor** "James Green draws on the best recent scholarship to produce a remarkable synthesis of community, job, and trade-union activity that is always sensitive to racial, ethnic, and gender differences."—Alice Kessler-Harris. Hofstra University. Bibliography, index. Paper 87.95.

#### Robert A. Gross

THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD

Winner of the 1977 Bancroft Prize. Maps: notes: index. Paper \$5.25.

#### Julie Roy Jeffrey FRONTIER WOMEN

**The Trans-Mississippi West 1840-1880** "A trail-blazing volume ... She has set a standard that should keep the level of scholarship in the field both high and revealing."—Ray A. Billington, Bibliography, index. Paper S7.25.

#### Paul E. Johnson A SHOPKEEPER'S MILLENNIUM

Society and Revivals in Rochester, New York, 1815-1837 "Indispensable for any understanding of the evangelical revival and related reform movements in New York's 'burned-over district'... One of the freshest and most exciting books I have read in the past few years."—David Brion Davis. Yale University Notes, Index, tables, maps, appendices. Paper \$5.25.

#### Carl Kaestle PILLARS OF THE REPUBLIC

Common Schools and American Society, 1780-1860

**Eric Foner, consulting editor** "An extremely valuable and insightful book."—Joseph F. Kett, University of Virginia, Bibliography, index. Paper \$7.95.

#### Stanley I. Kutler

THE AMERICAN INQUISITION

Justice and Injustice in the Cold War

"A riveting and sober reminder of the capacity of the American legal system to become politicized."—C. Edward White, author of Earl Warren: A Public Life. Notes, index. Paper 86,95. Won the Silver Gavel awarded by the American Bar Association, 1983

#### PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED

# HILL & WANG

#### James Oliver Robertson AMERICAN MYTH, AMERICAN REALITY

"Quite elegantly. Robertson distills new insights into the nature of the American experience from the hitherto ignored grain of myth. Happily, too, the quality of his writing is equal to his imagination." —Carl N. Degler, Stanford University. Bibliography, index. Paper 87.95.

#### Emily S. Rosenberg SPREADING THE AMERICAN DREAM

"Combines intellectual, economic, and diplomatic history. Professor Rosenberg has provided fresh insights into the way governmental power was used to shape the American domestic marketplace, and how that visible hand was again used overseas, even while we talked as if nineteenth-century laissez-faire principles were being practiced."—Walter LaFeber, Cornell University. Bibliography, index. Paper 86,95.

#### John S. Saloma III OMINOUS POLITICS

The New Conservative Labyrinth

Introduction by Henry Steele Commager "A commanding study of the nature of the American Right and its current strengths, a study significant for anyone with an interest in the national politics of today and tomorrow."—John Blum, Yale University. Bibliography, index. Paper 86.95.

#### Frederick F. Siegel TROUBLED JOURNEY

From Pearl Harbor to Reagan

Eric Foner, consulting editor "A lucid, cogent, intelligent, and even entertaining piece of contemporary history."—Irving Howe. Bibliography, index. Paper 88.95.

#### Harvard Sitkoff THE STRUGGLE FOR BLACK EQUALITY, 1954-1980

Eric Foner, consulting editor "It should be particularly useful to students and teachers who need an enlightened understanding of these events and their significance in history, sociology, and political science courses."—Mary F. Berry. Howard University. Bibliography, index. paper 86.95.

#### James Brewer Stewart HOLY WARRIORS

The Abolitionists and American Slavery

Eric Foner, consulting editor "The kind of synthesis... for which we have long been waiting. Succinct, exceedingly well and provocatively written."—August Meier, Kent State University. Bibliography. index. Paper 86.25.

#### Alan Trachtenberg THE INCORPORATION OF AMERICA

Culture and Society, 1965-1893

Eric Foner, consulting editor "Mr. Trachtenberg's balanced emphasis on economics, political, social, and artistic activities reveals new meanings in events that have often been described but never before brought so clearly into relation with one another and with the whole movement of history."—Henry Nash Smith, University of California at Berkeley, Bibliography, index. Paper 86,95.

#### PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED

# LL&WANG

#### Ronald G. Waters AMERICAN REFORMERS 1815-1960

Eric Foner, consulting editor "The most impressive feature of this fine book is the author's ability to synthesize a large. rich, and diverse literature."-James M. McPherson. Princeton University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$6.25.

Also of interest

Jervis Anderson

THIS WAS HARLEM 1900-1950

Paper S10,95 (An FSG paperback)

Richard D. Brown

MODERNIZATION:

The Transformation of American Life 1600-1865

Eric Foner, consulting editor Paper 86.95

Richard N. Current

THE LINCOLN NOBODY KNOWS

Paper \$6.95

John F. Kasson AMUSING THE MILLION:

Coney Island at the Turn of the Century

Paper \$6.95

Matt S. Meir and Feliciano Rivera THE CHICANOS:

A History of Mexican Americans

Paper S7 95

Jacob A. Riis

HOW THE OTHER HALF LIVES:

Studies Among the Tenements of New York

Paper \$6.25

Lincoln Steffens THE SAME OF THE CITIES

Paper S6 25

#### THE MAKING OF AMERICA SERIES

David Herbert Donald, general editor of the Making of America series, has written a foreword to each of these volumes.

Clarence L. Ver Steeg THE FORMATIVE YEARS

1607-1763

Paper \$8.25

Esmond Wright FABRIC OF FREEDOM 1763-1800

Revised edition. Paper \$7.95

John Mayfield THE NEW NATION 1800-1845

Revised edition. Paper \$7.95

Roy F. Nichols and Eugene H. Berwanger THE STAKES OF POWER

1845-1877 Revised edition, Paper \$7.95

Robert H. Wiebe THE SEARCH FOR ORDER

1877-1920

Paper 86.95

George E. Mowry and Blaine A. Brownell THE URBAN NATION

1920-1960 Revised edition, Paper 87.95

Please visit us at booth #26. Or write to us for complete catalog and examination copies. Academic Sales Department, Hill and Wang, A division of Farrar • Straus • Glroux, 19 Union Square West, N.Y. 10003

#### PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED

# 12,000 Members belong to the OAH Do You?

As a member of the American Historical Association **IOIN** 

(New Members Only)

Organization of American Historians As an affiliated member for your first year

Discount rate for this offer is only \$25

As a voting member of the OAH you will also receive the OAH Newsletter, Annual Program, and the Journal of American History. After your introductory year, please renew according to regular dues categories.

#### Mail In Coupon

	OAH for an introductory ye 25).	ar at the discount
Name		
Address		helation for the common terms of the common te
City	State	Zip
Organizatio 112 North I	c or money order to: on of American Historians Bryan Street on, Indiana 47401	
		A 1.1 A /QA

Introductory Offer-

# A New Volume in A History of East Central Europe Series

## The Peoples of the Eastern Habsburg Lands, 1526-1918

Robert A. Kann and Zdeněk V. David

This impressive study takes each ethnic group within the Habsburg empire through the different stages in the monarchy's evolution, reviewing systematically the political, administrative, economic, military, and cultural aspects over the entire 400-year span. The authors seek to answer the question to what extent it is justifiable to conceive of a bond among the Eastern Habsburg lands beyond the strictly legal one of subordination under the rule of a dynasty. 464 pp., maps, bibliog., index. HECE 6, \$30.00

Other HECE volumes available:

Southeastern Europe under Ottoman Rule, 1354-1804

Peter F. Sugar. 1977. HECE 5. 384 pp., maps, bibliographical essay, appendix, index. Paper only, \$12.95

The Lands of Partitioned Poland, 1795-1918

*Piotr S. Wandycz.* 1975 HECE 7. 472 pp., maps, bibliographical essay, index. Paper only, \$14.95

The Establishment of the Balkan National States, 1805-1918 Charles Jelavich and Barbara Jelavich. 1977. HECE 8. 374 pp., maps, bibliographical essay, index. \$19.95

East Central Europe between the Two World Wars Joseph Rothschild. 1974. HECE 9. 438 pp., maps, bibliographical essay, index. Paper only, \$12.95

A History of East Central Europe Edited by Peter F. Sugar and Donald W. Treadgold

This, the first comprehensive, systematic study of the area as a whole to be published in any language, will provide the serious reader, the scholar who is not a specialist in East Central European history, and the student who is considering such specialization with an introduction to the subject and a survey of knowledge deriving from previous publications. The projected eleven volumes will constitute a unified treatment, with matters of interpretation and point of view entirely the responsibility of the individual authors. "The series promises to become a monumental contribution to historical study."—East Central Europe

#### **University of Washington Press**

P.O. Box 85569, Seattle, WA 98145

## -MACMILLAN-

is proud to present...

Camer

## THE WESTERN HERITAGE,

Second Edition
Donald Kagan, Yale
University, Steven
Ozment, Harvard
University, and Frank
M. Turner, Yale
University
1983 With: Instructor's
Manual with Transparency Masters and
Study Guide (in two
volumes)



## Available in four formats:

#### The Western Heritage:

Complete in one volume, 1078 pp., cloth

#### The Western Heritage:

Vol. I—to 1715; Vol. II since 1648, paper

#### Also available:

#### The Western Heritage:

Donald Kagan Steven Ozmen Frank M.Turner The Western Heritage

Vol. A—to 1527; Vol. B—1300 to 1815; Vol. C—since 1789, paper

#### The Western Heritage:

since 1300, one volume, cloth

#### THE MODERN MIDDLE EAST AND NORTHERN AFRICA

Lois A. Aroian and Richard P. Mitchell, University of Michigan

For more information, drop by our booth. *Or call toll-free*. 1-800-223-3215.

## MACMILLA N PUBLISHING COMPANY

College Division, 866 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10022

## Nebraska:

#### The Sixth Grandfather

Black Elk's Teachings Given to John G. Neihardt Edited by Raymond J. DeMallie Foreword by Hilda Neihardt Petrie xx, 461 pages. ISBN 0-8032-1664-5

\$19.95

#### Amana

From Pietist Sect to American Community By Diane Barthel xvi, 203 pages. ISBN 0-8032-1181-3

\$19.95

#### A Final Promise

The Campaign to Assimilate the Indians, 1880–1920
By Frederick E. Hoxie xviii, 330 pages. ISBN 0-8032-2323-4 \$25.95

#### Kit Carson

A Pattern for Heroes By Thelma S. Guild and Harvey L. Carter xvi, 362 pages. ISBN 0-8032-2118-5

\$18.95

## Lewis and Clark among the Indians

By James P. Ronda ca. 390 pages. ISBN 0-8032-3870-3 \$24.95 tent.

The Great Father

The United States
Government and the
American Indians
By Francis Paul Prucha
2 volumes. Volume I, xxxii, 1-608

pages; Volume II, 609-1257 pages. ISBN 0-8032-3668-9 \$60.00

#### Kinsmen of Another Kind

Dakota-White Relations in the Upper Mississippi Valley, 1650–1862 By Gary Clayton Anderson xvi, 376 pages. ISBN 0-8032-1018-3

\$25.00

#### Walking to Work

Tramps in America, 1790–1935 Edited by Eric H. Monkkonen vi, 258 pages. ISBN 0-8032-3087-7

\$18.95

#### The New Peoples

Being and Becoming Metis in North America Edited by Jacqueline Peterson and Jennifer S. H. Brown ca. 255 pages. ISBN 0-8032-3673-5 \$22,50 tent.

#### New Bison Paperbacks

Frontier Regulars

The United States Army and the Indian, 1866–1891 By Robert M. Utley xviii, 494 pages. ISBN 0-8032-9551-0, BB 895

\$12.95

Civil War on the

Western Border, 1854-1865

By Jay Monaghan xii, 454 pages.

Paper, ISBN 0-8032-8126-9, BB 884\$9.95 Cloth, ISBN 0-8032-3091-5 \$26.95

History of Nevada

By Russell R. Elliott xiv, 479 pages. ISBN 0-8032-6710-X, BB 900

\$12.50

University of Nebraska Press

901 North 17th Lincoln, NE 68588

## **North Carolina**

#### **Presidents Above Party**

The First American Presidency, 1789–1829 by Ralph Ketcham "Throws fresh light on early conceptions of the presidency and thereby incites fresh thought about the presidency as an office." —Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. "Provocative, well-researched and highly informative." —Thomas Cronin 6 × 9, xiv + 269 pp., \$24.95 Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg

#### The Uncertain Triumph

Federal Education Policy in the Kennedy and Johnson Years by Hugh Davis Graham 6 × 9, xxiv + 280 pp., \$22

#### A People's Army

Massachusetts Soldiers and Society in the Seven Years' War by Fred Anderson  $6 \times 9$ , approx. 370 pp., \$25 Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg

## To Starve the Army at Pleasure

Continental Army Administration and American Political Culture, 1775-1783by E. Wayne Carp  $6 \times 9$ , xv + 306 pp., \$29

#### No Chariot Let Down

Charleston's Free People of Color on the Eve of the Civil War Edited by Michael P. Johnson and James L. Roark "I am most impressed, both with the historical importance of the letters and with the quality and thoroughness of the editing of this extraordinary volume."

—George Frederickson 5½ × 9, approx. 200 pp., \$16.95

## **Jews, Turks, and Infidels** by Morton Borden

 $6 \times 9$ , xii + 163 pp., \$17.95

#### The Civil War Party System

The Case of Massachusetts, 1848–1876 by Dale Baum 6 × 9, xviii + 289 pp., \$29.95

#### The Road to Redemption

Southern Politics, 1869–1879 by Michael Perman  $6 \times 9$ , xiv + 353 pp., \$32 Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

#### **Cotton Crisis**

by Robert E. Snyder  $6 \times 9$ , xvii + 174 pp., \$29.95 Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

## The Mind of Frederick Douglass

by Waldo E. Martin, Jr. 6 × 9, approx. 370 pp., \$27.50

## Booths 45 and 46

## The Rise and Fall of the Political Press in Britain

The Twentieth Century by Stephen Koss

"A remarkable work of scholarship, drawing on a mass of unpublished diaries and letters and providing intimate details of what politicians and editors thought about each other, who dined with whom, how circulations and reputations rose and fell."

—New York Times Book Review  $6 \times 9$ , x + 718 pp., \$34

## Capitalists, Caciques, and Revolution

The Native Elite and Foreign Enterprise in Chihuahua, Mexico, 1854–1911 by Mark Wasserman 6 × 9, xii + 232 pp., \$27

#### Victors and Vanquished

The German Influence on Army and Church in France after 1870 by Allan Mitchell  $6 \times 9$ , approx. 300 pp., \$32

## American Enterprise in Foreign Markets

Singer and International Harvester in Imperial Russia by Fred V. Carstensen 6 × 9, vi + 289 pp., \$29.95

## The Land Question in Palestine, 1917–1939

by Kenneth W. Stein 6 × 9, approx. 360 pp., \$29

#### America 1585

The Complete Drawings of John White by Paul Hulton 8½ × 11, ix + 213 pp., \$24.95 Co-published with British Museum Publications in association with America's Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee, North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources

#### Gladstone

Volume One 1809–1865 by Richard Shannon 6¼ × 9¼, xviii + 580 pp., \$24

The Casablanca Connection French Colonial Policy, 1936–1943 by William A. Hoisington, Jr.  $6 \times 9$ , xiv + 320 pp., \$27

#### Vive le Roi!

A History of the French Coronation from Charles V to Charles X by Richard A. Jackson  $6 \times 9$ , approx. 320 pp., \$28

#### The Genoa Conference

European Diplomacy, 1921–1922 by Carole Fink  $6 \times 9$ , xviii + 365 pp., \$36

30% AHA Convention Discount

The University of North Carolina Press Post Office Box 2288 Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514



#### War in the Middle Ages PHILIPPE CONTAMINE

Translated by MICHAEL JONES

A work of extraordinary range and scholarship, this is the first comprehensive history of medieval warfare in Europe. A History Book Club selection.

\$29.95, 387 pp., 0-631-13142-6



#### Naval Warfare Today and Tomorrow

HUBERT MOINEVILLE Translated by P. R. COMPTON-HALL \$19.95, 224 pp., 0-631-13253-8

#### The Reformation and the English People

J. J. SCARISBRICK
In the first major reinterpretation of the period, Scarisbrick argues that the Reformation in England was not born of popular discontent with the old order.

\$19.95, 224 pp., 0-631-13424-7

#### Witchcraft and Religion

The Politics of Popular Belief CHRISTINA LARNER \$24.95, 256 pp., 0-631-13447-6 (November)

#### A Woman's Place

An Oral History of Working-Class Women 1890–1940 ELIZABETH ROBERTS \$24.95, 272 pp., 0-631-13572-3 (October)

#### The Captured Womb

ANN OAKLEY \$19.95, 224 pp., 0-85520-613-6 (December)

#### Aristocracy IONATHAN POWIS

\$24.95 cloth, 160 pp., 0-631-13067-5 \$8.95 paper, 0-631-13706-8 (November)

#### Ideal and Reality in Frankish and Anglo-Saxon Society

PATRICK WORMALD, ed. \$45.00, 320 pp., 0-631-12661-9

New in Paper



#### The Butcher

The Duke of Cumberland and the Suppression of the 45 W. A. SPECK \$11.95 paper, 240 pp., 0-631-13287-2 \$24.95 cloth. 0-631-10501-8 (1981)

#### Medieval Humanism

And Other Studies
R. W. SOUTHERN
\$10.95 paper, 288 pp., 0-631-13649-5
\$24.95 cloth, 0-631-12440-3 (1970)

#### **Understanding Britain**

A History of the British People and Their Culture JOHN RANDLE 88.95 paper, 232 pp., 0-631-12883-2 \$24.95 cloth. 0-631-12471-3 (1981)

#### History and Class

Essential Readings in Theory and Interpretation R. S. NEALE, ed. \$9.95 paper, 256 pp., 0-631-13135-3 \$34.95 cloth, 0-631-13016-0

#### Free Degas Poster

A beautiful, full-color Edgar Degas poster, The Bookman, is available to visitors to the Blackwell booth—#6.

#### Toll-Free Ordering: 1-800-638-3030.

Prices and publication dates subject to change. Requests for examination copies should be submitted to the Basil Blackwell New York office on appropriate letterhead, specifying course name and likely enrollment.



#### Basil Blackwell

432 Park Avenue South, Suite 1505, New York, NY 10016

# **Patts:** New in History

#### THE NAZI SEIZURE OF POWER

The Experience of a Single German Town, 1922-1945

Revised Edition

William Sheridan Allen, SUNY Buffalo

The classic study of a peaceful German community caught in the grip of Nazi power has been carefully revised.

"The most illuminating account of Nazi victory which I have ever read."

—A.J.P. Taylor

April Paper 416 pp.

#### INTELLECTUAL LIFE IN AMERICA: A History

**Lewis Perry, Indiana University** 

The position of the American intellectual has fluctuated throughout the changing moods of the American scene. This important study calls for a rethinking of the value we have placed on the intellect during different periods of our social history.

April Paper 480 pp.

#### THE COURSE OF AMERICAN DIPLOMACY

From the Revolution to the Present

Howard Jones, University of Alabama

A readable straightforward account of the major events in the making of American foreign policy. The emphasis here is on the "makers" of foreign policy: interplay of personalities as well as forces and interests; national mood and policy direction.

Illustrated with photos and maps

October Cloth 656 pp.

#### Titles Currently Available

WOMANHOOD IN AMERICA, 3rd Edition Mary Ryan, University of California, Irvine

#### THE COURSE OF AMERICAN HISTORY

Guy Griggs & Perry McCandless, Central Missouri State University

#### A CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

Forrest McDonald, University of Alabama

#### A HISTORY OF THE HOLOCAUST

**Yehuda Bauer.** Hebrew University



To receive our current catalogue. please write to: COLLEGE DIVISION

387 Park Avenue South New York, New York 10016



### Motivate your students with Harper & Row texts...

# John A. Garraty **A SHORT HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN**NATION

NATION Fourth Edition

This abridgement of the author's best-selling *The American Nation* presents a traditional, balanced overview of United States history from the exploration of the New World to the present.

Now available for the first time in two paperbound volumes, as well as the traditional single volume.

December 1984. Paper. 608 pages/tent. Instructor's Manual/Test Bank. Transparencies.

## John A. Garraty **THE AMERICAN NATION**

A History of the United States, Fifth Edition

Also available in two volumes. Transparencies. Instructor's Manual and Test Item File. Student Review Manual.

#### HISTORICAL VIEWPOINTS

**Notable Articles from** *American Heritage, Fourth Edition* Edited by JOHN A. GARRATY

#### Roderick Nash

#### FROM THESE BEGINNINGS

A Biographical Approach to American History, *Third Edition* In two volumes. Instructor's Manual.

## Paul Thomas Welty

#### THE ASIANS

Their Heritage and Their Destiny, Sixth Edition

## Robert Zaller **EUROPE IN TRANSITION, 1660–1815**

**To request examination copies,** write to Suite 3D, Harper & Row, 10 East 53d Street, New York, NY 10022. Please include course title, enrollment, and current text.



Harper & Row

## History with a future from THE FREE PRESS

## FOR THE COMMON DEFENSE

The Military History of the United States of America

ALLAN R. MILLETT, Ohio State University, and PETER MASLOWSKI, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

The most comprehensive and penetrating history of the American military yet published combines vivid accounts of every major campaign with authoritative analyses of the political, economic, and social forces that have shaped our defenses and defense policies for nearly 400 years. "...will be the preeminent survey of American military history for many years to come."—Russell Weigley, Temple University

656 pages, illus. 0-02-921580-3 \$24.95

#### EAGLE AGAINST THE SUN

The American War with Japan

RONALD SPECTOR, U.S. Army Center for Military History

Drawing on newly declassified intelligence files, an abundance of British and American archival material, Japanese scholarship and documents, and the research and memoirs of scholars and military men, Spector presents the most complete and up-to-date single-volume narrative ever achieved on the American war with Japan. "...the most vivid and balanced account of an extraordinarily complex subject.... I read every page with pleasure."—Michael Howard, Oxford University

600 pages, illus. 0-02-930360-5 \$24.95

#### THE WALLED KINGDOM

A History of China from Antiquity to the Present WITOLD RODZINSKI

Rodzinski judiciously condenses China's rich 4,000-year heritage into one immensely readable volume, capturing China whole—from the early despots who conquered the land and unified it to the revolutions of the 20th century. "Probably the best single-volume history of China from antiquity to the present yet written."—Maurice Meisner, University of Wisconsin

448 pages 0-02-926870-2 \$19.95

#### IN THE PRESENCE OF THE CREATOR

Isaac Newton and His Times

GALE E. CHRISTIANSON, Indiana State University

The first complete general-interest biography of Newton in half a century draws on the great thinker's full body of writings to combine a dramatically detailed life with a lucid nontechnical account of the epoch-making discoveries that transformed physics, optics, and astronomy. "Literate and informed, Christianson's biography weaves the results of the best recent scholarship together with Newton's own words to produce a lively portrait ..."—Richard S. Westfall, Indiana University

623 pages, illus. 0-02-905190-8 \$27.50

#### IN ITS OWN IMAGE

How Television Has Transformed Sports

BENJAMIN G. RADER, University of Nebraska

Rader blends sports history, media research, and cultural analysis to expose the tremendous impact of 40 years of television on the ethos of athletic competition, on sports rules, organizations, and management, and on the attitudes and behavior of players, owners, and fans. "...a fast moving, sweeping account...a valuable contribution."—Red Barber

240 pages 0-02-925700-X \$15.95

#### MARTIN NIEMÖLLER

JAMES BENTLEY

For the first time, Bentley chronicles in full the extraordinary odyssey of the U-boat commander turned pastor who defied Hitler, survived Dachau, and became a founder of the world peace movement.

253 pages, illus, 0-02-902730-6 \$16.95

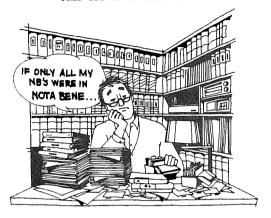
STOP BY TO SEE US AT OUR BOOTH



#### THE FREE PRESS

A Division of Macmillan, Inc. 866 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10022

#### Come see NB at Booth 88



With Nota Bene™ from Dragonfly Software™ all of your NBs...or research notes, random jottings, character sketches, interview quotes, critical comments, previous papers, whatever you think is worth saving...will be there when you need them.

## nota bene...

#### A WORD-PROCESSING AND TEXT-BASE PROGRAM that gives you:

- instantaneous response to simple vet powerful editing commands
- · hundreds of pages of notes (on different diskettes) at your fingertips
- · free-form, full-text indexing without having to specify keywords
- quick retrieval of any paragraph matching "and," "or," "not" search request
- · direct insertion of selected notes into your current workspace or a second window
- · cursor movement and editing commands by word, sentence, and paragraph
- on-screen underlining, boldfacing, margins, page and line counter, etc.
- · western European languages, displayed and printed
- numbering and placement of unlimited length footnotes and endnotes
- · subject, author, and citation indices; table of contents
- split-screen editing that facilitates work on two files at once
- ability to assign commonly used words, phrases to a single keystroke for instant recall
- a manual that will meet the needs of the computer novice as well as experienced user

And many other unique features which make this program "the scholar's dream." A 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee lets you be the judge.



Nota Benety is designed for the IBM PC and compatibles.

Call or write for more information:

409 Fulton St., Suite 202, Brooklyn, NY 11201 (718)624-0127 A division of Equal Access Systems, Incorporated



## Recent United States Scholarship on the History of Women

Presented at the Fifteenth International Congress of Historical Sciences, this work is designed to illuminate the important contributions made by historians of women and published during the last fifteen years. It is also an attempt to assess the direction and achievement of the field. Authors: Barbara Sicherman, E. William Monter, Joan Wallach Scott, Kathryn Kish Sklar. Price: AHA members \$3.50, nonmembers \$4.50.

#### A Survival Manual for Women (and Other) Historians

An updated version of a pamphlet that first appeared in 1975. The AHA Committee on Women Historians decided that unwritten rules often lead to inequity; so the CWH set out to reveal the most important rules and customs. Price: AHA members \$4.00, nonmembers \$5.00.

#### Guide to Departments of History, 1984-85

Includes listings of close to 370 U.S. and Canadian departments (of which 135 grant the PhD) and twelve research institutions. Price: AHA members \$16.00, nonmembers \$22.00. (Available Sept. 1984)

#### Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians, 1984-85

Includes more than 190 entries. Funding programs are divided into three categories: support for dissertation and postdoctoral research; support for predissertation study and research; support for organizations working in the field of historical research and education. Book awards and prizes are also listed in this edition. Price: AHA members \$4.00, nonmembers \$5.00. (June 1984)

## The Past Before Us: Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States

Edited, with an Introduction, by Michael Kammen. Foreword by John Hope Franklin. "A detailed, up-to-date, insider's guide to the current activities of the historical profession: who does what, with what and to whom."—Washington Post Book World. "A document of major importance."—The N.Y. Times Book Review. (Sponsored by the American Historical Association.) Published by Cornell University Press.

For a full list of available publications, write to:

Publications Department

400 A Street SE

Washington, DC 20003

All orders must be prepaid; include \$1.00 for shipping and handling. (*The Past Before Us* available at bookstores or direct from Cornell University Press, P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, NY 14850)

#### Have you joined the American Historical Association?

#### Membership includes:

- The American Historical Review
- AHA Perspectives (includes employment information)
- Program of the annual meeting
- Annual Reports (on request)
- Group insurance programs
- The right to vote and hold office
- Discounts on AHA Publications
- Discounts on convention registration

#### MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

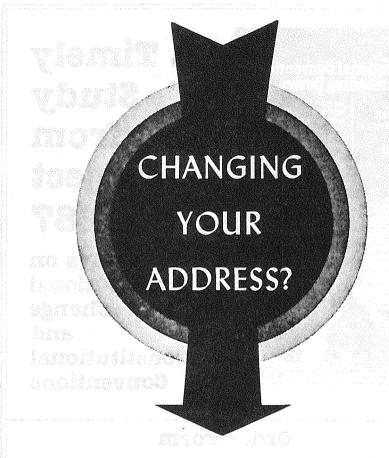
American Historical Association 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003 202/544-2422

Name	Last	First	Initia
Address			
Zip	Telephone		
	Income	Annual Dues (U.S. Funds Only)	
	Over \$40,000	\$60.00	
	\$30,000-\$39,999	\$55.00	
	\$20,000-\$29,999	\$47.00	
	\$15,000-\$19,999	\$40.00	
	\$10,000-\$14,999	\$30.00	
	Below \$10,000	\$20.00	
	Joint (spouse of member)	\$20.00	
	Life	\$1,000.00	
	Associate Membership*	\$30.00	
	Recently Published Articles†	\$14.00	
	Overseas Members Add Postage	\$5.00	
		Dues	
		Postage	
		Total	

^{*}Associate Membership is for those persons whose primary professional identification is in a field other than history.

ALL ANNUAL DUES ARE PAYABLE IN ADVANCE, U.S. FUNDS ONLY.

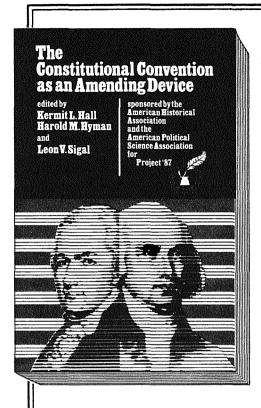
[†]Overseas members please add \$1.00 postage for RPA.



If you are planning to move, please let us know six weeks before changing your address. Attach address label and fill in your name and new address below. This will ensure prompt service on your subscription.

Attach Label Here (address label found on AHR wrapper) Send label with your name and new address to American Historical Association, Membership Department, 400 A St., S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003. If a label is not available, be sure to attach your OLD address, including Zip Code number.

Name				 
New address	THE THE PARTY OF T			****
City				
State		Zip	4475	-



# A Timely Study from Project '87

Essays on
Constitutional
Change
and
Constitutional
Conventions

#### Order Form

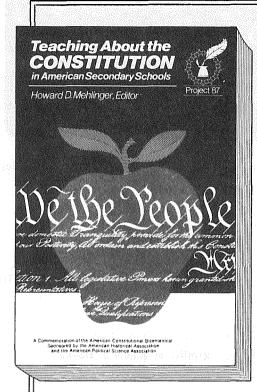
Please send (	) copies at \$6.50 ea.	• •	
(	) copies at \$10.50 ea	ı. for hardcover	
of The Constitution	onal Convention as an	Amending Dev	/ice
to: Name			
Address			
City	State	Zip	
0 1 1	. 107/4/14		

Order from: Project '87/AHA

400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

For a full list of available publications, write to:

American Historical Association, Publications Department 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003



A Report from Project '87's Conference on Secondary Education and the U.S.

#### Order Form

Please send (

) copies at \$6.50 ea. for paper

) copies at \$10.50 ea. for hardcover

of Teaching About the Constitution in American Secondary Schools

to:

NAME

ADDRESS .

CITY

STATE

ZIP

Order from:

Project '87/AHA

400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

For a full list of available publications, write to:

American Historical Association, Publications Department 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

## Recent Pamphlets

#### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays, including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

- 102 American Intellectual History: The Development of the Discipline by Arthur A. Ekirch, Jr.
- 212 The Progressive Era, 1900-20: The Reform Persuasion by George E. Mowry
- 215 Contemporary American History: The United States since 1945 by Dewey W. Grantham
- 222 Far Western Frontiers by Harvey L. Carter
- 250 A History of the American Labor Movement by Albert A. Blum
- 260 Religion in America: History and Historiography by Edwin S. Gaustad
- 702 American Diplomatic History in Transformation by Alexander DeConde

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

2 Teaching History with Film by John E. O'Connor and Martin A. Jackson

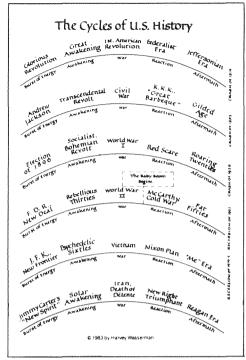
Pamphlets are \$1.50 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.

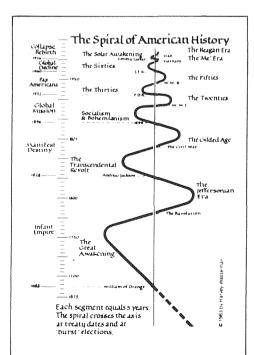
Pamphlet Orders 400 A Street, SE Washington, DC:	
•	NT)
ADDRESS	
	ZIP CODE
I enclose \$	(check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for the
I enclose \$pamphlets indicate	(check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for the
pamphlets indicat	(check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for the
pamphlets indicat	(check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for the ted below:
pamphlets indicat	(check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for the ted below:  ETS 102 212 215 222 250

## HARVEY WASSERMAN'S

## AMERICA BORN & REBORN

Harvey Wasserman ''has staked a valid claim to the long unfilled position of historian for a new, emerging generation.'' —New Age Journal





"A fresh and invigorating look at our past and future."

-Studs Terkel

"Harvey Wasserman constantly provokes us and educates us, sometimes outrages us, often inspires us... He is always delightfully readable."

—Howard Zinn

New from Macmillan: Paper, \$9.95, Cloth, \$18.95.

A multi-media lecture program via Greater Talent Network (212) 644-6677

## NEW SR BOOKS

## AMERICA AS A WORLD POWER A Realist Appraisal from Wilson to Reagan

Essays by Norman A. Graebner

"A concise, balanced, and admirably clear survey of American foreign relations since World War I."—Ernest R. May, Harvard University. An ideal selection for courses covering 20th-century U.S. diplomacy; examination copies may be requested at our booth.

Paper, 336 pp., \$11.95

October

#### THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF DU PONT DE NEMOURS

Translated and introduced by Elizabeth Fox-Genovese

"A lucid and felicitous translation of one of the great 18th-century autobiographies."—David Brion Davis, Sterling Professor of History, Yale University. "It is difficult to imagine a source that is at once more revealing and rewarding for students of family life, society, culture, and revolution in 18th-century France."—Orest Ranum, The Johns Hopkins University.

Cloth, 316 pp., \$24.95

October

## ROD OF IRON French Counterinsurgency Policy in Aragon During the Peninsular War

By Don W. Alexander

A major new study of French reaction to the Spanish resistance movement in the Peninsular War, reassessing the role of guerrilla warfare in the defeat of Napoleon's army. "The most original work on irregular warfare to appear in decades, with general applications to insurgency and counterinsurgency in any era."—Owen Connelly, University of South Carolina.

Cloth, 280 pp., \$28.00

October

## HARRY S. TRUMAN A Bibliography of His Times and Presidency Edited by Richard Dean Burns

An annotated guide to the voluminous literature on HST's life and the events and personalities of his administration. "Essential for anyone studying the Truman era."—Robert H. Ferrell, Indiana University.

Cloth, 354 pp., \$50.00

November

## BOOTH 27

Scholarly Resources Inc.